

Appendix A:  
A geochemical study of shale oils and bitumens derived from  
Kimmeridge Clay oil shales

P. F. V. Williams  
Organic Geochemistry Unit  
Newcastle University

# Appendix A:

## A geochemical study of shale oils and bitumens derived from Kimmeridge Clay oil shales

### A.1 INTRODUCTION

Research was undertaken to determine the chemistry of the soluble organic fractions (bitumens) and shale oils (produced by pyrolysis at 500° C) of a selection of oil shales from the Kimmeridge Clay in order to make comment on the geological provenance of the oil shales, the possible commercial uses of the shale oils and to provide the basic data that would enable them to be compared with naturally occurring crude oils from southern England and the North Sea.

The overall nature and properties of the various compound classes within the oils (saturates, aromatics etc.) have been determined and detailed studies have been carried out to identify compounds of particular interest in the bitumens, in relation to their provenance (e.g. n-alkane distributions, pristane/phytane ratios), and in the shale oils in relation to their usefulness.

Artificial thermal diagenesis experiments have been carried out to determine what diagenetic changes are likely to have taken place in the bitumen and kerogen in the oil shale under natural conditions of deep burial in the U.K. continental shelf area.

The samples chosen for analysis were, as far as was practicable, representative of both the vertical (stratigraphical) and lateral (geographical) range of the oil shales. The potential oil yield of all the samples was determined by the modified Fischer Assay method.

### A.2 SAMPLE PREPARATION AND ANALYTICAL METHODS

All solvents used were reagent grade, redistilled on an Oldershaw column. All glassware was cleaned by immersion in fresh chromic acid (25 g sodium dichromate dissolved in 50 cm<sup>3</sup> of distilled water, made up to 1 litre with concentrated sulphuric acid) for at least 3 hours, followed by washing with distilled water and oven drying. Soxhlet thimbles and cotton wool were pre-washed in clean solvent before use, and all column chromatography adsorbents were washed in solvent and re-activated in an oven before use.

On receipt of core samples, the outer 1 to 2 mm were removed by scraping with a clean scalpel to expose a fresh surface, and the core then placed in methanol in an ultrasonic bath for 10 to 15 minutes to remove any surficial organic contaminants. The air-dried washed core was then broken up inside clean aluminium foil with a clean hammer, to provide lumps 2 to 3 cm across: these were again washed rapidly in methanol before being air dried prior to crushing in a jaw crusher. Outcrop samples were scraped clean where possible,

but difficult lumps were scrubbed with a clean wire brush prior to ultrasonic washing. Samples for Fischer Assay were removed from the jaw crusher and sieved to pass BSS 2.36 mm aperture. The fraction held by BSS 850  $\mu$  m aperture was collected for Fischer Assay, whilst that passing through was further reduced in size by a disc mill (Tema) prior to geo-chemical analysis.

#### A. 2. 1 Potential Oil Yields

Potential oil yield of the shale was estimated by the modified Fischer Assay method (Stanfield and Frost, 1949) using a cast aluminium retort, but omitting the aluminium discs employed in the modified method above. Samples of Kimmeridge Clay oil shale that had been analysed by the same method at the Laramie Research Center of the U. S. Department of Energy, were used to calibrate the equipment. Due to the high specific gravity of the Kimmeridge shale oil, separation of oil and water could only be satisfactorily achieved by adding a known volume of strong brine solution prior to centrifugation. Oil specific gravity was determined by weighing a calibrated pipette containing the oil at a known temperature, the reading being corrected to 15° C.

Volatiles evolved from the shale under conditions similar to those employed for Fischer Assay, were determined on a Stanton MF-H1 termobalance under nitrogen. Samples of approximately 0.4g, Fischer Assay size were heated from ambient to 500° C at 5.8° C per min., and held at 500° C until no further loss of volatiles was observed (Table A1).

#### A. 2. 2. Shale Oil Analyses

The asphaltene contents of shale oil samples was determined by pentane precipitation and weighing of the dried, filtered asphaltenes. Separation of the crude shale oil into chemical classes was achieved by column chromatography on columns of silica gel topped with one third alumina, with a column loading of 1:200. Elution with light petroleum spirit (B. P. 40-60° C) gave an aliphatic fraction; aromatics were then eluted from the column with dichloromethane, followed by elution with methanol to provide the heterocyclic fraction (the NSO fraction). Solvent from each fraction was removed by rotary evaporation on a cool (30° C) water bath to provide the respective fractions as oils. Since both aliphatic and aromatic fractions contained sulphur, it was necessary to remove this before the aliphatic and aromatic yields could be calculated. Sulphur was generally removed from the aliphatic fraction by the use of a short (10 cm) column packed with alumina topped with spongy copper. A solution of the aliphatic fraction in light petroleum spirit (B. P. 40-60° C) was usually desulphurised on elution from the column. Sulphur-containing compounds were also removed by silver ion thin layer chromatography (T. L. C.), a process which also separated the aliphatic fraction further into alkanes and alkenes. Elution of aliphatic fractions on plates coated with

Table A.1 Volatiles yield by Thermogravimetric Analysis

| Sample No. | % loss at 100° C | loss of volatile % of whole rock 100° - 500° C |
|------------|------------------|--|
| 950        | 5.77             | 42.54  |
| 951        | 4.30             | 60.23  |
| 952        | 5.29             | 32.94  |
| 953        | 2.66             | 9.68   |
| 954        | 0.97             | 17.40  |
| 955        | 1.93             | 18.37  |
| 956        | 1.33             | 63.94  |
| 957        | 1.68             | 28.01  |
| 958        | 2.39             | 38.50  |
| 959        | 0.97             | 15.70  |
| 960        | 2.29             | 35.89  |
| 961        | 1.69             | 53.24  |
| 962        | 0.72             | 35.92  |
| 963        | 1.44             | 26.67  |
| 964        | 0.84             | 17.21  |
| 965        | n.m              | n.m  |
| 966        | 1.21             | 12.95  |
| 967        | 2.18             | 18.61  |
| 968        | 2.16             | 16.07  |
| 969        | 0.85             | 16.33  |
| 970        | 0.24             | 8.95   |
| 971        | 2.17             | 19.25  |
| 972        | 4.35             | 32.35  |
| 973        | 1.46             | 26.18  |
| 974        | 4.34             | 32.28  |
| 975        | 2.42             | 21.04  |

n. m. . . . not measured

silica gel (Kieselgel HF<sub>254</sub>) containing 3% silver nitrate, 0.5 mm thick gave two bands, Rf 0.8, Rf 0.5, in addition to a yellow non-mobile band, using 5% dichloromethane in light petroleum spirit (B. P. 40–60° C). Visualisation of the bands was achieved by running a standard alkane/alkene mixture on a separated section of the plate alongside the sample, and spraying this section with rhodamine solution after development. The alkene band Rf 0.5, and the alkane band Rf 0.8 were scraped off the plate and the organic material recovered by washing with diethyl ether. The ether was removed on a rotary evaporater to give the required fraction as an oil (Fig. A. 1).

Sulphur-containing compounds were similarly removed from the aromatic fractions by silver ion TLC. Elution of 0.5 mm thick plates in dichloromethane gave two bands, Rf 0.55, pale blue fluorescence under ultra-violet light (280 nm), Rf 0.3, green-blue fluorescence, in addition to a dark brown band Rf 0.05, presumably sulphur-containing and high molecular weight compounds (e.g. porphyrins). The two colourless bands were scraped off, and the organics recovered to give pure aromatics.

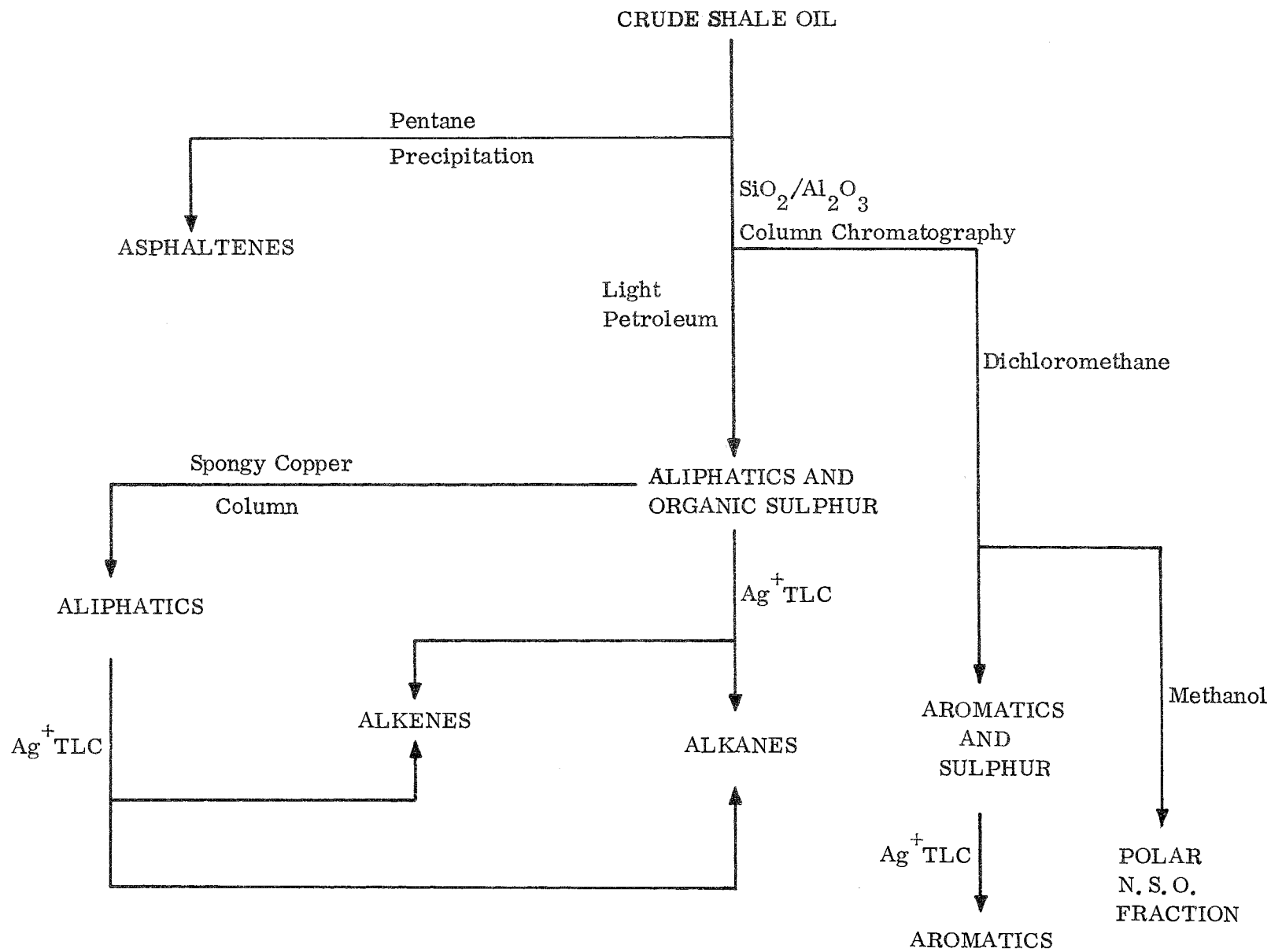
Selected aromatic fractions were examined by high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) by Dr D. Grant at the British Carbonisation Research Association and the results compared with the chromatograms of known carcinogens.

### A. 2. 3 Bitumen Analyses

Approximately 30 g samples of crushed (Tema) air-dried oil shale were extracted in a Soxhlet apparatus for 80 hours using a mixture of acetone 30%, chloroform 47%, methanol 23%. The organic solution was evaporated on a rotary evaporater in a cool (35° C) water bath to prevent undue loss of low molecular weight compounds. Acetone was added to the organic concentrate, and the mixture re-evaporated. The organic material was then transferred to a weighed glass vial, solvent removed with nitrogen, and the weight of extracted bitumen determined.

Analysis of the bitumen was conducted by chromatographic separation, on silica gel columns topped with 1/3 volume of alumina, and using a column loading ratio of 1:200. Elution with light petroleum spirit (B. P. 40–60° C) followed by dichloromethane, and finally methanol gave respectively aliphatic, aromatic, and NSO fractions. Aliphatic fractions were further separated into alkenes and alkanes by silver ion TLC, using plates coated with silica gel (Kieselgel HF<sub>254</sub>) containing 3% silver nitrate, 0.5 mm thick, and eluting with 5% dichloromethane in petrol. The required bands were scraped off and recovered with ether (Fig. A. 2).

Gas-chromatographic examination of fractions was achieved with a 25 m open tubular glass capillary column coated with OV-101 in a Carlo Erba 2150 gas chromatograph equipped with a flame ionisation detector. Temperature programming was employed from 40–250° C at



A5

Figure A.1 Separation of crude shale oil

4° C per min. , using hydrogen as carrier gas and operating with a detector/injector temperature of 300° C. To ensure reproducibility in chromatographic data, an n-alkane standard was run before each series of chromatographic analyses, which also allowed the peak-height relationships of the sample to be accurately determined. Gas chromatographic peak identification was generally achieved by co-injection of an authentic standard with the unknown sample.

Combined gas-chromatography/mass spectrometry correlation data was obtained on a VG Micromass 12B mass spectrometer operating in multiple ion detection mode (MID) with a source temperature of 260° C, interfaced to a Varian 1200 gas chromatograph equipped with a 25 m open tubular glass capillary column coated with OV-101. Helium was used as the carrier gas, with an injector temperature of 290° C, and employing temperature programming throughout the run, the exact conditions depending on the ions being observed. For sterane/triterpane MID's temperature programming from 150° to 280° C was employed, at 2° C per min.

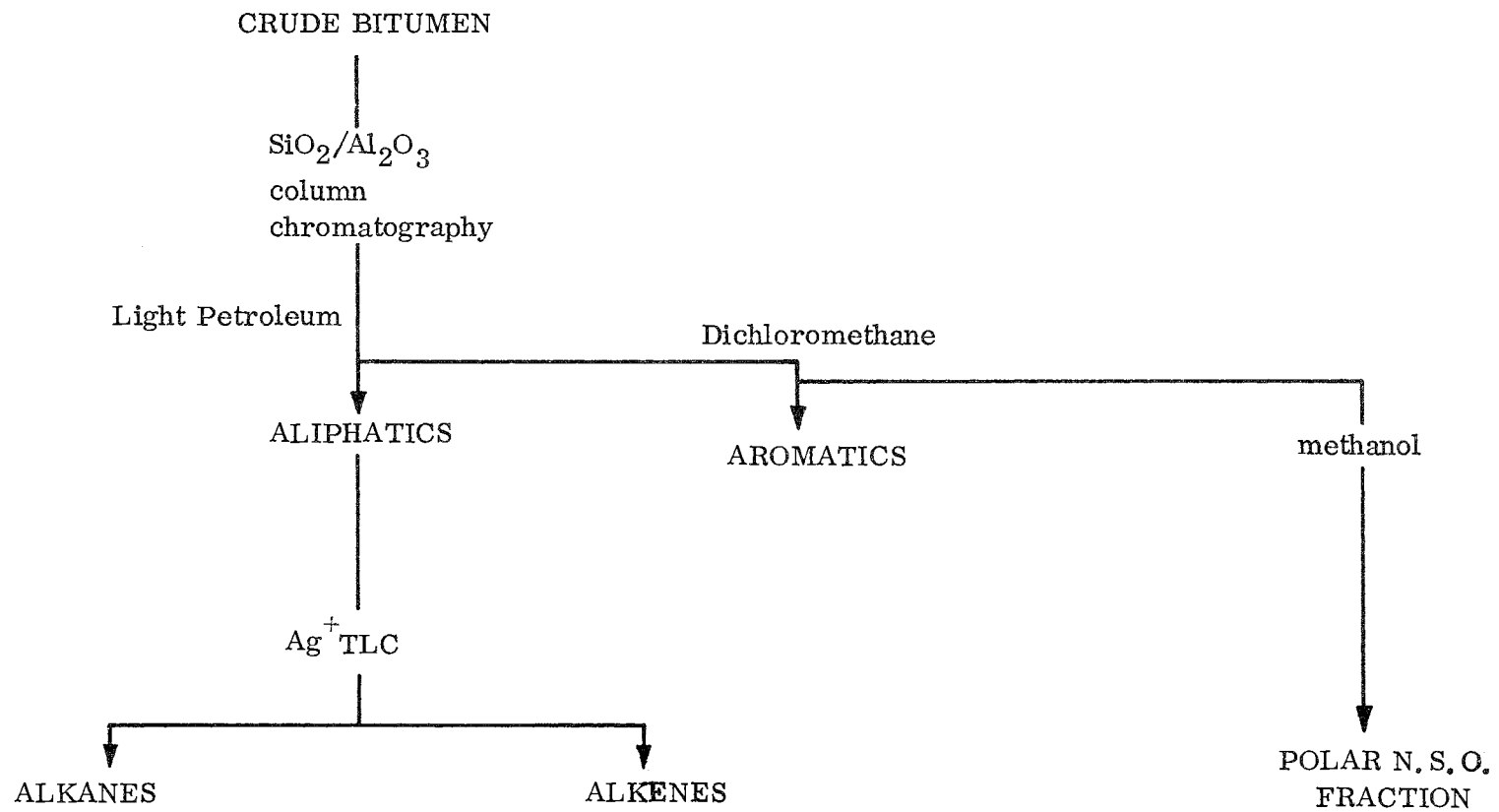
#### A.2.4 Diagenesis Experiments

Oil shale samples for artificial diagenesis experiments were crushed in the usual way (Tema) and de-bituminised by extraction for 80 hours using the same solvent system as in the bitumen extractions described above. Approximately 10 g samples of dried rock powder were weighed into thick walled glass Carius tubes which were then sealed under nitrogen before being placed in a furnace at the required temperature (usually 280° C) for the desired time. After reaction the tubes were cooled (-40° C), opened, and the rock powder extracted (Soxhlet) to remove the bitumen which was analysed in the above way by column chromatography followed by gas chromatography.

### A.3 PROPERTIES OF THE SHALE OILS AND BITUMENS

#### A.3.1 Shale oil properties

Separation of the shale oil by the method described in Fig. A.1 provided the values presented in Table 9 for the general composition of the crude shale oils. Due to the high sulphur content of both the aliphatic and aromatic fractions, removal of sulphur, detailed in the experimental method and effected by either spongy copper columns or silver ion TLC, was necessary before meaningful yields of hydrocarbons could be obtained. The weight of removed sulphur was summed for both aliphatic and aromatic fractions and presented in Table 9 as a sulphur percentage of the total oil, although this figure may represent a slight overestimation due to the removal of high molecular weight compounds with the organic sulphur. No attempt was made to separate sulphur compounds from the polar NSO fraction, although the odour of sulphur was not noticed in this fraction. An estimation of the sulphur content in each fraction has been attempted by comparing weights of fractions before and



A7

Figure A.2 Separation of crude bitumen



after sulphur removal, and the data is presented in Table 9. Organic sulphur is reported both as a weight per cent component of either the aliphatic or aromatic fraction and as a distribution of the total sulphur between the first and second fractions.

The aliphatic hydrocarbon fraction was further separated into alkenes and alkanes by silver ion TLC: yields of both are detailed in Table 10, presented as a weight percentage of the total crude shale oil.

Asphaltene levels for the shale oils range from 0.6 wt % to 7.3 wt % of the total oil and show no correlation with stratigraphy, locality or depth, although the four highest values are produced by high oil-yielding shales from Blackstone horizons. Hydrocarbons constitute between 15 and 30 wt % of the shale oil, there being no noticeable trends in the yields, and the polar NSO fraction generally amounts to a further 30 wt % of the oil: organic sulphur, calculated as above, constitutes on average a further 30 wt % of the total shale oil and is found in the first two hydrocarbon fractions. These contain considerable organic sulphur when originally prepared by column chromatography, the major quantity of sulphur (usually between 70 and 90 wt % of the total sulphur) residing in the aromatic hydrocarbon fraction: on average, about 30 wt % of the aliphatic hydrocarbon fraction is composed of organic sulphur, while sulphur can form over 80 wt % of the aromatic hydrocarbon fraction.

Of the hydrocarbons, aromatics predominate and vary over a considerable range from 5.8 to 28 wt % of the total oil, whilst the aliphatics vary from 1.1 to 13.2 wt %. There is no regional or stratigraphic correlation of the aliphatic/aromatic content of the oil. A detailed examination of the aliphatic hydrocarbon fraction shows it to contain a high proportion of unsaturates: often more than 50 wt % of the fraction is composed of unsaturates, but again the distributions show no noticeable trends. The high proportion of alkenes is probably the result of thermochemical reactions occurring during the pyrolysis conditions of the Fischer assay method. Generally shale oil is similar in composition to products derived by destructive distillation of high molecular weight fatty acids or ketones (Cane, 1976) and also bears a greater resemblance to coal-tar distillates (high proportions of aromatic and heterocyclic molecules) than to natural crude oils. Figure A.3 shows a typical capillary gas chromatogram of a separated unsaturates fraction, and shows a terminal n-alkene homology superimposed over an homology of possible alkadienes: also prominent are the unsaturated isoprenoids prist-1-ene and prist-2-ene, which will be discussed later.

Figure A.4 shows a capillary gas chromatogram of a saturated hydrocarbon fraction, and shows an n-alkane homology with an abundance of the isoprenoid hydrocarbons phytane (iso-C<sub>20</sub>), pristane (iso-C<sub>19</sub>) and the C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoid. The abundance of the C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoid hydrocarbon is again the result of pyrolytic reactions. Table 10 shows an analysis of the alkane fraction of the oil, and tabulates pristane/phytane ratios, n-alkane CPI values between

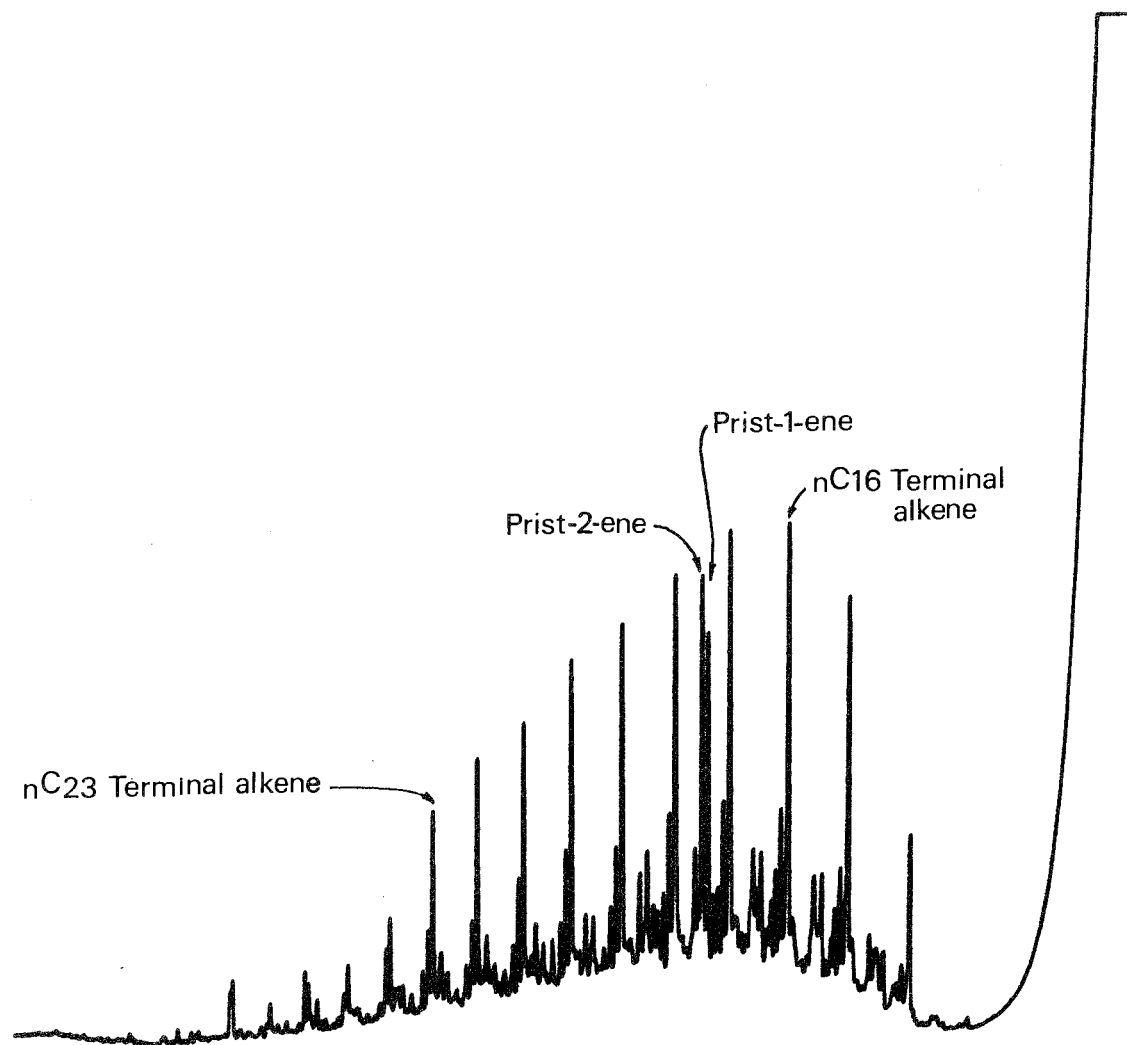


Figure A3 Gas chromatogram of the unsaturated aliphatic hydrocarbon fraction of a typical shale oil

n-C<sub>20</sub> and n-C<sub>30</sub>, and the n-alkane distribution maximum.

Pristane/phytane ratios are seen to vary over a range from 0.53 to 1.44, and display higher values than the corresponding bitumen alkanes, whose values range from 0.35 to 1.08. It is suggested that the isoprenoid hydrocarbons pristane and phytane are derived from phytol, a degradation product of chlorophyll (Johns *et al.*, 1966). In a study of the maturation and diagenesis of phytol Maxwell *et al.*, (1971) has shown by stereochemical analysis that most, if not all pristane in sediments is produced from phytol. Simulated diagenesis experiments (Ikan *et al.*, 1975; de Leeuw *et al.*, 1977) verify this postulate, and Ikan further suggests that pristane is produced from phytol via reduction to dihydrophytol, followed by oxidation to phytanic acid and subsequent decarboxylation to give pristane. Generation of phytane is suggested by dehydration of dihydrophytol to phytene, followed by reduction to phytane. Boon and co-workers (1975) suggest an alternative route to pristane by oxidation of phytol to give phytenic acid, followed by decarboxylation to pristene and reduction to pristane.

The two opposed mechanistic pathways for the formation of pristane from dihydrophytol under oxidising conditions, and phytane from dihydrophytol under reducing conditions has led some authors to suggest that the pristane/phytane ratio is dependant on the redox potential of the depositional environment. A high pristane/phytane ratio would be expected in an oxidising environment and a low ratio would be expected under reducing conditions. Brooks and co-workers (1969) found that pristane was more likely in an oxidising, terrestrial environment while phytane was more prominent in reducing aqueous environments. Powell and McKirdy (1973) have used this ratio to distinguish between marine and non marine environments.

Pristane/phytane ratios in the shale oils have been affected by the pyrolysis conditions, and are all higher, indicating an increase in pristane relative to phytane. The increase in the ratio going from the bitumen to the corresponding shale oil is fairly consistent however, the oils having a pristane/phytane ratio on average 1.5 times the ratio found in the bitumens. This consistent increase would be expected if thermochemical reactions were the cause since during the generation of shale oil all the shales experience almost identical pyrolytic conditions. During thermal diagenesis dihydrophytol is converted to phytane, and phytanic acid to pristane (Lijmbach, 1975). Pristane could also be produced by the cracking of phytane, but Johns and Shimoyama (1972) suggest that decarboxylation reactions occur at lower energy, before the onset of cracking reactions. Brooks *et al.*, (1969) has observed an increase in pristane production during coalification, up to a certain maturity level, and Burlingame and Simoneit (1969) suggest that pristane formation could occur by the cracking of C-C bonds of C<sub>20</sub> isoprenoids linked to kerogen. To produce pristane by this mechanism a 1, 2 bond must rupture, but a more likely pathway is the breaking of the 2, 3 bond carrying

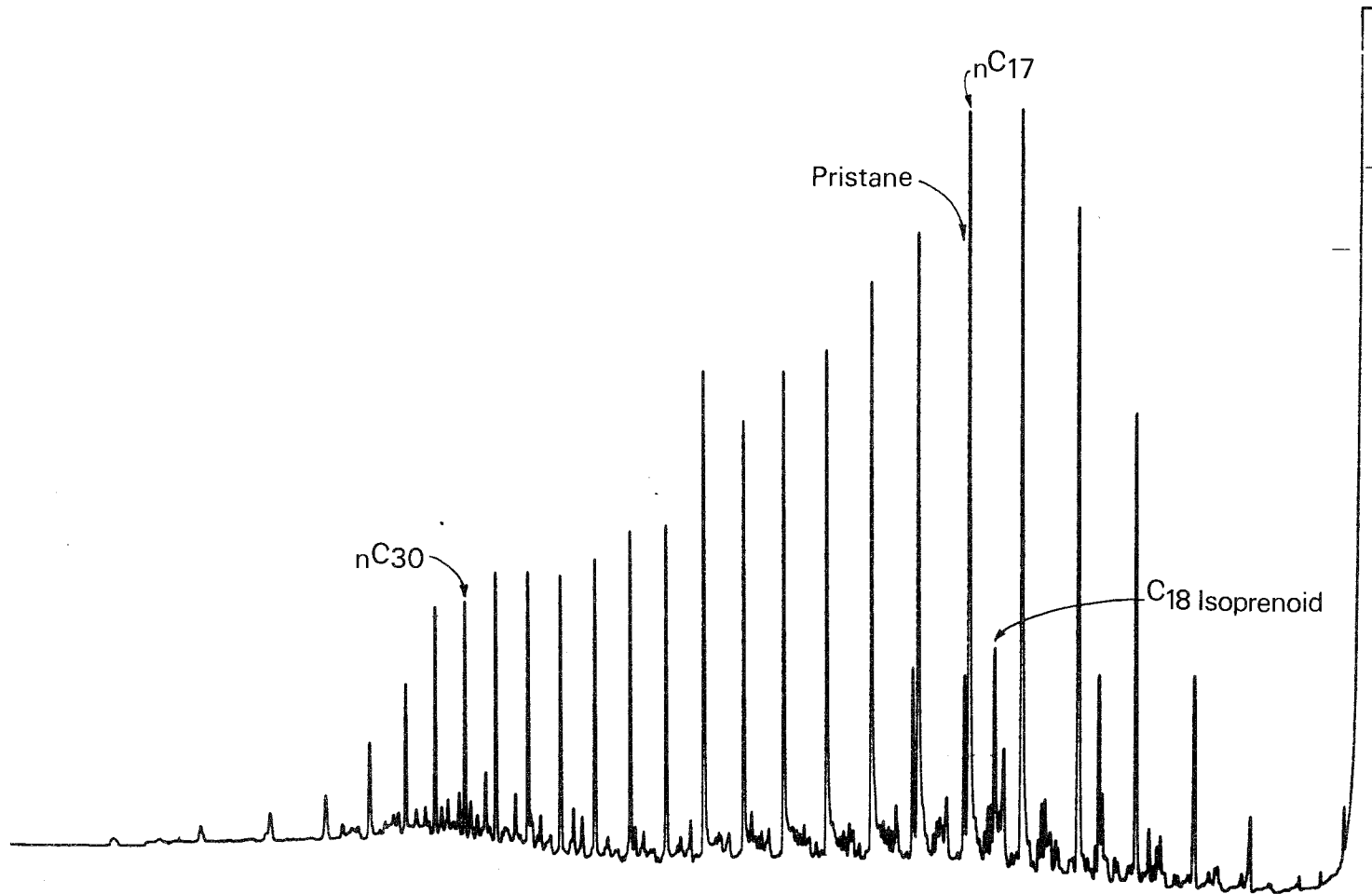


Figure A4 Gas chromatogram of the saturated hydrocarbon fraction of a typical shale oil

the methyl substituent to give the C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoid. Horsefield (1978) in a study of the Reindeer borehole observed an increase in pristane at the expense of phytane down the borehole, and an increase in C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoids relative to both pristane and phytane below a certain level. He suggests that pristane production at high level is due to decarboxylation of phytanic acid, and the increase in C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoids at lower levels due to the onset of cracking reactions.

It has been demonstrated that the Kimmeridge shale oils under investigation have large quantities of the C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoid relative to the bitumens, and it is suggested that these are formed by pyrolysis, either from C<sub>20</sub> isoprenoids bound to kerogen, or by cracking of C<sub>19</sub> isoprenoids. (The cracking of the C<sub>20</sub> isoprenoid is less likely since the loss of two carbon atoms are involved.) The C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoid/pristane ratios are presented in Table A.2, for both pyrolysis oils and bitumens, and an increase can be observed going from the bitumen to the oil. This increase could either be due to an increase of the C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoid, or a loss of pristane. Since the pristane/phytane ratio also shows an increase, this suggests an increase in pristane content, which has been observed and discussed earlier. Thus the increase in the C<sub>18</sub>/pristane ratio represents an increase in the amount of C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoid on pyrolysis of the shale kerogen. When the results from the artificial diagenesis experiments (see Section A) are also considered, an interesting sequence is observed. Going from the bitumen, the pristane/phytane and the C<sub>18</sub>/pristane ratios increase after maturation at 280°C for 19 hours, and again show a further increase after 1 week at 280°C. The trend of the C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoid continues in the pyrolysed shale oil while the pristane/phytane ratio drops, presumably due to phytane production or pristane cracking. This general trend is demonstrated in the three maturation experiments, all showing pristane/phytane ratios increasing to a maximum and then dropping to a value about 1.5 times that of the bitumens, and C<sub>18</sub>/pristane ratios increasing continuously. The data is presented in Table A.3.

Thermodynamic effects also govern the production of the unsaturated isoprenoids observed in the alkene fraction. Pyrolysis of kerogens is reported to generate amongst other components, pristene (Maters et al., 1977) and Larter (1978) identified prist-1-ene and prist-2-ene in the products of kerogen pyrolysis, with prist-2-ene being the minor component. Pyrolysis of a phytol-containing melanoidin (artificial kerogen) again produced the two pristenes together with the C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoid hydrocarbon. The greater proportion of prist-2-ene relative to prist-1-ene produced by shale pyrolysis under Fischer assay conditions is the result of the greater thermodynamic stability (S.R. Larter, personal communication) of the -2- isomer over that of the -1- isomer, the isomeric distribution representing the thermodynamic equilibrium which results from exposure of the oil to pyrolysis temperatures (500°C) for a time period greater than that employed by Larter in his pyrolysis experiments.

Table A.2 Analyses of shale oils: comparison of C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoid/pristane ratios between shale oil and bitumen

n. m. ... not measured

| Sample no. | C <sub>18</sub> isoprenoid/pristane ratio<br>shale oil alkanes | C <sub>18</sub> isoprenoid/pristane ratio<br>bitumen alkanes |
|------------|--|--|
| 950        | 1.19   | 0.10   |
| 951        | 1.60   | 0.16   |
| 952        | 1.40   | 0.15   |
| 953        | 1.50   | 0.08   |
| 954        | 0.70   | 0.21   |
| 955        | 0.75   | 0.26   |
| 956        | 1.14   | 0.14   |
| 957        | 0.97   | 0.16   |
| 958        | 1.30   | 0.23   |
| 959        | 1.43   | 0.19   |
| 960        | 0.88   | 0.14   |
| 961        | 1.00   | 0.13   |
| 962        | 0.95   | 0.14   |
| 963        | 0.92   | 0.21   |
| 964        | 1.06   | 0.13   |
| 965        | 1.44   | 0.12   |
| 966        | 0.88   | 0.13   |
| 967        | 1.60   | 0.32   |
| 968        | 1.43   | 0.11   |
| 969        | 1.23   | 0.12   |
| 970        | 0.97   | 0.10   |
| 971        | 1.20   | 0.11   |
| 972        | 1.28   | 0.15   |
| 973        | 0.80   | 0.21   |
| 974        | n. m.  | 0.41   |
| 975        | 0.93   | 0.21   |

Table A.3 Comparisons of pristane/phytane and C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoid/pristane ratios for alkanes from bitumens, artificial diagenesis experiments and shale oils

| Sample no. and ratio        | Bitumens | Artificial diagenesis |         | Shale oil |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------|---------|-----------|
|                             |          | 19 hrs                | 168 hrs |           |
| 950 Pr/Ph                   | 0.48     | 1.57                  | 1.60    | 0.90      |
| 950 ISO C <sub>18</sub> /Pr | 0.10     | 0.66                  | 0.55    | 1.19      |
| 953 Pr/Ph                   | 0.35     | 1.66                  | 2.20    | 0.53      |
| 953 ISO C <sub>18</sub> /Pr | 0.08     | 0.35                  | 0.70    | 1.50      |
| 956 Pr/Ph                   | 0.64     | 1.31                  | 1.56    | 0.81      |
| 956 ISO C <sub>18</sub> /Pr | 0.14     | 0.28                  | 0.60    | 1.14      |

Normal-alkane carbon preference indices (CIP) (Bray and Evans, 1961) are a measure of either the odd-, or even-carbon numbered alkanes predominating in an homologous series of n-alkanes, and have been used as indicators of maturity in sediments (Brooks and Smith, 1967; Tissot et al., 1971). In an immature sediment there is a high content of odd-carbon numbered n-alkanes presumed to have been formed by decarboxylation of even-carbon numbered acids, and hence the CPI is high. As the sediment matures the CPI falls as light n-alkanes are generated, and a smooth n-alkane envelope becomes apparent: recent sediments can have high CPIs, around 10, which fall to values around 2 to 5 for most immature sediments. Crude oils generally have CPI values close to unity. Decarboxylation reactions of saturated fatty acids are suggested (Cooper and Bray, 1963) to account for the increase in low molecular weight hydrocarbons with maturation. A more plausible argument is both odd and even n-alkane generation from kerogen diluting the original alkane distribution (Bray and Evans, 1965). The CPI values for the shale oils in the range from n-C<sub>20</sub> to n-C<sub>30</sub> are all around unity, varying from 0.70 to 1.17 and are all lower than the bitumen CPI values. CPI's below 1.0 indicate an even-carbon numbered n-alkane predominance, this phenomenon being observed in the products of the pyrolysis of Yallourn coal (Brooks and Smith, 1969), saponified coal macerals (Allan and Douglas, 1974), and lake sediments (Douglas et al., 1977), and for the shale oils reflects its pyrolytic origin.

The measured shale oil CPI values show no general trends except for shales from Blackstone horizons which show a decrease in value for the northern samples, dropping from 1.17 at Kimmeridge Bay to 0.84 at Marton. This is most probably the result of the

variation in CPI of the shales themselves.

The n-alkane distribution maximum is also presented in Table 10. The n-alkanes show a unimodal distribution with maxima between n-C<sub>15</sub> and n-C<sub>18</sub>, and there is an approximate correlation between horizon and n-alkane maximum. Blackstone horizon shales generally yield alkanes with a maximum at the heavy C<sub>17</sub> or C<sub>18</sub> end, and result in oils with high specific gravities. Shales from the eudoxus zone generally produce alkanes with a maximum at the light, C<sub>15</sub> end, and the oils have the lowest specific gravities. Shales from other horizons produce alkanes with intermediate n-alkane maxima around C<sub>16</sub>, and produce oils with intermediate specific gravities. The general character of the alkane distributions can be observed in the capillary gas chromatograms appended at the end of this text: it is also apparent from the chromatograms that the proportion of steranes and triperpanes is much lower in the shale oils than in the bitumens.

Selected aromatic fraction gas chromatograms are given in Appendix H. All show a similar pattern of early alkyl-, and dialkyl-naphthalenes with less well-resolved high molecular weight material at higher retentions. High pressure liquid chromatograms of four aromatic samples all show similar results and are also appended. Identification of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons is possible by high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC), and the four aromatic fractions were screened by this technique for the presence of benzo(a)pyrene and fluoranthene, both potent carcinogens known to occur in coal tars, etc. (see Section 4 for discussion). None of the four samples provided spectra that could be assigned to either of the two carcinogens mentioned, and none of the peaks observed were in regions of the spectrum occupied by other known carcinogens. Separation and concentration of one aromatic fraction (KOS 956) followed by HPLC analysis also furnished no evidence for the presence of the two carcinogens.

### A.3.2 Bitumen properties

Figure 33 shows the extractability of powdered whole rock samples of Kimmeridge oil shale by Soxhlet extraction. Soluble organic carbon values range from 0.36 wt % for a sample from the elegans zone (Tisbury Borehole) to 3.03 wt % for a sample from the Blackstone horizon (Kimmeridge Bay). A shale from the pectinatus Zone (Encombe Borehole) also exhibited a high extractability, soluble organic matter amounting to 1.8 wt % of the whole rock.

The Blackstone shales are generally found to be rich in soluble organic matter, with values ranging from 3.03 to 1.0 wt % in the southern localities, but becoming somewhat lower for northern samples. There is some correlation between extractability of the soluble organic matter and the potential oil yield of the shale. This correlation is shown in Fig. 33: as the potential oil yield increases so the extractability of the rock increases too, although



not all high oil-yielding shales have high extractability. A shale sample from the Blackstone horizon at Foudry Bridge (KOS 950) has an oil yield of 50.3 US gallons/short ton but an extractability of only 0.93 wt %.

Chromatography of the crude bitumen as detailed in Fig. A.2 provides aliphatic, aromatic and NSO fractions, whose yields are reported in Table A.4. Fractions are presented as weight per cent of the total crude bitumen. A detailed examination shows the aliphatic +aromatic hydrocarbon fraction to constitute between 7.0 wt % (KOS 958) and 30.4 wt % (KOS 973) of the soluble organic matter, the polar NSO fraction ranging from 23.7 wt % at Encombe (KOS 962) to 55.2 wt % at Marton (KOS 953). No regional or stratigraphic trend is displayed in the distribution of the total hydrocarbons, the general proportion being between 8 and 20 wt % of the soluble organic matter. Shales from the Blackstone horizon at Marton and Kimmeridge Bay are exceptional in having bitumens containing about 30 wt % hydrocarbons. Aromatics again form the major part of the hydrocarbon fraction, and contribute between 10 and 16 wt %. Aliphatics contribute a much lower proportion of the hydrocarbon fraction, and vary from 1.1 to 8.9 wt %, with an exceptional value of 10.0 wt % recorded for a shale from the eudoxus zone at Kimmeridge Bay (KOS 955). Again no trend is displayed in the distribution of aliphatics and aromatics.

Separation of the aliphatic fractions by silver ion TLC provides alkenes and alkanes, whose yields are presented in Table A.4. Alkene/alkane ratios vary considerably, and in some samples the unsaturates predominate, although generally for the bitumens the alkene/alkane ratio is lower, 1.15 compared to 1.27 for the shale oils. Alkene/alkane distributions show no defineable trend.

Figure A.5 shows a typical gas chromatogram of an alkane fraction in which the large proportion of material in the sterane/triterpane region is immediately apparent. Pristane and phytane also make significant contributions to the alkane fraction: pristane/phytane ratios are presented in Table A.5. They range from 0.35 to 1.63. If pristane/phytane ratios do reflect the depositional environment, as is widely suggested in the literature, then all the shales except the eudoxus Zone at Portesham (with a ratio of 1.63) have been deposited under reducing conditions. There is no observable trend in the pristane/phytane ratios, samples KOS 966, mentioned above, and sample KOS 973 being exceptional in their high values (1.63 and 1.08 respectively). The value at Marton (1.08) may indicate an increase in maturity of the sediment in this locality.

The alkane gas chromatogram shown in Fig. A.5 is characteristic of an immature sediment, with large peaks due to odd-carbon numbered n-alkanes predominating, and with prominent isoprenoid hydrocarbon peaks. The n-alkane CPI values in the range  $nC_{20}$  to  $nC_{30}$  are listed in Table A.5. They are noticeably higher than those of the shale oils,

Table A.4 Analyses of bitumens

n. m. ... not measured

| Sample no. | Weight % of total oil |           |                    | Weight % of bitumen |         |
|------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
|            | Aliphatics            | Aromatics | Polar NSO fraction | Alkanes             | Alkenes |
| 950        | 1.9                   | 10.9      | 28.2               | 0.9                 | 1.1     |
| 951        | 1.7                   | 9.7       | 27.7               | 0.2                 | 1.3     |
| 952        | 1.6                   | 7.2       | 26.2               | 0.8                 | 0.6     |
| 953        | 2.3                   | 6.5       | 34.7               | 1.0                 | 1.0     |
| 954        | 6.6                   | 14.4      | 26.6               | n. m.               | n. m.   |
| 955        | 10.0                  | 19.8      | 30.3               | n. m.               | n. m.   |
| 956        | 2.4                   | 18.2      | 26.2               | n. m.               | n. m.   |
| 957        | 1.9                   | 13.8      | 30.7               | n. m.               | n. m.   |
| 958        | 1.3                   | 5.7       | 29.9               | 0.8                 | 0.4     |
| 959        | 2.6                   | 4.9       | 27.0               | 0.9                 | 0.8     |
| 960        | 2.4                   | 13.8      | 38.4               | 1.1                 | 2.4     |
| 961        | 3.7                   | 17.7      | 27.3               | 1.1                 | 1.6     |
| 962        | 5.3                   | 17.7      | 23.7               | 2.4                 | 2.4     |
| 963        | 2.8                   | 13.7      | 44.7               | 2.0                 | 1.7     |
| 964        | 4.5                   | 12.2      | 42.2               | 0.4                 | 0.9     |
| 965        | 1.5                   | 11.9      | 35.3               | 0.2                 | 1.5     |
| 966        | 2.5                   | 8.1       | 34.4               | 0.9                 | 1.4     |
| 967        | 1.2                   | 6.4       | 42.1               | 0.8                 | 0.6     |
| 968        | 1.1                   | 9.2       | 36.3               | 0.9                 | 1.2     |
| 969        | 1.9                   | 10.1      | 40.9               | 1.1                 | 1.3     |
| 970        | 4.1                   | 15.1      | 55.2               | 0.7                 | 1.7     |
| 971        | 2.1                   | 7.7       | 38.2               | 1.4                 | 0.5     |
| 972        | 2.5                   | 8.3       | 32.9               | 0.9                 | 0.9     |
| 973        | 8.9                   | 21.5      | 38.0               | 2.2                 | 0.6     |
| 974        | 3.0                   | 10.5      | 41.0               | 0.8                 | 1.3     |
| 975        | 4.1                   | 13.2      | 37.5               | 1.9                 | 1.9     |

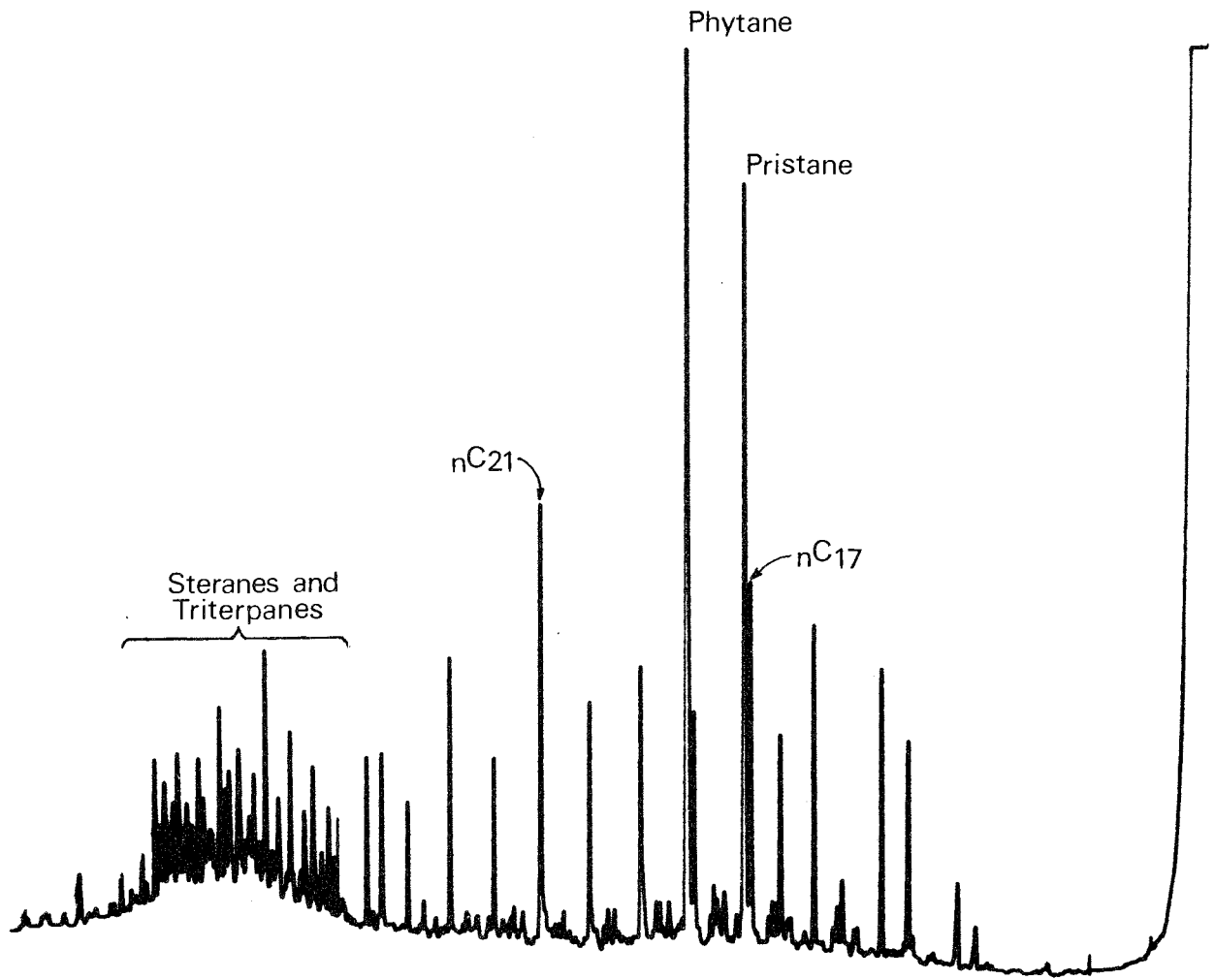


Figure A5 Gas chromatogram of the alkane fraction of a typical bitumen

Table A.5 Analyses of bitumens

| Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Pristane/Phytane<br>ratio | Normal Alkanes                         |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                     |                           | CPI nC <sub>20</sub> -nC <sub>30</sub> | Maxima   |
| 950                 | 0.48                      | 2.35                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>23</sub>                    |
| 951                 | 0.53                      | 2.84                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>23</sub>                    |
| 952                 | 0.57                      | 2.06                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>23</sub>                    |
| 953                 | 0.35                      | 2.51                                   | C <sub>17</sub> (C <sub>21</sub> , C <sub>23</sub> ) |
| 954                 | 0.79                      | 1.81                                   | C <sub>17</sub> (C <sub>21</sub> , C <sub>23</sub> ) |
| 955                 | 0.76                      | 1.61                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>23</sub>                    |
| 956                 | 0.64                      | 3.16                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>23</sub>                    |
| 957                 | 0.62                      | 1.48                                   | C <sub>17</sub> (C <sub>21</sub> , C <sub>23</sub> ) |
| 958                 | 0.82                      | 2.58                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>21</sub>                    |
| 959                 | 0.77                      | 1.46                                   | C <sub>15</sub> , C <sub>23</sub>                    |
| 960                 | 0.89                      | 2.34                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>23</sub>                    |
| 961                 | 0.92                      | 2.37                                   | C <sub>17</sub> (C <sub>21</sub> , C <sub>23</sub> ) |
| 962                 | 0.89                      | 2.38                                   | C <sub>18</sub> (C <sub>21</sub> , C <sub>23</sub> ) |
| 963                 | 0.55                      | 1.42                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>23</sub>                    |
| 964                 | 0.63                      | 1.79                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>23</sub>                    |
| 965                 | 0.69                      | 2.10                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>23</sub>                    |
| 966                 | 1.63                      | 2.00                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>23</sub>                    |
| 967                 | 0.63                      | 1.80                                   | C <sub>17</sub> (C <sub>21</sub> , C <sub>23</sub> ) |
| 968                 | 0.61                      | 2.19                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>21</sub>                    |
| 969                 | 0.62                      | 1.90                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>23</sub>                    |
| 970                 | 0.52                      | 1.16                                   | C <sub>19</sub>                                      |
| 971                 | 0.52                      | 1.45                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>21</sub>                    |
| 972                 | 0.51                      | 1.86                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>23</sub>                    |
| 973                 | 1.08                      | 1.35                                   | C <sub>17</sub> (C <sub>23</sub> )                   |
| 974                 | 0.65                      | 1.76                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>21</sub>                    |
| 975                 | 0.75                      | 1.64                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>21</sub>                    |

ranging from 1.16 for a eudoxus Zone bitumen at Reighton (KOS 970) to 3.16 for a Blackstone bitumen from Kimmeridge Bay. The CPI values present little stratigraphic correlation except for shales from the Blackstone horizon, whose CPI values are generally higher than the rest, and range from 3.16 at Kimmeridge Bay, to 2.06 at Tisbury. The northern samples northward of North Runcton show much lower CPIs, however, ranging from 1.76 at North Runcton through a low value of 1.35 at Marton, to 1.86 at Donington on Bain. Differentiation of other stratigraphic levels is not possible by CPI values, but both the elegans and eudoxus zones show the same trend of decreasing towards the north. Elegans Zone samples at Kimmeridge Bay and Tisbury have CPI values of 1.81 and 2.19, while similar horizons at Donington on Bain and Reighton show values of 1.45 and 1.64. Eudoxus Zone samples vary from 2.5 to 1.6 in the southern part of the area, dropping to 1.8 at Hartwell and 1.16 at Reighton, the lowest CPI value observed. To the south of the London Platform the eudoxus Zone at Warlingham has a CPI value of 1.46.

In some boreholes the CPI values decrease with increasing depth down the borehole. This general trend has been observed by many workers, for example Bray and Evans (1961) and Brooks and Smith (1967) and it is regarded to be the result of dilution with light n-alkane generated with increasing depth. The Portesham, Warlingham, Foudry Bridge, Donington on Bain and Reighton boreholes all show this trend. Samples from Kimmeridge Bay also show this decrease in CPI, while at Tisbury results are inconclusive: The Encombe Borehole shows the reverse trend, the values increasing down the borehole to the Blackstone horizon.

The decrease of CPI value northwards is a further indication of the increasing maturity of the sediments in this direction. The gas chromatogram of the n-alkanes for the bitumens from the Marton Borehole shows a relatively smooth envelope indicative of a greater maturity than any of the samples from southern localities. An increase in maturity is also indicated in the eudoxus Zone in the Warlingham Borehole (KOS 965) with a CPI value of 1.46 compared to the Blackstone horizon in the same borehole, with a CPI value of 2.58. A similar maturity increase is also noticed in the Reighton borehole, the elegans Zone having a CPI of 1.64 whilst the eudoxus zone produces a value of 1.16.

The distribution of n-alkanes in the bitumens is generally bimodal with maxima at n-C<sub>17</sub> and n-C<sub>23</sub>, with n-C<sub>21</sub> also dominant in some samples. The maximum at n-C<sub>17</sub> can be ascribed to an algal source. Gelpi and co-workers (1970) found an n-C<sub>17</sub> maximum in the hydrocarbons from estuarine and marine environments containing blue-green algae, and Gibbons (1978) found n-C<sub>17</sub> to be the dominant alkane in algal-mat sediments of the Middle East. This hydrocarbon could arise by decarboxylation of the n-C<sub>18</sub> fatty acid, and the dominance of n-C<sub>16</sub> and n-C<sub>18</sub> fatty acids found in algal lipids by Cardoso et al. (1976) would account for the dominance of the n-C<sub>17</sub> alkane. Algae have also been shown to secrete

hydrocarbons, and Gelpi et al. (op cit.) have identified the n-C<sub>17</sub> alkane as the major hydrocarbon secreted by green algae; this could also account for the observed alkane dominance in the Kimmeridge Clay oil shales. Whatever mode is operative there can be little doubt that it is algal in origin.

The maximum at n-C<sub>23</sub> is more difficult to explain. A range of alkanes between n-C<sub>16</sub> and n-C<sub>24</sub> has been ascribed to a marine input (Powell and McKirdy, 1973), that from n-C<sub>25</sub> to n-C<sub>30</sub> representing the main contribution from land plants. Thus the n-C<sub>23</sub> maximum falls close to the borderline between marine and terrestrial inputs, but the lack of land-derived material observed in Kimmeridge shales under the microscope tends to disfavour a major contribution from terrestrial sources. The n-C<sub>23</sub> alkane is not widely reported, but it has been found in pine needles (Han, Calvin et al., 1968). Bray and Evans (1961) report a range of n-alkanes from n-C<sub>23</sub> to n-C<sub>35</sub> from diverse environments, while Coates (1977) has found n-C<sub>23</sub> to be the major n-alkane in the hydrocarbon extract of a Scottish peat. A peaty source would seem more satisfactory in explaining the observed n-C<sub>23</sub> maximum in the n-alkane distributions in the Kimmeridge shale bitumens. Gitmez and Sargeant (1972) have suggested that the Kimmeridge oil shales were deposited adjacent to shallow swampy areas which supplied the necessary colloidal humics to form the kerogen; they also state that marine algae are not important as organic progenitors. Peat-derived n-C<sub>23</sub> alkanes would corroborate the swamp environment, but the predominance of the n-C<sub>17</sub> alkane must indicate a large contribution from algae, probably existing in the lowest levels of the coastal swamps, and stretching out into the shallow seas.

Pentacyclic triterpanes of the hopane type have been identified in crude oils and sedimentary organic matter (Ensminger et al., 1973) and are generally found in considerable quantities. These biological marker molecules have been used as a means of fingerprinting crude oils (for example Pym et al., 1975), and have been used for source rock/crude oil correlations (Seifert, 1977; Seifert, 1978).

Kimmeridge Clay oil shale bitumens contain considerable quantities of bio-marker molecules and an attempt has been made to use various measured triterpane isomer ratios for correlation and comparison purposes. Table A.6 shows measured values for selected samples of both bitumen and shale oil aliphatics obtained by combined gas chromatography-mass spectrometry in the multiple ion detection mode monitoring ions at m/e 191 (triterpanes) and m/e 217, (steranes). Table A.6 presents two sets of parameters, the ratio of the C<sub>27</sub> 17 $\alpha$  H trisnorhopane to the C<sub>27</sub> 17 $\beta$  H trisnorhopane, and the ratio of the C<sub>30</sub> 17 $\alpha$  H hopane to the C<sub>30</sub> 17 $\beta$  H moretane. The three bitumens studied all show similar values for 17 $\alpha$  H/17 $\beta$  H ratios for the C<sub>27</sub> trisnorhopanes, no stratigraphic correlation being displayed in the Blackstone samples KOS 950 and 956,

Table A.6 Triterpane Correlation Ratios

For B: Bitumens

O: Shale Oils

| Sample | $\frac{C_{21} \text{ } 17\alpha \text{ H Trisnorhopane}}{C_{21} \text{ } 17\beta \text{ H Trisnorhopane}}$ | $\frac{C_{30} \text{ } 17\alpha \text{ H Hopane}}{C_{30} \text{ } 17\beta \text{ H Moretane}}$ |
|--------|--|--|
|        | 950 B  | 0.83   |
| 955 B  | 1.01   | 5.00   |
| 956 B  | 1.01   | 4.00   |
| 956 O  | 3.80   | 1.10   |
| 963 O  | 3.03   | 0.90   |
| 968 O  | 1.40   | 0.80   |

whose ratios are similar to the eudoxus Zone sample KOS 955. Again no stratigraphic correlation is displayed when the  $17\alpha \text{ H}/17\beta \text{ H}$  ratios for the  $C_{30}$  hopane/moretane are examined. The two Blackstone horizon samples have ratios of 0.44 and 4.0, while the eudoxus Zone sample has a ratio of 5.0, indicating a possible correlation with locality, both samples from Kimmeridge Bay (KOS 955 and 956) having relatively large proportions of the  $C_{30} \text{ } 17\alpha \text{ H}$  hopane (and high  $17\alpha \text{ H}/17\beta \text{ H}$  ratios) compared to the much lower proportion of  $C_{30} \text{ } 17\alpha \text{ H}$  hopane in the Blackstone sample from Foudry Bridge (KOS 950).

By contrast, shale oils derived from the same horizons contain much higher proportions of  $C_{27} \text{ } 17\alpha \text{ H}$  compared to  $C_{27} \text{ } 17\beta \text{ H}$  trisnorhopane, giving high ratios. The increase in the  $C_{27} \text{ } 17\alpha \text{ H}$  at the expense of the  $C_{27} \text{ } 17\beta \text{ H}$  trisnorhopane is a result of the former's greater thermodynamic stability (Ensminger et al., 1973) and is the reason that all the shale oils present higher  $C_{27} \text{ } 17\alpha \text{ H}/17\beta \text{ H}$  ratios than the bitumens. The  $C_{30} \text{ } 17\alpha \text{ H}$  hopane to  $C_{30} \text{ } 17\beta \text{ H}$  moretane ratios in the oils are generally lower than the bitumens studied indicating an increase of the  $C_{30}$  moretane relative to the  $C_{30}$  hopane. This increase of  $C_{30} \text{ } 17\beta \text{ H}$  moretane on pyrolysis has also been observed by Seifert (1978). Natural maturation processes convert  $C_{30} \text{ } 17\beta \text{ H } 21\beta \text{ H}$  to the more stable  $C_{30} \text{ } 17\alpha \text{ H } 21\beta \text{ H}$  hopane, but the large amount of energy available under pyrolysis conditions is sufficient to cause an isomerisation at  $C_{21}$  from the  $21\beta$  to the  $21\alpha$  configuration, thus producing the  $C_{30}$  moretane ( $17\beta \text{ H } 21\alpha \text{ H}$ ) under these conditions.

Table A.7 Artificial diagenesis experiments: bitumen analysis

Conditions A: 19 hrs at 280° C

B: 168 hrs at 280° C

| Sample No. | Isoprenoid ratios |                         | n-Alkanes                              |   |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|---|
|            | Pr/Ph             | ISO C <sub>18</sub> /Pr | CPI nC <sub>20</sub> -nC <sub>30</sub> | Maximum   |
| 950 A      | 1.57              | 0.66                    | 1.18                                   | C <sub>21</sub>                                     |
| 950 B      | 1.60              | 0.55                    | 1.12                                   | C <sub>19</sub> , C <sub>21</sub>                   |
| 953 A      | 1.66              | 0.37                    | 1.42                                   | C <sub>20</sub> , C <sub>23</sub>                   |
| 953 B      | 2.20              | 0.70                    | 1.04                                   | C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>20</sub> , C <sub>23</sub> |
| 956 A      | 1.31              | 0.28                    | 1.08                                   | C <sub>20</sub>                                     |
| 956 B      | 1.56              | 0.60                    | 0.95                                   | C <sub>20</sub>                                     |

discussed earlier in the text. Further evidence of thermal generation is given by the production of the C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoid hydrocarbon, and the C<sub>18</sub> isoprenoid to pristane ratio generally increases with prolonged heating (cf. Table A.7).

The n-alkane CPI values in the range nC<sub>20</sub> to nC<sub>30</sub> are all much lower than that of the corresponding bitumens, indicating an increase in maturity, and for one sample, 956 (168 hours heating), the CPI value is 0.95. This change in CPI from unmaturred to artificially matured bitumen is shown in Table A.7. Again it is observed that prolonged heating decreases the CPI value of the n-alkanes. The n-alkane distributions also show a great increase in maturity compared to the original bitumens, and bear a greater resemblance to the North Sea crude oils. The normal alkane distributions are generally unimodal with maxima in the nC<sub>20</sub> region, heavier than that of the natural North Sea crudes. Figure shows a comparison of alkanes from an unmaturred Kimmeridge bitumen, an artificially matured Kimmeridge sample, and a North Sea crude: the similarity of the latter pair compared to the first is immediately apparent. Gas chromatograms of the artificially matured bitumen alkanes are presented in Appendix H, together with a sequence of alkane chromatograms from the unmaturred to the 168 hour matured shales.

From the limited examination of the triperpane correlation parameters, the C<sub>27</sub> 17  $\alpha$  H/C<sub>27</sub> 17  $\beta$  H trisnorhopane ratio is found to be 4.0: this is much higher than that for the corresponding bitumen (as expected) and is slightly higher than that of the equivalent shale oil.

Thus, by these simulated diagenesis experiments, the maturity of the Kimmeridge



Table A.8 North Sea crude oil analysis: general composition

| Sample No. | Weight % of Total Oil |           |              |
|------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|
|            | Aliphatics            | Aromatics | NSO Fraction |
| KOS 1801   | 44.1                  | 13.9      | 18.8         |
| KOS 1802   | 41.1                  | 35.3      | 16.4         |
| KOS 1803   | 50.2                  | 29.2      | 13.6         |
| KOS 1804   | 30.4                  | 33.9      | 20.8         |

#### A.4 OIL-SOURCE ROCK CORRELATIONS

Samples from seven oil seepages in Dorset and Sussex (see p. 131 for details) were examined by extraction and column chromatography, but on closer examination of the aliphatic fractions by gas chromatography, only unresolved "humps", characteristic of biodegraded oils were found. The samples were therefore useless for correlation purposes.

Samples of four North Sea crudes were also examined for comparison purposes. They were subjected to column chromatography with the results shown in Table A.8. All the oils are rich in aliphatics, and in one sample (KOS 1803) aliphatics amount to over 50% of the total crude (Table A.8). Aromatics are found to be subordinate to the aliphatics and range from 8.4 wt% to 35.3 wt% of the crude, with the NSO fraction making up a further 20.8 wt% (maximum). On examination of the alkanes (Table A.9) pristane/phytane ratios are seen to vary from 0.96 to 1.61. The n-alkanes show a slight even-carbon number preference in the  $nC_{20}$  to  $nC_{30}$  region, with CPI values just below 1.0. The n-alkane envelope shows a typically mature, smooth unimodal distribution maximising at the lighter end between  $nC_{13}$  and  $nC_{15}$ . Alkane gas chromatograms of the North sea crudes are shown in Appendix H. As would be expected, all the crudes show alkane parameters very unlike

Table A.9 Analyses of alkane fractions of selected North Sea oils

| Sample No. | Pristane/Phytane ratio | Normal Alkanes            |          |
|------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
|            |                        | CPI $nC_{20}$ - $nC_{30}$ | Maximum  |
| KOS 1801   | 1.25                   | 0.93                      | $C_{13}$ |
| KOS 1802   | 1.61                   | 0.99                      | $C_{13}$ |
| KOS 1803   | 1.00                   | 0.98                      | $C_{13}$ |
| KOS 1804   | 0.96                   | 0.97                      | $C_{15}$ |

Table A.10 Artificial diagenesis experiments: bitumen analysis

Conditions A: 19 hrs at 280° C

B: 168 hrs at 280° C

| Sample No. | Soluble Organic Matter, Weight % of Whole Rock | Weight Percent of Crude Bitumen |           |      |
|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------|------|
|            |  | Aliphatics                      | Aromatics | NSO  |
| 950 A      | 6.04   | 3.0                             | 30.4      | 39.6 |
| 950 B      | 5.38   | 4.0                             | 33.4      | 21.4 |
| 953 A      | 1.44   | 2.8                             | 12.2      | 46.8 |
| 953 B      | 1.38   | 4.6                             | 16.4      | 29.6 |
| 956 A      | 18.04  | 3.0                             | 23.8      | 40.0 |
| 956 B      | 13.26  | 3.6                             | 31.0      | 29.4 |

those of the bitumens from the Kimmeridge Clay of the land area.

The character of the Kimmeridge Clay bitumens can be modified to show greater similarity to the crude oils by artificial diagenesis. In a series of simulated diagenesis experiments debituminised, powdered Kimmeridge Clay oil shale was heated at 280°C, in sealed tubes for either 19 hours or 168 hours and the contents subsequently extracted and subjected to column chromatography. Extraction and chromatography data are presented in Table A.10.

It is immediately apparent that the diagenesis experiments dramatically increase the soluble organic matter content of the shale, by a factor of approximately 6 for samples KOS 950 and 956, and by about 4 times for KOS 953. It is also interesting to note that the extended heating time of 168 hours reduces the quantity of soluble organics. For either of the two heating times, the yields of aliphatics, aromatics and NSO fractions are all higher than those of the original bitumens. Aromatics again predominate, and range from 12.2 wt % to 33.4 wt % of the total soluble organic matter, while the aliphatics vary from 2.8 to 4.0 wt % of the total. Longer heating times produce greater quantities of aliphatics and aromatics, but the yield of the NSO fraction decreases: for sample KOS 950 it is reduced by a factor of 2, while for KOS 953 and 956 the reduction in yield is less dramatic.

On closer examination of the alkane fraction (Table A.3) pristane/phytane ratios for all the artificially matured samples are all above 1.0 ranging from 1.30 to 2.20, and are all much higher than the corresponding bitumens. The pristane/phytane ratios are seen to increase with extended heating times, most probably the result of the thermal generation of pristane by the cracking of phytane or a C<sub>20</sub> isoprenoid bound to kerogen,

Table A. 11 Artificial diagenesis experiments: change in n-alkane CPI from unmaturred to artificially matured bitumen

| Sample No. | n Alkane CPI, nC <sub>20</sub> |                     |                      |
|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|            | Unmaturated                    | 19 hours Maturation | 168 hours maturation |
| 950        | 2.35                           | 1.18                | 1.12                 |
| 953        | 2.51                           | 1.42                | 1.04                 |
| 956        | 3.16                           | 1.08                | 0.95                 |

shale bitumen can be increased from a very immature one showing high odd-carbon number preference and a bimodal n-alkane distribution maximising at nC<sub>17</sub> and nC<sub>23</sub>, to a bitumen having a high degree of similarity with natural North Sea crudes, displaying low CPI values and smooth, unimodal n-alkane distributions maximising generally in the nC<sub>20</sub> region (Table A.11).

#### REFERENCES

- ALLAN, J. and DOUGLAS, A. G. 1974. Alkanes from the pyrolytic degradation of bituminous vitrinites and sporinites. P. 203 in Advances in Organic Geochemistry (1973). Tissot, B. and Bienner, F. (Editors). (Editions Technip; Paris.)
- BRAY, E. E. and EVANS, E. D. 1961. Distribution of n-paraffins as a clue to recognition of source beds. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, Vol. 22, p. 2.
- 1965. Hydrocarbons in non-reservoir rock source beds. Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Vol. 49, p. 248.
- BOON, J. J., RIJPSTRA, W. I. C., LEEUW, J. W. de and SCHENK, P. A. 1975. Phytanic acids in sediments. Nature, London, Vol. 258, p. 414.
- BROOKS, J. D. and SMITH, J. W. 1967. Diagenesis of plant lipids during the formation of coal, oil and gas, I. Changes in the n-paraffin hydrocarbons. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, Vol. 31, p. 2389.
- 1969. Diagenesis of plant lipids during the formation of coal, petroleum and Gas-II. Coalification and the formation of oil and gas in the Gippsland Basin. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, Vol. 33, p. 1183.
- GOULD, K. and SMITH, J. W. 1969. Isoprenoid hydrocarbons in coal and petroleum. Nature, London, Vol. 222, p. 257.
- BURLINGAME, A. L., HAUG, P. A., SCHNOES, H. K. and SIMONEIT, B. R. 1969. Fatty acids derived from the Green River Formation Oil Shale by extractions and oxidations - a review. P. 85 in Advances in Organic Geochemistry (1968). Schenk, P. A. and Havenaar, I. (Editors). (Pergamon, Oxford.)

- CANE, R. F. 1976. Origin and formation of oil shale. Pp. 27-60 in Oil Shale. Yen, T. F. and Chilingarian, G. V. (Editors). (Elsevier: Amsterdam.)
- CARDOSO, J., BROOKS, P.W., EGLINTON, G., GOODFELLOW, R., MAXWELL, J.R. and PHILP, R. P. 1976. Lipids of recently deposited algal mats at Laguna Mormona, Baja California. P. 149 in Environmental Biogeochemistry, I. Nriagu, J.O. (Editor) (Ann. Arbor Science; Michigan.)
- COATES, R.C. 1977. Pyrolytic and sedimentary diagenesis of a lipid material from a Scottish sea loch. Ph.D. thesis, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- COOPER, J.E. and BRAY, E.E. 1963. Postulated role of fatty acids in petroleum formation. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, Vol, 27, p. 1113.
- DOUGLAS, A.G., COATES, R.C., BOWLER, B.F.J. and HALL, K. 1977. Alkanes from the pyrolysis of recent sediments. P. 357 in Advances in Organic Geochemistry (1975). Campos, R. and Goni, M. (Editors). (Enadimsa; Madrid.)
- ENSMINGER, A., DORSSELAER, A. VAN, SPYCKERELLE, Ch., ALBRECHT, P. and OURISSON, G. 1973. Pentacyclic triterpanes of the hopane type as ubiquitous geochemical markers: origin and significance. P. 245 in Advances in Organic Geochemistry. Tissot, B. and Bienner, F. (Editors). (Editions Technip; Paris.)
- GELPI, E., SCHNEIDER, H., MANN, J. and ORO, J. 1970. Hydrocarbons of geochemical significance in microscopic algae. Phytochem., Vol. 9, p. 603.
- GIBBONS, M.J. 1978. The geochemistry of Sabkha and related deposits. Ph.D. thesis, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- GITMEZ and SARJEANT. 1972. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. A. Geology. Vol. 21, No. 4, p. 171.
- HAN, J., McCARTHY, E.D., HOEVEN, W.V., CALVIN, M. and BRADLEY, W.H. 1968. Organic geochemical studies II. A preliminary report on the distribution of aliphatic hydrocarbons in algae in bacteria and in a recent lake sediment. Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., Vol. 59, p. 29.
- HORSFIELD, B. 1978. Influence of maturation, type and environment on the organic chemical composition of sedimentary organic matter. Ph.D. thesis, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- IKAN, R., BAEDECKER, M.J. and KAPLAN, I.R. 1975. Thermal alteration of organic matter in recent sediments: I. pigments, II. isoprenoids, III. aliphatic and steroidal alcohols. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, Vol. 39, p. 173.
- JOHNS, W.D. and SHIMOYAMA, A. 1972. Clay minerals and petroleum forming reactions during burial and diagenesis. Bull. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Vol. 56, p. 2160.
- JOHNS, R.B., BELSKY, T., McCARTHY, E.D., BURLINGAME, A.L., HAUG, P.A.T., SCHNOES, H.K., RITCHER, W. and CALVIN, M. 1966. The organic geochemistry

Appendix D:  
Isotopic analyses of carbon and sulphur in oil shales from the  
Kimmeridge Clay

Part 1: Carbon isotopes  
Part 2: Sulphur isotopes

Part 1: M. L. Coleman  
J. J. Durham  
Isotope Geology Unit

D. Peachey  
B. P. Vickers  
Analytical and Ceramics Unit

Part 2: M. L. Coleman  
Isotope Geology Unit

# Appendix D: Isotopic analyses of carbon and sulphur in oil shales from the Kimmeridge Clay

## Part I: Carbon isotopes

### INTRODUCTION

Carbon isotope ratios in organic matter in sediments give a wide range of values. The proportion of terrestrial organic material in a marine sediment will affect the ratio (Sackett and Thompson, 1963). The different constituent compounds each has a specific range of isotopic values (Degens et al., 1968) and thus maturation will also affect the ratio as certain constituents are selectively degraded.

Carbon has two stable isotopes: the minor,  $^{13}\text{C}$ , occurs to an extent of about 1.1% with respect to the major,  $^{12}\text{C}$ . Since the variations in relative abundance are small when expressed in percentage terms it is usual to employ the del notation. The  $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$  ratio of a sample ( $R^{13}$ ) is given as parts per thousand (per mil or ‰) deviation from that ratio in an international standard. All values are quoted relative to carbon in PDB, the international calcite standard (Craig, 1957).

$$\delta^{13}\text{C} \text{ (in ‰)} = \left( \frac{R^{13} \text{ sample} - R^{13} \text{ PDB}}{R^{13} \text{ PDB}} \right) \times 1000$$

Consequently, a negative del value means that the sample is depleted in  $^{13}\text{C}$  relative to PDB, which is the case for most sedimentary organic materials. Samples that are enriched or depleted in  $^{13}\text{C}$  are referred to respectively as isotopically heavy or light.

In general, marine plants are approximately 10‰ heavier than terrestrial ones but both show a fairly wide range of values (Craig, 1953). Most animal tissues reflect the isotopic composition of their food with little fractionation and thus display a wide range of values. Despite this, organic carbon in Tertiary or Recent pelagic sediments show a surprisingly small extent of variation; from about -19‰ to about -23‰ (Eckelmann et al., 1962). A systematic change from -21‰ to -26‰ in sediments successively closer to the Gulf Coast shore was noted by Sackett and Thompson (1963) and attributed to an increasing contribution from terrestrial plants.

In pre-Tertiary sediments the carbon shows lighter values clustering around -28‰ but the range extends from -22‰ to less than -35‰ (the latter value from Pre-Cambrian sediments). However, organic matter in the Upper Lias (Jet Rock) also consists of very light carbon, from -29‰ to -36‰ (Coleman and Raiswell, 1978). There are two possible explanations for the lighter carbon in older sediments both of which relate to maturation:

the relatively heavy components are more readily degraded (e.g. carbohydrates) leaving the residue light; terrestrial material, which is lighter, may be retained preferentially during diagenesis possibly due to the larger size of fragments.

For the present study kerogen was extracted from samples of Kimmeridge Clay and analysed for  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  values. It was hoped that the data would define the range of  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  values and enable comment to be made on the applicability of the carbon isotope method to oil-source rock correlations in the Kimmeridge Clay.

#### ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES

Each sample of oil shale was ground to -120, +240 mesh and a portion of about 3 to 5 g was taken for extraction of kerogen using a method based on that of Saxby (1976). The different stages of the procedure successively dissolve unwanted constituents, leaving the residue for further treatments. The powder, in a P. T. F. E. beaker, was moistened with water before the addition of 10 ml of 3N hydrochloric acid to dissolve carbonates and some sulphates. After the effervescence had subsided the process was completed by heating on a hot-plate at about 45°C for 40 minutes. 30 ml of a 2:1 mixture of concentrated hydrofluoric acid and 3N hydrochloric acid was added to dissolve silicates and silica. The sample and acids were heated for one hour at about 55°C. Finally, the residue was warmed carefully with 10 ml of 2N nitric acid at the same temperature for 45 minutes to remove pyrite prior to washing with water and freeze-drying.

It is possible that some quartz and pyrite remained after the treatment and that some oxidation or nitration of the kerogen may have occurred. However, it is thought unlikely that this will have affected the measured carbon isotope composition.

For isotopic analysis carbon must be in the form of carbon dioxide. The oxidation of the kerogen must be as complete as possible to avoid fractionation effects and the carbon dioxide must be separated from other gases. A small sample of kerogen weighing about 3 mg was ground with 200 mg cuprous oxide and heated in vacuo at 1070°C. The details of the apparatus and procedure are the same as those used for the preparation of sulphur dioxide for isotopic analysis (Coleman and Moore, 1978).

#### RESULTS

The carbon dioxide was analysed on a Micromass 602-C isotope ratio mass-spectrometer and the data were corrected for isobaric interference and instrumental effects in the normal way (Craig, 1957; Deines, 1970). The preparation of the gas sample introduces a small contribution of blank carbon dioxide from the cuprous oxide and the silica glass furnace tube. Fortunately, both the volume and isotopic composition of the blank are constant and a small correction can be made to the final answer. The results are summarised in the table below.

| Sample (KOS) | Corrected | $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| 1305         | -19.3     |                       |
| 1306         | -26.1     |                       |
| 1307         | -23.0     |                       |
| 1309         | -27.7     |                       |
| 1312         | -30.6     |                       |
| 1316         | -24.1     |                       |

It can be seen that the data cover a wide range that encompasses that of sediments ranging from Recent to pre-Tertiary in age.

#### REFERENCES

- CRAIG, H. 1953. The geochemistry of the stable carbon isotopes. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, Vol. 3, pp. 53-92.
- 1957. Isotopic standards for carbon and oxygen and correction factors for mass-spectrometric analysis of carbon dioxide. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, Vol. 12, pp. 133-149.
- COLEMAN, M.L. and MOORE, M.P. 1978. Direct reduction of barium sulfate to sulfur dioxide for isotopic analysis. Analyt. Chem., Vol. 50, pp. 1594-1595.
- and RAISWELL, R. 1978. C, O and S isotope investigation of Lower Jurassic carbonate concretions. Short papers of the Fourth International Conference, Geochronology, Cosmochronology, Isotope Geology 1978. U.S.G.S. Open File Report 78-701, pp. 74-78.
- DEGENS, E.T., BEHRENDT, M., GOTTHARDT, G. and REPPMANN, E. 1968. Metabolic fractionation of carbon isotopes in marine plankton. II Data on samples collected off the coasts of Peru and Ecuador. Deep-Sea Res., Vol. 15, pp. 11-20.
- DEINES, P. 1970. Mass spectrometer correction factors for the determination of small isotopic variations of carbon and oxygen. Int. J. Mass spectrom. Ion Phys., Vol. 4, pp. 283-295.
- ECKELMANN, W.R., BROECKER, W.S., WHITLOCK, D.W. and ALLSUP, J.R. 1962. Implications of carbon isotopic composition of total organic carbon of some recent sediments and ancient oils. Bull. Am. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Vol. 46, p. 699.
- SACKETT, W.M. and THOMPSON, R.R. 1963. Isotopic organic carbon composition of recent continental derived clastic sediments of Eastern Gulf Coast, Gulf of Mexico. Bull. Am. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Vol. 47, p. 525.
- SAXBY, J.D. 1976. Chemical separation and characterisation of kerogen from oil shale. Pp. 102-128 in Oil Shale, Yen, T.F. and Chilingarian, G.V. (Eds). (Amsterdam: Elsevier), 292 pp.



## Part 2: Sulphur isotopes

### INTRODUCTION

Sulphur has four naturally occurring isotopes,  $^{32}\text{S}$ ,  $^{33}\text{S}$ ,  $^{34}\text{S}$  and  $^{36}\text{S}$ , the relative abundances of which vary as a function of physical or chemical processes. However, it is usual to measure only the change in ratio of the two most abundant isotopes,  $^{34}\text{S}/^{32}\text{S}$  (a value of about 1 to 22). Since the determination of absolute isotopic abundances is difficult and because the variations are usually very small they are measured as parts per thousand ( $\text{‰}$ ) deviation from the  $^{34}\text{S}/^{32}\text{S}$  ratio in an international standard, troilite from the Canon Diablo meteorite (CD). These units of deviation are called  $\delta$  units, and expressed thus:

$$\delta^{34}\text{S}, \text{‰} = \left( \frac{{}^{34}\text{S}/{}^{32}\text{S}_{\text{sample}} - {}^{34}\text{S}/{}^{32}\text{S}_{\text{CD}}}{{}^{34}\text{S}/{}^{32}\text{S}_{\text{CD}}} \right) \times 1000$$

Samples that are enriched or depleted in the heavier isotope relative to the standard will have a positive or negative  $\delta^{34}\text{S}$ , respectively and are referred to as isotopically heavy (+ve) or light (-ve). All references to isotopic composition in the following report refer to  $\delta^{34}\text{S}$ .

The sulphur isotopic composition of sea-water and recent evaporites is uniform at about +21 $\text{‰}$  (Rees et al., 1978). However, analyses of geologically older evaporites by Thode and Monster (1965) have shown that the isotopic composition of sea-water sulphate has varied considerably in the past but that the sea-water values were uniform at any one time. A recent compilation of variation in data for sea-water with time (Fig. D1) has been given by Holser (1977).

The bacterial reduction of sea-water sulphate to sulphide under anaerobic conditions in sediments can cause fractionation of the sulphur isotopes to give a mixture that can be more than 45 $\text{‰}$  lighter than the original sulphate (Nakai and Jensen, 1964). The degree of the fractionation is controlled by many factors, including the nature of the organic substrate and the availability of sulphate (Rees, 1973). Similarly, sedimentary sulphide ores were assigned a bacteriogenic origin and shown to be on average 18 $\text{‰}$  lighter than the sea-water from which they were derived (Sangster, 1968). More recently a review by Schwarcz and Burnie (1973) reported data in which two types of isotope value distribution were related to bacterial reduction in either a closed system or in deep euxinic basins with free access of sulphate. Despite this, Thode and Monster (1965) showed that the sulphur isotope composition of oils of widely different ages from worldwide sources were in general 15 $\text{‰}$

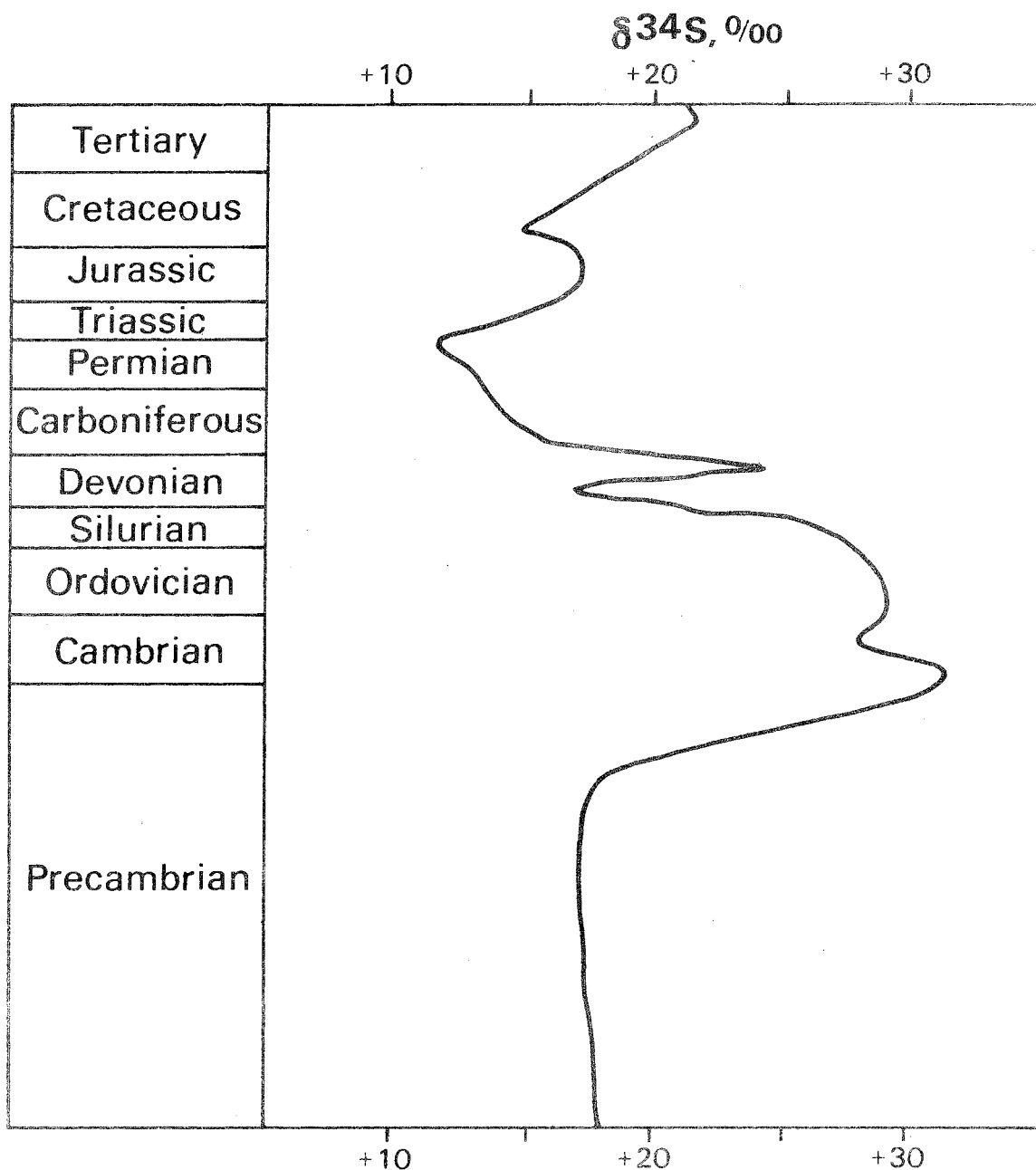


Figure D1 Isotopic variation of sea-water sulphate with time (after Helser, 1977)

lighter than coeval sea-water. They then used this fact to establish the age of some Middle-East oils. Orr (1974) suggested, however, that maturation would alter the isotopic composition of crudes towards heavier values.

#### ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES

Reduced sulphur may be present in oil shale samples either as pyrite or in organic compounds. Two different extraction techniques were used in an attempt to differentiate the two sorts of sulphur. For mass-spectrometric analysis sulphur must be in the form of sulphur dioxide and can be prepared directly from the sample, or alternatively by a two stage process in which the sulphur is concentrated first in reduced form and then oxidised. All the sulphur in the rock was extracted by combustion in vacuo with cuprous oxide at 1120° C (Coleman and Moore, 1978). However, this method was difficult to apply in the case of the present samples due to the presence of large quantities of carbonate and organic

material. The rapid heating required by the method caused explosive evolution of large amounts of carbon dioxide ejecting the sample from the furnace or, more usually, scattering it throughout the whole system. When a satisfactory combustion did occur it proved difficult to separate the small amounts of sulphur dioxide from the large excess of carbon dioxide. Consequently, only two samples were prepared in this way. These, and the remaining 11 samples, were analysed using a method similar to that described by Thode et al. (1961). The samples were refluxed with a mixture of reducing acids and the resultant hydrogen sulphide was precipitated in cadmium acetate solution. Silver nitrate solution was added to the cadmium sulphide to convert it to silver sulphide which is more readily filtered. The silver sulphide was oxidised with cuprous oxide in vacuo at 1070° C (Robinson and Kusakabe, 1975) using the same apparatus as for the direct extraction.

## RESULTS

The sulphur dioxide produced by both pre-treatment processes was analysed isotopically on a V. G. Isotopes Micromass 602-C double collector mass-spectrometer and the results are shown in the table below.

| Sample no.<br>(KOS) | $\delta^{34}\text{S} \text{‰}$     |  |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|
|                     | Direct extraction<br>total sulphur | Reducing acid method<br>pyrite sulphur |
| 931                 |                                    | -11.9                                  |
| 952                 |                                    | -11.0                                  |
| 953                 |                                    | -15.6                                  |
| 954                 | -6.9                               | - 9.0                                  |
| 955                 | -8.4                               | -11.9                                  |
| 956                 |                                    | -17.3                                  |
| 957                 |                                    | -21.5                                  |
| 959                 |                                    | +13.6                                  |
| 962                 |                                    | -18.2                                  |
| 963                 |                                    | -16.2                                  |
| 966                 |                                    | -13.6                                  |
| 967                 |                                    | -30.8                                  |
| 969                 |                                    | -23.0                                  |

The analytical precision of the mass-spectrometry is about 0.03‰ (2 sigma) but replicate analyses fall within a range which is increased to about 0.3‰ because of the chemical extraction process.

The direct procedure extracts all sulphur in the sample regardless of the original form in which it occurs. It seems likely that the acid reduction method will not attack kerogen sulphur and may not cope with organically bound sulphur either; thus the isotope values relate to the pyrite in the sample. The results for the pyrite are variable, a feature which is typical of sedimentary sulphide in which several diagenetic stages may contribute in varying amounts to the final product.

From the yield of sulphur dioxide it is possible to calculate the approximate content of sulphur. For the two samples which were analysed by both methods it was possible to estimate approximate  $\delta^{34}\text{S}$  values for the organic sulphur. For samples KOS 954 and 955 these are  $-5.8\text{‰}$  and  $-7.5\text{‰}$  respectively. The sulphur appears to be heavier than that in the pyrite and is within the range reported from crude oils.

### References

- COLEMAN, M. L. and MOORE, M. P. 1978. Direct reduction of sulfates to sulfur dioxide for isotopic analysis. Analyt. Chem., Vol. 50, pp. 1594-1595.
- HOLSER, W. T. 1977. Catastrophic chemical events in the history of the ocean. Nature, Vol. 267, pp. 403-408.
- NAKAI, N. and JENSEN, M. L. 1964. The kinetic isotope effect in the bacterial reduction and oxidation of sulfur, Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, Vol. 28, pp. 1893-1912.
- ORR, W. L. 1974. Changes in sulfur content and isotopic ratios of sulfur during petroleum maturation—study of Big Horn Basin Palaeozoic oils. Bull. Am. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Vol. 58, pp. 2295-2318.
- REES, C. E. 1973. A steady state model for sulphur isotope fractionation in bacterial reduction processes. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, Vol. 37, pp. 1141-1162.
- JENKINS, W. J. and MONSTER, J. 1978. The sulphur isotopic composition of ocean water sulphate. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, Vol. 42, pp. 337-381.
- ROBINSON, B. W. and KUSAKABE, M. 1975. Quantitative preparation of sulfur dioxide for  $^{34}\text{S}/^{32}\text{S}$  analyses, from sulfides by combustion with cuprous oxide. Analyt. Chem., Vol. 47, pp. 1179-1181.
- SANGSTER, D. F. 1968. Relative sulphur isotope abundances of ancient seas and stratabound sulphide deposits. Proc. Geol. Ass. Can., Vol. 19, pp. 79-91.
- SCHWARCZ, H. P. and BURNIE, S. W. 1973. Influence of sedimentary environments on sulphur isotope ratios in clastic rocks: a review. Miner. Deposita, Vol. 8, pp. 264-277.
- THODE, H. G. and MONSTER, J. 1965. Sulfur isotope geochemistry of petroleum, evaporite and ancient seas. Am. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Mem., Vol. 4, pp. 367-377.
- ————— and DUNFORD. 1961. Sulphur isotope geochemistry. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, Vol. 25, pp. 159-174.

**Appendix E:**  
**Potential oil yields by IFP/Rock Eval and modified Fischer assays**

Table E1 IFP/Rock Eval analyses

For Type II kerogens a factor of 0.88 has been used to convert the hydrocarbon yield to oil yield

For Type I kerogens, shown \*, a conversion factor of 0.90 has been used

Samples representative of a run of bulked core are shown by depth ranges: spot samples are shown by single depths

| Depth (m)                     | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic carbon<br>wt% | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt% | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>° C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt% | Oil yield<br>wt% |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <u>North Runcton Borehole</u> |                     |                       |                              |                   |                 |   |                             |                  |
| 12.00 to 12.50                | 100                 | 4.6                   | 4.1                          | 544               | 48              | 408                                       | 2.5                         | 2.2              |
| 13.00 to 13.50                | 101                 | 4.2                   | 3.9                          | 529               | 53              | 410                                       | 2.2                         | 1.9              |
| 23.00 to 23.50                | 102                 | 8.5                   | 3.5                          | 691               | 34              | 400                                       | 5.9                         | 5.3*             |
| 23.50 to 24.00                | 103                 | 7.4                   | 5.6                          | 328               | 166             | 416                                       | 2.4                         | 2.1              |
| 24.00 to 24.50                | 104                 | 6.4                   | 3.5                          | 715               | 39              | 384                                       | 4.6                         | 4.1*             |
| 24.50 to 25.00                | 105                 | 9.8                   | 2.9                          | 682               | 52              | 401                                       | 6.7                         | 5.9              |
| 25.00 to 25.50                | 106                 | 14.4                  | 3.9                          | 658               | 36              | 400                                       | 9.5                         | 8.6*             |
| 25.50 to 26.00                | 107                 | 8.5                   | 3.5                          | 452               | 40              | 402                                       | 3.8                         | 3.3              |
| 26.00 to 26.50                | 108                 | 3.4                   | 3.5                          | 379               | 54              | 406                                       | 1.3                         | 1.1              |
| 30.00 to 30.50                | 109                 | 4.2                   | 5.7                          | 514               | 47              | 402                                       | 2.2                         | 1.9              |
| 30.50 to 31.00                | 110                 | 4.2                   | 4.0                          | 560               | 48              | 388                                       | 2.4                         | 2.1              |
| 31.00 to 31.50                | 111                 | 3.3                   | 2.6                          | 529               | 48              | 402                                       | 1.7                         | 1.5              |
| 33.00 to 33.50                | 112                 | 5.6                   | 4.1                          | 616               | 43              | 397                                       | 3.5                         | 3.1              |
| 33.50 to 34.00                | 113                 | 5.6                   | 4.4                          | 529               | 36              | 407                                       | 3.0                         | 2.7*             |
| 35.50 to 36.00                | 114                 | 7.1                   | 3.2                          | 652               | 47              | 400                                       | 4.6                         | 4.0              |
| 36.00 to 36.50                | 115                 | 9.9                   | 4.7                          | 646               | 35              | 397                                       | 6.4                         | 5.8              |
| 36.50 to 37.00                | 116                 | 6.1                   | 3.2                          | 643               | 54              | 394                                       | 3.9                         | 3.4              |
| 37.00 to 37.50                | 117                 | 4.3                   | 3.6                          | 577               | 40              | 406                                       | 2.5                         | 2.2              |
| 39.00 to 39.50                | 118                 | 7.1                   | 3.8                          | 609               | 41              | 401                                       | 4.3                         | 3.9              |
| 40.00 to 40.50                | 119                 | 3.8                   | 3.5                          | 462               | 97              | 407                                       | 1.8                         | 1.6              |
| 45.50 to 46.00                | 120                 | 4.8                   | 2.1                          | 581               | 38              | 422                                       | 2.8                         | 2.5              |
| 46.00 to 46.50                | 121                 | 3.0                   | 2.7                          | 473               | 47              | 416                                       | 1.4                         | 1.2              |
| 47.25 to 47.75                | 122                 | 4.4                   | 3.2                          | 508               | 39              | 423                                       | 2.2                         | 1.9              |
| 47.75 to 48.25                | 123                 | 4.3                   | 2.4                          | 594               | 46              | 422                                       | 2.6                         | 2.3              |
| 48.25 to 48.75                | 124                 | 5.7                   | 2.0                          | 614               | 33              | 418                                       | 3.5                         | 3.2              |
| 48.75 to 49.25                | 125                 | 4.0                   | 2.6                          | 653               | 37              | 414                                       | 2.6                         | 2.3              |

| Depth (m)              | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt% | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>° C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt% | Oil yield<br>wt% |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|
| North Runcton (cont'd) |                     |                          |                              |                   |                 |   |                             |                  |
| 49.25 to 49.75         | 126                 | 4.0                      | 3.3                          | 588               | 36              | 427                                       | 2.4                         | 2.2              |
| 49.75 to 50.25         | 127                 | 3.0                      | 2.9                          | 400               | 41              | 424                                       | 1.2                         | 1.1              |
| 50.25 to 50.75         | 128                 | 8.8                      | 2.4                          | 799               | 27              | 414                                       | 7.0                         | 6.3              |
| 50.75 to 51.25         | 129                 | 4.2                      | 1.7                          | 528               | 23              | 424                                       | 2.2                         | 2.0              |
| 51.25 to 51.75         | 130                 | 7.7                      | 2.1                          | 928               | 39              | 409                                       | 7.1                         | 6.4              |
| 51.75 to 52.25         | 131                 | 6.2                      | 3.1                          | 635               | 34              | 419                                       | 4.2                         | 3.8              |
| 52.25 to 52.75         | 132                 | 3.8                      | 2.9                          | 681               | 41              | 428                                       | 2.6                         | 2.3              |
| 52.75 to 53.25         | 133                 | 4.2                      | 1.8                          | 691               | 48              | 425                                       | 2.9                         | 2.6              |
| 53.25 to 53.75         | 134                 | 6.0                      | 2.6                          | 580               | 38              | 424                                       | 3.5                         | 3.2              |
| 53.75 to 54.25         | 135                 | 5.8                      | 2.0                          | 503               | 46              | 421                                       | 2.9                         | 2.6              |
| 59.50 to 60.00         | 136                 | 5.0                      | 2.3                          | 537               | 48              | 424                                       | 2.7                         | 2.4              |
| 60.00 to 60.50         | 137                 | 7.1                      | 2.6                          | 596               | 37              | 419                                       | 4.2                         | 3.8              |
| 62.50 to 63.00         | 138                 | 5.1                      | 2.3                          | 578               | 49              | 424                                       | 3.0                         | 2.6              |
| 64.00 to 64.50         | 139                 | 6.2                      | 2.4                          | 526               | 40              | 422                                       | 3.3                         | 2.9              |
| 20.00 to 20.50         | 655                 | 2.8                      | 2.7                          | 244               | 45              | 436                                       | 0.7                         | 0.6              |
| 20.50 to 21.00         | 656                 | 1.5                      | 2.3                          | 43                | 41              | 430                                       | 0.1                         | 0.1              |
| 21.00 to 21.50         | 657                 | 1.0                      | 1.0                          | 64                | 68              | 440                                       | 0.1                         | 0.1              |
| 21.50 to 22.00         | 658                 | 1.5                      | 1.6                          | 95                | 38              | 421                                       | 0.1                         | 0.1              |
| 22.00 to 22.50         | 659                 | 1.3                      | 1.0                          | 38                | 44              | 439                                       | 0.1                         | -                |
| 22.50 to 23.00         | 660                 | 1.2                      | 1.7                          | 96                | 50              | 427                                       | 0.1                         | 0.1              |
| 26.50 to 27.00         | 661                 | 3.5                      | 3.1                          | 213               | 35              | 430                                       | 0.7                         | 0.7              |
| 27.00 to 27.50         | 662                 | 3.0                      | 3.0                          | 63                | 29              | 426                                       | 0.2                         | 0.2              |
| 27.50 to 28.00         | 663                 | 3.1                      | 2.5                          | 83                | 33              | 431                                       | 0.3                         | 0.2              |
| 28.00 to 28.50         | 664                 | 4.0                      | 3.4                          | 241               | 26              | 419                                       | 1.0                         | 0.9              |
| 28.50 to 29.00         | 665                 | 5.0                      | 3.9                          | 196               | 32              | 425                                       | 0.9                         | 0.8              |
| 29.00 to 29.50         | 666                 | 3.2                      | 2.9                          | 148               | 107             | 428                                       | 0.5                         | 0.4              |
| 29.50 to 30.00         | 667                 | 3.1                      | 2.6                          | 142               | 43              | 423                                       | 0.4                         | 0.4              |
| 31.50 to 32.00         | 668                 | 3.3                      | 2.9                          | 305               | 56              | 417                                       | 1.0                         | 0.9              |
| 32.00 to 32.50         | 669                 | 2.6                      | 3.1                          | 262               | 41              | 421                                       | 0.7                         | 0.6              |
| 32.50 to 33.00         | 670                 | 3.6                      | 2.1                          | 451               | 44              | 417                                       | 1.6                         | 1.4              |
| 34.00 to 34.50         | 671                 | 5.9                      | 3.2                          | 411               | 33              | 419                                       | 2.4                         | 2.1              |
| 34.50 to 35.00         | 672                 | 5.6                      | 2.5                          | 725               | 36              | 411                                       | 4.0                         | 3.6              |

| Depth (m)                     | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt% | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>° C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt% | Oil yield<br>wt% |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <u>North Runcton (cont'd)</u> |                     |                          |                              |                   |                 |   |                             |                  |
| 35.00 to 35.50                | 673                 | 5.9                      | 3.5                          | 285               | 38              | 419                                       | 1.7                         | 1.5              |
| 37.50 to 38.00                | 674                 | 4.9                      | 1.7                          | 539               | 37              | 421                                       | 2.7                         | 2.4              |
| 38.00 to 38.50                | 675                 | 5.2                      | 3.5                          | 266               | 27              | 415                                       | 1.4                         | 1.2              |
| 38.50 to 39.00                | 676                 | 5.8                      | 2.6                          | 438               | 24              | 417                                       | 2.6                         | 2.3              |
| 39.50 to 40.00                | 677                 | 3.7                      | 3.3                          | 314               | 36              | 423                                       | 1.2                         | 1.0              |
| 40.50 to 41.00                | 678                 | 3.1                      | 3.0                          | 264               | 35              | 416                                       | 0.8                         | 0.7              |
| 41.00 to 41.50                | 679                 | 5.4                      | 2.8                          | 226               | 23              | 427                                       | 1.2                         | 1.1              |
| 41.50 to 42.00                | 680                 | 2.5                      | 2.8                          | 190               | 39              | 420                                       | 0.5                         | 0.4              |
| 42.00 to 42.50                | 681                 | 4.2                      | 3.1                          | 283               | 27              | 419                                       | 1.2                         | 1.0              |
| 42.50 to 43.00                | 682                 | 4.6                      | 3.2                          | 304               | 30              | 423                                       | 1.4                         | 1.2              |
| 43.00 to 43.50                | 683                 | 3.8                      | 2.4                          | 284               | 38              | 424                                       | 1.1                         | 0.9              |
| 43.50 to 44.00                | 684                 | 6.0                      | 2.7                          | 425               | 57              | 418                                       | 2.5                         | 2.2              |
| 44.00 to 44.50                | 685                 | 3.9                      | 2.7                          | 305               | 20              | 418                                       | 1.2                         | 1.1              |
| 44.50 to 45.00                | 686                 | 4.3                      | 2.4                          | 355               | 27              | 421                                       | 1.5                         | 1.3              |
| 45.00 to 45.50                | 687                 | 3.4                      | 2.9                          | 302               | 58              | 419                                       | 1.0                         | 0.9              |
| 46.50 to 47.00                | 688                 | 4.2                      | 2.4                          | 300               | 18              | 420                                       | 1.3                         | 1.1              |
| 54.50 to 55.00                | 689                 | 4.1                      | 2.4                          | 312               | 32              | 420                                       | 1.3                         | 1.1              |
| 55.00 to 55.50                | 690                 | 4.9                      | 2.2                          | 433               | 44              | 417                                       | 2.1                         | 1.8              |
| 55.50 to 56.00                | 691                 | 2.6                      | 2.3                          | 265               | 25              | 419                                       | 0.7                         | 0.6              |
| 56.00 to 56.50                | 692                 | 1.3                      | 1.7                          | 205               | 51              | 419                                       | 0.3                         | 0.2              |
| 56.50 to 57.00                | 693                 | 2.6                      | 1.9                          | 219               | 27              | 419                                       | 0.6                         | 0.5              |
| 57.00 to 57.50                | 694                 | 2.6                      | 2.3                          | 291               | 48              | 415                                       | 0.8                         | 0.7              |
| 57.50 to 58.00                | 695                 | 2.3                      | 2.7                          | 510               | 41              | 415                                       | 1.2                         | 1.0              |
| 58.00 to 58.50                | 696                 | 3.4                      | 2.4                          | 157               | 29              | 417                                       | 0.5                         | 0.5              |
| 58.50 to 59.00                | 697                 | 3.6                      | 2.8                          | 308               | 18              | 414                                       | 1.1                         | 1.0              |
| 59.00 to 59.50                | 698                 | 4.7                      | 2.4                          | 440               | 34              | 414                                       | 2.1                         | 1.8              |
| 46.48                         | 803                 | 4.0                      | 1.5                          | 535               | 78              | 410                                       | 2.2                         | 1.9              |
| 48.37                         | 804                 | 7.7                      | 1.8                          | 650               | 36              | 427                                       | 5.0                         | 4.4              |
| 48.96                         | 805                 | 9.3                      | 1.3                          | 881               | 16              | 425                                       | 8.2                         | 7.2              |
| 51.93                         | 900                 | 29.4                     |                              | 839               | 29              | 400                                       | 24.6                        | 22.2             |
| 23.73                         | 932                 | 27.8                     | 1.7                          | 584               | 20/34           | 415                                       | 17.8                        | 16.0             |



| Depth (m)                         | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>° C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt % | Oil yield<br>wt % |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Donington on Bain Borehole</u> |                     |                           |                               |                   |                 |   |                              |                   |
| 25.30 to 25.80                    | 140                 | 6.1                       | 4.1                           | 634               | 34              | 422                                       | 3.9                          | 3.5               |
| 25.80 to 26.30                    | 141                 | 5.4                       | 3.2                           | 537               | 47              | 421                                       | 2.9                          | 2.6               |
| 27.55 to 28.05                    | 142                 | 5.4                       | 3.0                           | 659               | 43              | 425                                       | 3.6                          | 3.2               |
| 28.30 to 28.80                    | 143                 | 4.1                       | 2.5                           | 591               | 60              | 428                                       | 2.4                          | 2.1               |
| 32.30 to 32.80                    | 144                 | 3.5                       | 3.4                           | 474               | 58              | 425                                       | 1.7                          | 1.5               |
| 32.80 to 33.30                    | 145                 | 3.1                       | 3.7                           | 412               | 51              | 430                                       | 1.3                          | 1.1               |
| 33.30 to 33.80                    | 146                 | 6.9                       | 4.3                           | 499               | 35              | 423                                       | 3.5                          | 3.1               |
| 43.05 to 43.55                    | 147                 | 12.9                      | 3.0                           | 659               | 37              | 431                                       | 8.5                          | 7.7               |
| 43.55 to 44.05                    | 148                 | 13.1                      | 3.9                           | 659               | 40              | 428                                       | 8.6                          | 7.7               |
| 44.05 to 44.55                    | 149                 | 7.3                       | 3.2                           | 711               | 41              | 426                                       | 5.2                          | 4.7               |
| 44.55 to 45.05                    | 150                 | 6.5                       | 5.1                           | 671               | 46              | 418                                       | 4.4                          | 4.0               |
| 45.05 to 45.55                    | 151                 | 2.2                       | 3.1                           | 512               | 34              | 430                                       | 1.1                          | 1.0               |
| 45.55 to 46.05                    | 152                 | 8.6                       | 4.1                           | 330               | 43              | 416                                       | 7.2                          | 6.5               |
| 63.00 to 63.50                    | 153                 | 4.2                       | 3.8                           | 275               | 54              | 416                                       | 1.2                          | 1.1               |
| 63.50 to 64.00                    | 154                 | 4.2                       | 4.7                           | 565               | 58              | 422                                       | 2.4                          | 2.1               |
| 64.00 to 64.50                    | 155                 | 7.7                       | 3.1                           | 733               | 43              | 420                                       | 5.6                          | 5.0               |
| 64.50 to 65.00                    | 156                 | 9.2                       | 3.8                           | 783               | 42              | 423                                       | 7.2                          | 6.5               |
| 65.00 to 65.50                    | 157                 | 5.7                       | 2.6                           | 698               | 50              | 431                                       | 4.0                          | 3.6               |
| 65.50 to 66.00                    | 158                 | 5.0                       | 4.0                           | 643               | 60              | 427                                       | 3.2                          | 2.8               |
| 66.00 to 66.50                    | 159                 | 6.4                       | 2.9                           | 669               | 38              | 425                                       | 4.3                          | 3.9               |
| 66.50 to 67.00                    | 160                 | 5.4                       | 3.1                           | 969               | 31              | 424                                       | 5.2                          | 4.7               |
| 67.00 to 67.50                    | 161                 | 8.0                       | 3.6                           | 974               | 13              | 423                                       | 7.8                          | 7.0               |
| 67.50 to 68.00                    | 162                 | 7.6                       | 3.6                           | 1034              | 23              | 421                                       | 7.9                          | 7.1               |
| 68.00 to 68.50                    | 163                 | 5.3                       | 4.2                           | 858               | 27              | 422                                       | 4.5                          | 4.1               |
| 68.50 to 69.00                    | 164                 | 7.5                       | 3.5                           | 1103              | 15              | 428                                       | 8.3                          | 7.5               |
| 69.00 to 69.50                    | 165                 | 5.0                       | 2.6                           | 533               | 23              | 428                                       | 2.6                          | 2.3               |
| 82.25 to 82.75                    | 166                 | 4.3                       | 2.0                           | 602               | 32              | 426                                       | 2.6                          | 2.3               |
| 82.75 to 83.25                    | 167                 | 3.9                       | 3.7                           | 461               | 21              | 430                                       | 1.8                          | 1.6               |
| 83.25 to 83.75                    | 168                 | 3.4                       | 4.2                           | 293               | 23              | 434                                       | 1.0                          | 0.9               |
| 83.75 to 84.25                    | 169                 | 3.2                       | 3.1                           | 330               | 25              | 433                                       | 1.1                          | 1.0               |
| 84.25 to 84.75                    | 170                 | 2.8                       | 3.6                           | 265               | 26              | 433                                       | 0.7                          | 0.6               |
| 84.75 to 85.25                    | 171                 | 3.1                       | 2.5                           | 319               | 24              | 429                                       | 1.0                          | 0.9               |

| Depth (m)        | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>°C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt % | Oil yield<br>wt % |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 85.25 to 85.75   | 172                 | 6.7                       | 2.1                           | 669               | 19              | 424                                      | 4.2                          | 3.8               |
| 85.75 to 86.25   | 173                 | 5.2                       | 1.7                           | 536               | 37              | 425                                      | 2.8                          | 2.5               |
| 86.25 to 86.75   | 174                 | 6.6                       | 1.6                           | 633               | 39              | 425                                      | 4.2                          | 3.8               |
| 86.75 to 87.25   | 175                 | 7.5                       | 1.5                           | 652               | 38              | 425                                      | 4.9                          | 4.4               |
| 87.25 to 87.75   | 176                 | 3.6                       | 1.9                           | 473               | 42              | 424                                      | 1.7                          | 1.5               |
| 87.75 to 88.25   | 177                 | 9.2                       | 2.0                           | 543               | 30              | 402                                      | 5.0                          | 4.5               |
| 88.25 to 88.75   | 178                 | 4.4                       | 1.7                           | 549               | 45              | 428                                      | 2.4                          | 2.1               |
| 88.75 to 89.25   | 179                 | 7.0                       | 1.6                           | 590               | 36              | 419                                      | 4.1                          | 3.7               |
| 89.25 to 89.75   | 180                 | 4.7                       | 2.3                           | 352               | 38              | 419                                      | 1.7                          | 1.5               |
| 89.75 to 90.25   | 181                 | 9.5                       | 2.1                           | 700               | 32              | 423                                      | 6.7                          | 6.0               |
| 90.25 to 90.75   | 182                 | 10.3                      | 2.1                           | 458               |                 | 419                                      | 4.7                          | 4.3               |
| 90.75 to 91.25   | 183                 | 9.9                       | 2.3                           | 600               | 33              | 419                                      | 5.9                          | 5.3               |
| 91.25 to 91.75   | 184                 | 14.3                      | 1.5                           | 334               | 23              | 416                                      | 4.8                          | 4.2               |
| 91.75 to 92.25   | 185                 | 8.4                       | 2.9                           | 561               | 19              | 421                                      | 4.7                          | 4.2               |
| 92.25 to 92.75   | 186                 | 6.3                       | 2.1                           | 476               | 39              | 420                                      | 3.0                          | 2.6               |
| 92.75 to 93.25   | 187                 | 6.5                       | 2.8                           | 639               | 32              | 421                                      | 4.1                          | 3.7               |
| 93.25 to 93.75   | 188                 | 6.5                       | 1.9                           | 615               | 22              | 421                                      | 4.0                          | 3.6               |
| 93.75 to 94.25   | 189                 | 3.3                       | 2.7                           | 691               | 115             | 421                                      | 2.3                          | 2.0               |
| 94.25 to 94.75   | 190                 | 5.4                       | 1.8                           | 538               | 39              | 425                                      | 2.9                          | 2.6               |
| 96.75 to 97.25   | 191                 | 3.6                       | 2.4                           | 366               | 37              | 422                                      | 1.3                          | 1.2               |
| 97.25 to 97.75   | 192                 | 3.4                       | 2.2                           | 620               | 60              | 423                                      | 2.1                          | 1.8               |
| 97.75 to 98.25   | 193                 | 3.6                       | 2.2                           | 220               | 31              | 423                                      | 0.8                          | 0.7               |
| 98.25 to 98.75   | 194                 | 3.8                       | 2.5                           | 437               | 35              | 420                                      | 1.7                          | 1.5               |
| 98.75 to 99.25   | 195                 | 6.7                       | 3.2                           | 818               | 43              | 425                                      | 5.5                          | 4.9               |
| 99.25 to 99.75   | 196                 | 6.4                       | 2.2                           | 520               | 33              | 424                                      | 3.3                          | 3.0               |
| 99.75 to 100.25  | 197                 | 5.3                       | 1.7                           | 427               | 32              | 419                                      | 2.3                          | 1.9               |
| 100.25 to 100.75 | 198                 | 8.0                       | 2.4                           | 708               | 46              | 422                                      | 5.6                          | 5.0               |
| 100.75 to 101.25 | 199                 | 6.6                       | 2.2                           | 428               | 34              | 420                                      | 2.8                          | 2.5               |
| 101.25 to 101.75 | 200                 | 7.8                       | 2.1                           | 477               | 26              | 420                                      | 3.7                          | 3.3               |
| 101.75 to 102.25 | 201                 | 4.7                       | 2.8                           | 589               | 53              | 420                                      | 2.8                          | 2.4               |
| 102.25 to 102.75 | 202                 | 4.7                       | 1.8                           | 457               | 34              | 420                                      | 2.1                          | 1.9               |
| 102.75 to 103.25 | 203                 | 3.6                       | 2.3                           | 392               | 34              | 424                                      | 1.4                          | 1.2               |
| 103.25 to 103.75 | 204                 | 4.6                       | 2.4                           | 155               | 53              | 419                                      | 0.7                          | 0.6               |
| 103.75 to 104.25 | 205                 | 6.3                       | 2.2                           | 423               | 31              | 421                                      | 2.7                          | 2.3               |

| Depth (m)                     | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>° C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt % | Oil yield<br>wt % |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Foudry Bridge Borehole</u> |                     |                           |                               |                   |                 |   |                              |                   |
| 443.50 to 444.00              | 629                 | 2.1                       | 6.3                           | 108               | 20              | 418                                       | 0.2                          | 0.2               |
| 444.00 to 444.50              | 630                 | 3.2                       | 5.3                           | 240               | 29              | 423                                       | 0.7                          | 0.7               |
| 444.50 to 445.00              | 631                 | 1.5                       | 8.7                           | 103               | 54              | 421                                       | 0.2                          | 0.1               |
| 445.00 to 445.50              | 632                 | 2.7                       | 1.2                           | 34                | 20              | 425                                       | 0.1                          | 0.1               |
| 445.50 to 446.00              | 633                 | 14.1                      | 6.4                           | 532               | 16              | 412                                       | 7.5                          | 6.7               |
| 446.00 to 446.50              | 634                 | 11.1                      | 5.1                           | 500               | 18              | 411                                       | 5.5                          | 5.0               |
| 446.50 to 447.00              | 635                 | 14.0                      | 6.0                           | 610               | 20              | 418                                       | 8.5                          | 7.7               |
| 447.00 to 447.50              | 636                 | 13.3                      | 5.2                           | 420               | 18              | 414                                       | 5.6                          | 5.0               |
| 447.50 to 448.00              | 637                 | 7.4                       | 4.1                           | 509               | 25              | 408                                       | 3.8                          | 3.4               |
| 448.00 to 448.50              | 638                 | 9.0                       | 6.3                           | 513               | 86              | 414                                       | 4.6                          | 4.1               |
| 448.50 to 449.00              | 639                 | 7.6                       | 4.4                           | 576               | 31              | 419                                       | 4.4                          | 4.0               |
| 449.00 to 449.50              | 640                 | 2.4                       | 1.1                           | 261               | 72              | 425                                       | 0.6                          | 0.5               |
| 449.50 to 450.00              | 641                 | 6.9                       | 3.5                           | 586               | 31              | 418                                       | 4.1                          | 3.6               |
| 450.00 to 450.50              | 642                 | 7.8                       | 7.4                           | 694               | 37              | 415                                       | 5.4                          | 4.9               |
| 456.00 to 456.50              | 643                 | 4.4                       | 5.6                           | 242               | 29              | 415                                       | 1.1                          | 0.9               |
| 456.50 to 457.00              | 644                 | 4.1                       | 4.4                           | 328               | 28              | 415                                       | 1.3                          | 1.2               |
| 457.00 to 457.50              | 645                 | 3.8                       | 5.5                           | 266               | 79              | 421                                       | 1.0                          | 0.9               |
| 457.50 to 458.00              | 646                 | 3.5                       | 4.3                           | 239               | 32              | 417                                       | 0.8                          | 0.7               |
| 458.00 to 458.50              | 647                 | 5.6                       | 6.6                           | 424               | 41              |   | 2.4                          | 2.1               |
| 460.00 to 460.50              | 648                 | 5.4                       | 7.6                           | 486               | 16              | 418                                       | 2.6                          | 2.4               |
| 460.50 to 461.00              | 649                 | 7.2                       | 3.3                           | 348               | 32              | 420                                       | 2.5                          | 2.2               |
| 463.00 to 463.50              | 650                 | 17.8                      | 4.6                           | 632               | 16              | 408                                       | 11.3                         | 10.1              |
| 463.50 to 464.00              | 651                 | 5.0                       | 4.3                           | 548               | 60              | 420                                       | 2.8                          | 2.4               |
| 464.00 to 464.50              | 652                 | 4.0                       | 3.3                           | 461               | 14              | 416                                       | 1.8                          | 1.7               |
| 464.50 to 465.00              | 653                 | 6.0                       | 6.5                           | 598               | 29              | 419                                       | 3.6                          | 3.2               |
| 465.00 to 465.50              | 654                 | 2.9                       | 2.7                           | 321               | 39              | 417                                       | 0.9                          | 0.8               |
| 447.51                        | 1424                | 35.8                      | 1.4                           | 464               | 21/22           | 417                                       | 16.6                         | 14.9              |
| 447.79                        | 1425                | 14.1                      | 2.6                           | 616               | 14              | 416                                       | 8.7                          | 7.8               |
| 448.95                        | 1426                | 10.8                      | 2.8                           | 531               | 36              | 416                                       | 5.7                          | 5.1               |
| 448.37                        | 1427                | 12.9                      | 0.9                           | 985               | 12/31           | 419                                       | 12.7                         | 11.4              |
| 447.93                        | 1428                | 20.7                      | 2.9                           | 246               | 34              | 417                                       | 3.9                          | 3.4               |
| 450.11                        | 1429                | 10.6                      | 3.0                           | 1301              | 26              | 411                                       | 14.3                         | 12.9              |

| Depth (m) | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>°C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt % | Oil yield<br>wt % |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 450.37    | 1430                | 15.7                      | 1.7                           | 563               | 38              | 414                                      | 3.9                          | 3.4               |
| 449.17    | 1431                | 10.2                      | 2.2                           | 574               | 31              | 408                                      | 5.9                          | 5.3               |
| 460.88    | 1432                | 10.3                      | 2.3                           | 563               | 38              | 414                                      | 5.8                          | 5.1               |
| 461.09    | 1433                | 14.4                      | 2.1                           | 599               | 24              | 412                                      | 8.6                          | 7.8               |
| 463.22    | 1434                | 21.4                      | 2.1                           | 532               | 27              | 413                                      | 11.4                         | 10.3              |
| 463.78    | 1435                | 9.4                       | 1.9                           | 688               | 29              | 410                                      | 6.4                          | 5.8               |

| Depth (m)              | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt% | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>°C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt% | Oil yield<br>wt% |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <u>Marton Borehole</u> |                     |                          |                              |                   |                 |  |                             |                  |
| 49.95                  | 700                 | 4.3                      | 3.6                          | 714               | 6               | 444                                      | 1.5                         | 1.4              |
| 56.90                  | 701                 | 7.0                      | 3.3                          | 1120              | 7               | 439                                      | 3.9                         | 3.5              |
| 59.85                  | 702                 | 7.0                      | 3.7                          | 1351              | 9               | 436                                      | 4.7                         | 4.2              |
| 42.20                  | 703                 | 7.3                      | 3.8                          | 1190              | 6               | 432                                      | 4.3                         | 3.9              |
| 34.95                  | 704                 | 9.8                      | 2.3                          | 1475              | 7               | 430                                      | 7.3                         | 6.5              |
| 60.93                  | 705                 | 12.9                     | 2.6                          | 1110              | 6               | 432                                      | 7.7                         | 7.9              |
| 60.81                  | 706                 | 13.4                     | 2.2                          | 1404              | 11              | 428                                      | 9.4                         | 8.4              |
| 63.60                  | 707                 | 14.8                     | 3.0                          | 1401              | 4               | 428                                      | 10.3                        | 9.3              |
| 66.17                  | 708                 | 7.8                      | 2.4                          | 1258              | 7               | 425                                      | 4.9                         | 4.4              |
| 64.10                  | 709                 | 11.9                     | 2.8                          | 1259              | 6               | 431                                      | 7.5                         | 6.7              |
| 47.60                  | 710                 | 12.2                     | 3.3                          | 960               | 6               | 439                                      | 5.8                         | 5.2              |
| 38.35                  | 711                 | 20.1                     | 3.0                          | 1044              | 4               | 437                                      | 10.5                        | 9.4              |
| 38.30                  | 712                 | 11.4                     | 3.5                          | 1089              | 6               | 438                                      | 6.2                         | 5.6              |
| 38.38                  | 713                 | 17.5                     | 3.1                          | 1060              | 5               | 436                                      | 9.3                         | 8.4              |
| 30.25                  | 714                 | 3.3                      | 4.0                          | 475               | 11              | 439                                      | 0.8                         | 0.7              |
| 25.10                  | 715                 | 2.2                      | 3.5                          | 209               | 6               | 446                                      | 0.2                         | 0.2              |
| 32.90                  | 716                 | 27.6                     | 1.5                          | 1138              | 4               | 440                                      | 15.7                        | 14.1             |
| 172.90                 | 717                 | 7.0                      | 2.0                          | 980               | 4               | 439                                      | 3.4                         | 3.1              |
| 161.60                 | 718                 | 10.8                     | 1.8                          | 1111              | 4               | 439                                      | 6.0                         | 5.4              |
| 162.32                 | 719                 | 10.8                     | 2.9                          | 1204              | 6               | 439                                      | 6.5                         | 5.8              |
| 165.53                 | 720                 | 15.8                     | 2.3                          | 823               | 4               | 435                                      | 6.5                         | 5.8              |
| 153.64                 | 721                 | 6.4                      | 2.0                          | 1231              | 7               | 438                                      | 4.0                         | 3.5              |
| 153.25                 | 722                 | 15.1                     | 1.5                          | 588               | 5               | 434                                      | 4.4                         | 4.0              |
| 177.86                 | 723                 | 3.1                      | 2.4                          | 704               | 7               | 439                                      | 1.1                         | 1.0              |
| 176.98                 | 724                 | 6.6                      | 2.9                          | 1029              | 6               | 436                                      | 3.4                         | 3.1              |
| 143.03                 | 725                 | 3.6                      | 2.3                          | 1064              | 12              | 439                                      | 1.9                         | 1.7              |
| 149.22                 | 726                 | 4.3                      | 1.9                          | 973               | 11              | 440                                      | 2.0                         | 1.8              |
| 152.25                 | 727                 | 6.1                      | 2.6                          | 1170              | 7               | 439                                      | 3.5                         | 3.2              |
| 174.03                 | 728                 | 1.3                      | 0                            | 411               | 85              | 438                                      | 0.3                         | 0.2              |
| 167.73                 | 729                 | 3.9                      | 3.2                          | 990               | 10              | 438                                      | 1.9                         | 1.7              |
| 175.98                 | 730                 | 4.7                      | 2.5                          | 1113              | 6               | 438                                      | 2.6                         | 2.4              |
| 158.37                 | 731                 | 14.8                     | 1.9                          | 1069              | 5               | 437                                      | 7.9                         | 7.1              |

| Depth (m)                     | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt% | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>°C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt% | Oil yield<br>wt% |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <u>Marton Borehole cont'd</u> |                     |                          |                              |                   |                 |  |                             |                  |
| 157.90                        | 732                 | 10.1                     | 2.1                          | 117               | 5               | 436                                      | 0.6                         | 0.5              |
| 144.95                        | 733                 | 10.4                     | 2.2                          | 1160              | 7               | 430                                      | 6.0                         | 5.4              |
| 156.70                        | 734                 | 9.6                      | 1.9                          | 1261              | 7               | 439                                      | 6.0                         | 5.4              |
| 71.03                         | 735                 | 14.9                     | 2.2                          | 990               | 4               | 419                                      | 7.4                         | 6.6              |
| 74.60                         | 736                 | 11.8                     | 2.2                          | 1125              | 8               | 420                                      | 6.6                         | 6.0              |
| 85.40                         | 737                 | 4.4                      | 2.1                          | 1189              | 10              | 436                                      | 2.6                         | 2.3              |
| 79.20                         | 738                 | 17.1                     | 2.1                          | 955               | 4               | 434                                      | 8.2                         | 7.3              |
| 207.50                        | 739                 | 7.2                      | 1.4                          | 1216              | 10              | 438                                      | 4.4                         | 3.9              |
| 211.80                        | 740                 | 15.4                     | 1.6                          | 1072              | 6               | 435                                      | 8.2                         | 7.4              |
| 195.25                        | 741                 | 16.3                     | 2.3                          | 1072              | 5               | 423                                      | 8.7                         | 7.8              |
| 196.60                        | 742                 | 15.6                     | 1.7                          | 800               | 4               | 439                                      | 6.3                         | 5.6              |

| Depth (m)                | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>°C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt % | Oil yield<br>wt % |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Reighton Borehole</u> |                     |                           |                               |                   |                 |  |                              |                   |
| 79.42                    | 743                 | 9.9                       | 1.9                           | 2455              | 13              | 421                                      | 12.2                         | 10.7              |
| 81.08                    | 744                 | 9.4                       | 1.6                           | 1682              | 12              | 419                                      | 7.9                          | 7.0               |
| 81.53                    | 745                 | 11.4                      | 3.0                           | 2024              | 12              | 418                                      | 11.6                         | 10.2              |
| 85.04                    | 746                 | 10.3                      | 2.4                           | 1946              | 14              | 420                                      | 10.0                         | 8.8               |
| 89.61                    | 747                 | 11.6                      | 3.3                           | 1589              | 18              | 420                                      | 9.2                          | 8.1               |
| 90.83                    | 748                 | 7.3                       | 2.7                           | 2573              | 21              | 417                                      | 9.3                          | 8.2               |
| 93.27                    | 749                 | 8.9                       | 1.8                           | 2036              | 25              | 415                                      | 9.0                          | 7.9               |
| 122.45                   | 750                 | 2.7                       | 2.1                           | 850               | 30              | 420                                      | 11.2                         | 9.9               |
| 123.6                    | 751                 | 7.7                       | 2.4                           | 2359              | 19              | 418                                      | 9.0                          | 7.9               |
| 125.04                   | 752                 | 4.4                       | 2.4                           | 1103              | 14              | 418                                      | 2.5                          | 2.2               |
| 124.05                   | 753                 | 17.4                      | 2.2                           | 1627              | 9               | 421                                      | 14.1                         | 12.4              |
| 139.00                   | 754                 | 11.3                      | 1.8                           | 1550              | 12              | 420                                      | 8.8                          | 7.7               |
| 137.00                   | 755                 | 4.3                       | 2.1                           | 848               | 16              | 423                                      | 1.8                          | 1.6               |
| 134.19                   | 756                 | 4.9                       | 2.5                           | 2895              | 15              | 414                                      | 7.0                          | 6.2               |
| 153.85                   | 757                 | 12.8                      | 3.4                           | 2637              | 19              | 415                                      | 16.9                         | 14.9              |
| 144.55                   | 758                 | 12.6                      | 2.7                           | 1876              | 10              | 416                                      | 11.8                         | 10.4              |
| 142.95                   | 759                 | 11.4                      | 2.8                           | 1925              | 8               | 418                                      | 11.0                         | 9.7               |
| 140.36                   | 760                 | 7.9                       | 2.9                           | 1963              | 12              | 416                                      | 7.7                          | 6.8               |
| 157.89                   | 761                 | 7.4                       | 3.1                           | 2489              | 14              | 414                                      | 9.2                          | 8.1               |
| 108.50 to 109.00         | 769                 | 6.4                       | 3.0                           | 479               | 16              | 420                                      | 3.1                          | 2.8               |
| 109.00 to 109.50         | 770                 | 4.0                       | 4.1                           | 568               | 30              | 419                                      | 2.3                          | 2.1               |
| 109.50 to 110.00         | 771                 | 7.0                       | 4.2                           | 294               | 27              | 420                                      | 2.1                          | 1.8               |
| 110.00 to 110.50         | 772                 | 4.1                       | 4.9                           | 450               | 16              | 419                                      | 1.8                          | 1.7               |
| 110.50 to 111.00         | 773                 | 5.4                       | 3.5                           | 574               | 9               | 420                                      | 3.1                          | 2.8               |
| 111.00 to 111.50         | 774                 | 7.2                       | 3.7                           | 489               | 14              | 420                                      | 3.5                          | 3.2               |
| 111.50 to 112.00         | 775                 | 4.8                       | 2.8                           | 468               | 13              | 421                                      | 2.3                          | 2.0               |
| 112.00 to 112.50         | 776                 | 8.8                       | 4.3                           | 566               | 11              | 421                                      | 5.0                          | 4.5               |
| 112.50 to 113.00         | 777                 | 6.9                       | 2.7                           | 383               | 24              | 419                                      | 2.7                          | 2.4               |
| 113.00 to 113.50         | 778                 | 8.7                       | 2.6                           | 458               | 8               | 420                                      | 4.0                          | 3.6               |
| 113.50 to 114.00         | 779                 | 4.4                       | 3.3                           | 435               | 17              | 420                                      | 1.9                          | 1.7               |
| 114.00 to 114.50         | 780                 | 3.9                       | 3.4                           | 882               | 24              | 420                                      | 3.5                          | 3.1               |
| 114.50 to 115.00         | 781                 | 3.8                       | 3.8                           | 394               | 15              | 419                                      | 1.5                          | 1.4               |

| Depth (m)        | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>°C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt % | Oil yield<br>wt % |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 115.00 to 115.50 | 782                 | 3.8                       | 3.0                           | 396               | 20              | 418                                      | 1.5                          | 1.3               |
| 116.50 to 117.00 | 783                 | 3.6                       | 3.9                           | 337               | 21              | 419                                      | 1.2                          | 1.1               |
| 117.00 to 117.50 | 784                 | 5.8                       | 3.2                           | 473               | 17              | 417                                      | 2.8                          | 2.5               |
| 117.50 to 118.00 | 785                 | 2.7                       | 3.3                           | 171               | 40              | 419                                      | 0.5                          | 0.4               |
| 118.00 to 118.50 | 786                 | 2.7                       | 3.2                           | 245               | 24              | 422                                      | 0.7                          | 0.6               |
| 119.00 to 119.50 | 787                 | 4.2                       | 4.4                           | 458               | 13              | 419                                      | 1.9                          | 1.7               |
| 119.50 to 120.00 | 788                 | 6.0                       | 2.6                           | 339               | 23              | 420                                      | 2.0                          | 1.8               |
| 120.00 to 120.50 | 789                 | 4.3                       | 2.0                           | 288               | 12              | 418                                      | 1.2                          | 1.1               |
| 120.50 to 121.00 | 790                 | 7.2                       | 4.0                           | 547               | 19              | 420                                      | 3.9                          | 3.5               |
| 121.00 to 121.50 | 791                 | 4.6                       | 4.3                           | 359               | 29              | 417                                      | 1.7                          | 1.5               |
| 121.50 to 122.00 | 792                 | 4.6                       | 4.8                           | 391               | 28              | 422                                      | 1.8                          | 1.6               |



Table E.2 Modified Fischer Assay analyses

\* indicates specific gravity estimated as 0.92

n. m. . . . not measured

| Borehole and depth (m)   | Sample No. (KOS) | Laramie sample No. (SBR 79) | Yield in wt % |       |             |          | Yield in US gal/US ton |       | Specific gravity of oil at 60° /60° F | Tendency to coke |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------|-------------|----------|------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
|                          |                  |                             | Oil           | Water | Spent Shale | Gas loss | Oil                    | Water |                                       |                  |
| <u>Encombe</u>           |                  |                             |               |       |             |          |                        |       |                                       |                  |
| 116.25 to 118.25 m       | 1700             | 1xa                         | 6.0           | 3.0   | 88.4        | 2.6      | 14.9                   | 7.2   | 0.966                                 | None             |
|                          |                  | 1xb                         | 6.3           | 3.3   | 87.3        | 3.1      | 15.5                   | 7.9   | 0.971                                 | None             |
| 118.25 to 120.25 m       | 1701             | 2xa                         | 7.3           | 3.5   | 84.9        | 4.3      | 17.7                   | 8.4   | 0.988                                 | None             |
|                          |                  | 2xb                         | 7.7           | 4.0   | 84.8        | 3.5      | 18.9                   | 9.6   | 0.985                                 | None             |
| 120.25 to 122.25 m       | 1702             | 3xa                         | 7.2           | 4.2   | 85.3        | 3.3      | 17.5                   | 10.1  | 0.990                                 | None             |
|                          |                  | 3xb                         | 4.6           | 5.0   | 88.0        | 2.4      | 11.1                   | 12.0  | 0.990                                 | None             |
| 122.25 to 124.25 m       | 1703             | 4xa                         | 5.5           | 3.7   | 87.9        | 2.9      | 13.5                   | 8.9   | 0.982                                 | None             |
|                          |                  | 4xb                         | 5.4           | 3.7   | 88.1        | 2.8      | 13.3                   | 8.9   | 0.964                                 | None             |
| 124.25 to 126.25 m       | 1704             | 5xa                         | 3.6           | 3.5   | 90.4        | 2.5      | 9.1                    | 8.4   | 0.960                                 | None             |
|                          |                  | 5xb                         | 3.4           | 3.7   | 90.7        | 2.2      | 8.4                    | 8.9   | 0.978                                 | None             |
| 126.25 to 127.75 m       | 1705             | 6xa                         | 3.6           | 3.5   | 90.5        | 2.4      | 9.0                    | 8.4   | 0.963                                 | None             |
|                          |                  | 6xb                         | 3.6           | 3.5   | 89.9        | 3.0      | 8.8                    | 8.4   | 0.964                                 | None             |
| <u>Donington on Bain</u> |                  |                             |               |       |             |          |                        |       |                                       |                  |
| 43.05 to 44.55 m         | 1706             | 7xa                         | 6.4           | 5.0   | 85.2        | 3.4      | 16.0                   | 12.0  | 0.959                                 | None             |
|                          |                  | 7xb                         | 5.8           | 6.5   | 84.0        | 3.7      | 14.3                   | 15.6  | 0.967                                 | None             |
| 44.55 to 46.05 m         | 1707             | 8xa                         | 1.7           | 6.0   | 90.0        | 2.3      | 4.4*                   | 14.4  |                                       | None             |
|                          |                  | 8xb                         | 1.5           | 6.0   | 90.3        | 2.2      | 3.9*                   | 14.4  |                                       | None             |
| <u>Portesham</u>         |                  |                             |               |       |             |          |                        |       |                                       |                  |
| 47.74 to 49.74 m         | 1708             | 9xa                         | 4.9           | 7.0   | 85.0        | 3.1      | 11.9                   | 16.8  | 0.990                                 | None             |
|                          |                  | 9xb                         | 4.7           | 7.0   | 85.1        | 3.2      | 11.3                   | 16.8  | 0.988                                 | None             |
| 49.74 to 51.74 m         | 1709             | 10xa                        | 5.0           | 7.5   | 84.6        | 2.9      | 12.0                   | 18.0  | 1.000                                 | None             |
|                          |                  | 10xb                        | 5.1           | 7.4   | 84.5        | 3.0      | 12.2                   | 17.7  | 1.003                                 | None             |

Table E.2 cont'd

| Borehole and depth (m)                       | Sample No.<br>(KOS) | Laramie sample<br>No. (SBR 79) | Yield in wt % |       |                |             | Yield in US gal/<br>US ton |       | Specific gravity of<br>oil at 60°/60° F | Tendency<br>to coke |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------|---|---------------------|
|  |                     |                                | Oil           | Water | Spent<br>Shale | Gas<br>loss | Oil                        | Water |   |                     |
| <u>Portesham</u><br>51.74 to 53.74 m         | 1710                | 11xa                           | 2.8           | 6.0   | 89.3           | 1.9         | 6.9                        | 14.4  | 0.979                                   | None                |
|  |                     | 11ab                           | 2.7           | 6.1   | 89.2           | 2.0         | 6.7                        | 14.6  | 0.979                                   | None                |
| <u>Encombe</u><br>77.75 to 79.75 m           | 1711                | 12xa                           | 4.0           | 4.5   | 89.3           | 2.2         | 9.7                        | 10.8  | 0.981                                   | None                |
|  |                     | 12xb                           | 5.1           | 4.5   | 87.4           | 3.0         | 12.3                       | 10.8  | 0.987                                   | None                |
| 79.75 to 81.75 m                             | 1712                | 13xa                           | 2.8           | 2.9   | 92.5           | 1.8         | 7.0                        | 7.0   | 0.953                                   | None                |
|  |                     | 13xb                           | 2.9           | 3.3   | 91.7           | 2.1         | 7.2                        | 7.9   | 0.956                                   | None                |
| <u>North Runcton</u><br>23.00 to 24.50 m     | 1713                | 14xa                           | 5.1           | 5.8   | 85.2           | 3.9         | 12.6                       | 13.9  | 0.975                                   | None                |
|  |                     | 14xb                           | 5.1           | 5.8   | 85.6           | 3.5         | 12.5                       | 13.9  | 0.975                                   | None                |
| 23.00 to 24.50 m                             | 1714                | 15xa                           | 5.1           | 6.0   | 85.2           | 3.7         | 12.2                       | 14.4  | 1.006                                   | None                |
|  |                     | 15xb                           | 5.1           | 5.8   | 85.2           | 3.9         | 12.2                       | 13.9  | 1.003                                   | None                |
| 35.50 to 37.50 m                             | 1715                | 16xa                           | 3.0           | 5.5   | 88.4           | 3.1         | 7.5                        | 13.2  | 0.976                                   | None                |
|  |                     | 16xb                           | 2.9           | 5.6   | 88.4           | 3.1         | 7.2                        | 13.4  | 0.976                                   | None                |
| 50.25 to 52.25 m                             | 1716                | 17xa                           | 3.4           | 5.0   | 88.7           | 2.9         | 8.4                        | 12.0  | 0.978                                   | None                |
|  |                     | 17xb                           | 3.1           | 4.7   | 89.4           | 2.8         | 7.6                        | 11.3  | 0.971                                   | None                |
| <u>Donington on Bain</u><br>64.00 to 65.50 m | 1717                | 18xa                           | 2.3           | 7.0   | 88.0           | 2.7         | 5.7                        | 16.8  | 0.968                                   | None                |
|  |                     | 18xb                           | 2.3           | 7.0   | 87.7           | 3.0         | 5.8                        | 16.8  | 0.969                                   | None                |
| 64.00 to 65.50 m                             | 1718                | 19xa                           | 1.6           | 6.0   | 90.6           | 1.8         | 4.1*                       | 14.4  | n. m.                                   | None                |
|  |                     | 19xb                           | 1.4           | 6.9   | 89.5           | 2.2         | 3.7*                       | 16.5  | n. m.                                   | None                |
| 67.00 to 69.00 m                             | 1719                | 20xa                           | 2.5           | 7.0   | 88.2           | 2.3         | 6.2                        | 16.8  | 0.953                                   | None                |
|  |                     | 20xb                           | 2.6           | 6.5   | 88.6           | 2.3         | 6.6                        | 15.6  | 0.951                                   | None                |

Table E.2 cont'd

| Borehole and depth (m)                       | Sample No.<br>(KOS) | Laramie sample<br>No. (SBR 79) | Yield in wt % |       |                |             | Yield in US gal/<br>US ton |       | Specific gravity of<br>oil at 60° /60° F | Tendency<br>to coke |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------|--|---------------------|
|  |                     |                                | Oil           | Water | Spent<br>Shale | Gas<br>loss | Oil                        | Water |  |                     |
| <u>Encombe</u><br>84.75 to 86.75 m           | 1920                | 21xa                           | 3.7           | 3.4   | 90.3           | 2.6         | 9.2                        | 8.1   | 0.965                                    | None                |
|  |                     | 21xb                           | 4.0           | 4.0   | 89.3           | 2.7         | 10.0                       | 9.6   | 0.964                                    | None                |
| <u>Donington on Bain</u><br>89.25 to 91.25 m | 1721                | 22xa                           | 3.9           | 4.6   | 89.0           | 2.5         | 9.5                        | 11.0  | 0.974                                    | None                |
|  |                     | 22xb                           | 3.9           | 4.7   | 88.8           | 2.6         | 9.7                        | 11.3  | 0.973                                    | None                |
| 91.25 to 93.25 m                             | 1722                | 23xa                           | 4.0           | 5.0   | 87.8           | 3.2         | 10.0                       | 12.0  | 0.975                                    | None                |
|  |                     | 23xb                           | 3.8           | 5.5   | 87.9           | 2.8         | 9.3                        | 13.2  | 0.975                                    | None                |
| <u>Portesham</u><br>150.74 to 152.74 m       | 1723                | 24xa                           | 5.3           | 7.0   | 84.6           | 3.1         | 12.9                       | 16.8  | 0.987                                    | None                |
|  |                     | 24xb                           | 4.3           | 7.8   | 84.2           | 3.7         | 10.5                       | 18.7  | 0.989                                    | None                |
| 143.24 to 145.24 m                           | 1724                | 25xa                           | 2.1           | 7.0   | 88.7           | 2.2         | 5.2                        | 16.8  | 0.964                                    | None                |
|  |                     | 25xb                           | 2.3           | 7.5   | 87.5           | 2.7         | 5.8                        | 18.0  | 0.968                                    | None                |
| 176.24 to 178.24 m                           | 1725                | 26xa                           | 4.0           | 6.0   | 86.2           | 3.8         | 9.8                        | 14.4  | 0.979                                    | None                |
|  |                     | 26xb                           | 4.5           | 6.0   | 86.6           | 2.9         | 11.0                       | 14.4  | 0.978                                    | None                |
| 180.74 to 182.74 m                           | 1726                | 27xa                           | 1.9           | 8.0   | 88.0           | 2.1         | 4.8*                       | 19.2  |  | None                |
|  |                     | 27xb                           | 2.7           | 7.5   | 87.3           | 2.5         | 6.7                        | 18.0  | 0.973                                    | None                |
| <u>West Lavington</u><br>156.00 to 158.00 m  | 1727                | 28xa                           | 4.2           | 5.5   | 87.2           | 3.1         | 10.3                       | 13.2  | 0.979                                    | None                |
|  |                     | 28xb                           | 4.4           | 5.3   | 87.0           | 3.3         | 10.7                       | 12.7  | 0.980                                    | None                |
| <u>Foudry Bridge</u><br>445.50 to 447.50 m   | 1728                | 29xa                           | 4.1           | 13.5  | 79.0           | 3.4         | 10.1                       | 32.4  | 0.986                                    | None                |
|  |                     | 29xb                           | 4.1           | 13.5  | 78.8           | 3.6         | 9.8                        | 32.4  | 0.992                                    | None                |
| 447.50 to 449.50 m                           | 1729                | 30xa                           | 1.7           | 8.5   | 87.7           | 2.1         | 4.3*                       | 20.4  | n. m.                                    | None                |
|  |                     | 30xb                           | 1.1           | 8.5   | 87.8           | 2.6         | 3.0*                       | 20.4  | n. m.                                    | None                |

Table E.2 cont'd

| Borehole and depth (m) | Sample No. (KOS) | Laramie sample No. (SBR 79) | Yield in wt % |       |             |          | Yield in US gal/US ton |       | Specific gravity of oil at 60°/60° F | Tendency to coke |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------|-------------|----------|------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
|                        |                  |                             | Oil           | Water | Spent Shale | Gas loss | Oil                    | Water |                                      |                  |
| <u>Kimmeridge Bay</u>  |                  |                             |               |       |             |          |                        |       |                                      |                  |
| 41.75 to 42.75 m       | 1730             | 31xa                        | 2.8           | 4.0   | 91.0        | 2.2      | 7.1                    | 9.6   | 0.956                                | None             |
|                        |                  | 31xb                        | 4.5           | 4.5   | 88.0        | 3.0      | 11.2                   | 10.8  | 0.972                                | None             |
| 45.75 to 47.75 m       | 1731             | 32xa                        | 2.9           | 4.2   | 90.5        | 2.4      | 7.3                    | 10.1  | 0.963                                | None             |
|                        |                  | 32xb                        | 2.8           | 4.5   | 90.4        | 2.3      | 7.0                    | 10.8  | 0.958                                | None             |
| 47.75 to 49.75 m       | 1732             | 33xa                        | 2.6           | 4.7   | 90.4        | 2.3      | 6.6                    | 11.3  | 0.960                                | None             |
|                        |                  | 33xb                        | 2.7           | 4.5   | 90.1        | 2.7      | 6.7                    | 10.8  | 0.960                                | None             |
| <u>Tisbury</u>         |                  |                             |               |       |             |          |                        |       |                                      |                  |
| 154.75 to 156.25 m     | 1733             | 34xa                        | 4.7           | 6.0   | 86.0        | 3.3      | 11.3                   | 14.4  | 0.998                                | None             |
|                        |                  | 34xb                        | 4.9           | 6.1   | 85.7        | 3.3      | 11.7                   | 14.6  | 0.998                                | None             |
| 168.75 to 170.25 m     | 1734             | 35xa                        | 1.8           | 6.3   | 89.8        | 2.1      | 4.8*                   | 15.1  | n. m.                                | None             |
|                        |                  | 35xb                        | 1.6           | 6.5   | 90.0        | 1.9      | 4.1*                   | 15.6  | n. m.                                | None             |
| 228.75 to 230.75 m     | 1735             | 36xa                        | 4.8           | 7.5   | 84.2        | 3.5      | 11.8                   | 18.0  | 0.985                                | None             |
|                        |                  | 36xb                        | 5.0           | 7.0   | 83.9        | 4.1      | 12.2                   | 16.8  | 0.985                                | None             |
| 233.75 to 235.75 m     | 1736             | 37xa                        | 3.0           | 7.5   | 87.4        | 2.1      | 7.6                    | 18.0  | 0.965                                | None             |
|                        |                  | 37xb                        | 3.2           | 8.2   | 86.0        | 2.6      | 7.9                    | 19.7  | 0.971                                | None             |
| <u>Reighton</u>        |                  |                             |               |       |             |          |                        |       |                                      |                  |
| 108.50 to 110.50 m     | 1737             | 38xa                        | 0.8           | 7.9   | 89.3        | 2.0      | 2.0*                   | 18.9  | n. m.                                | None             |
|                        |                  | 38xb                        | 0.8           | 7.8   | 89.8        | 1.6      | 2.0*                   | 18.7  | n. m.                                | None             |
| 110.50 to 112.50 m     | 1738             | 39xa                        | 1.6           | 6.8   | 89.8        | 1.8      | 4.0*                   | 16.3  | n. m.                                | None             |
|                        |                  | 39xb                        | 1.9           | 7.0   | 89.1        | 2.0      | 5.0*                   | 16.8  | n. m.                                | None             |
| 112.50 to 114.50 m     | 1739             | 40xa                        | 2.0           | 6.3   | 89.7        | 2.0      | 4.9                    | 15.1  | 0.963                                | None             |
|                        |                  | 40xb                        | 2.0           | 6.0   | 89.7        | 2.3      | 5.0                    | 14.4  | 0.961                                | None             |

**Appendix F:**  
**Major, minor and trace element analyses**

Table F1 Major element analyses: concentrations of oxides in wt%

\*unreliable where  $\text{SiO}_2 > 50\%$

†unreliable where  $\text{SiO}_2 < 30\%$

| Depth (m) | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Loss on<br>ignition to<br>450° C wt% | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | MgO | Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> | SiO <sub>2</sub> * | K <sub>2</sub> O | CaO† | TiO <sub>2</sub> | Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------|
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------|

North Runcton Borehole

|                |     |      |      |     |      |      |     |      |      |     |
|----------------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|
| 23.00 to 23.50 | 102 | 37.5 | 8.5  | 1.0 | 9.6  | 31.8 | 1.7 | 6.7  | 0.54 | 3.5 |
| 23.50 to 24.00 | 103 | 26.1 | 7.4  | 1.2 | 15.5 | 40.1 | 2.0 | 8.2  | 0.68 | 4.8 |
| 24.00 to 24.50 | 104 | 9.9  | 6.4  | 1.1 | 13.2 | 35.1 | 2.0 | 13.2 | 0.74 | 5.6 |
| 24.50 to 25.00 | 105 | 14.1 | 9.8  | 1.1 | 13.2 | 35.0 | 1.7 | 12.6 | 0.94 | 3.3 |
| 25.00 to 25.50 | 106 | 15.9 | 14.4 | 1.1 | 11.4 | 32.4 | 1.8 | 10.2 | 0.77 | 4.5 |
| 25.50 to 26.00 | 107 | 9.0  | 8.5  | 1.1 | 11.8 | 35.4 | 2.0 | 11.8 | 1.01 | 4.6 |
| 26.00 to 26.50 | 108 | 4.2  | 3.4  | 1.4 | 19.3 | 49.5 | 2.6 | 7.6  | 0.97 | 7.0 |
| 30.00 to 30.50 | 109 | 6.5  | 4.2  | 1.3 | 22.0 | 51.5 | 2.4 | 6.7  | 0.80 | 4.8 |
| 30.50 to 31.00 | 110 | 6.6  | 4.2  | 1.2 | 14.3 | 45.7 | 2.6 | 6.6  | 0.93 | 4.4 |
| 31.00 to 31.50 | 111 | 5.0  | 3.3  | 1.1 | 11.3 | 34.3 | 2.7 | 10.6 | 0.91 | 4.0 |

Donington on Bain Borehole

|                |     |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |      |     |
|----------------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| 43.05 to 43.55 | 147 | 15.8 | 12.9 | 1.2 | 16.1 | 36.5 | 2.4 | 9.3 | 0.78 | 4.8 |
| 43.55 to 44.05 | 148 | 12.5 | 13.1 | 1.1 | 13.2 | 36.3 | 2.2 | 9.4 | 0.92 | 4.8 |
| 44.05 to 44.55 | 149 | 6.2  | 7.3  | 1.3 | 17.0 | 44.9 | 2.6 | 9.5 | 0.90 | 5.5 |
| 44.55 to 45.05 | 150 | 10.7 | 6.5  | 1.2 | 18.3 | 44.4 | 2.8 | 8.3 | 0.84 | 4.8 |
| 45.05 to 45.55 | 151 | 4.1  | 2.2  | 1.6 | 18.4 | 52.1 | 3.3 | 7.5 | 0.85 | 5.5 |
| 45.55 to 46.05 | 152 | 13.0 | 8.6  | 1.2 | 13.9 | 42.7 | 2.6 | 6.0 | 0.76 | 5.1 |

Portesham Borehole

|                |     |      |      |     |      |      |     |      |      |     |
|----------------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|
| 44.74 to 45.24 | 243 | 11.9 | 8.3  | 1.2 | 20.6 | 52.7 | 3.3 | 2.9  | 0.77 | 6.0 |
| 45.24 to 45.74 | 244 | 11.7 | 12.9 | 1.2 | 17.4 | 51.4 | 2.7 | 1.4  | 1.03 | 6.1 |
| 45.74 to 46.24 | 245 | 12.5 | 15.8 | 0.8 | 11.2 | 34.2 | 1.9 | 9.0  | 0.95 | 4.9 |
| 46.24 to 46.74 | 246 | 4.1  | 12.3 | 1.0 | 19.8 | 50.4 | 2.6 | 3.4  | 1.57 | 7.1 |
| 47.74 to 48.24 | 243 | 9.3  | 9.0  | 0.8 | 10.9 | 34.2 | 1.9 | 12.3 | 0.77 | 4.3 |
| 48.24 to 48.74 | 248 | 14.0 | 9.7  | 0.8 | 11.0 | 35.1 | 2.1 | 10.3 | 0.71 | 4.1 |
| 48.74 to 49.24 | 249 | 17.1 | 14.5 | 0.8 | 14.6 | 41.8 | 1.8 | 7.9  | 0.99 | 4.7 |

| Depth (m)      | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Loss on<br>ignition to<br>450° C wt% | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | MgO | Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> | SiO <sub>2</sub> * | K <sub>2</sub> O | CaO† | TiO <sub>2</sub> | Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 49.24 to 49.74 | 250                 | 10.6                                 | 9.3                      | 0.9 | 12.4                           | 36.8               | 2.2              | 11.6 | 0.90             | 3.9                            |
| 49.74 to 50.24 | 251                 | 13.8                                 | 12.9                     | 0.9 | 14.8                           | 46.8               | 1.7              | 6.3  | 0.90             | 5.4                            |
| 50.24 to 50.74 | 252                 | 3.4                                  | 5.5                      | 1.1 | 15.2                           | 57.7               | 2.2              | 5.0  | 1.05             | 5.7                            |
| 50.74 to 51.24 | 253                 | 14.7                                 | 18.0                     | 0.8 | 17.7                           | 40.8               | 2.1              | 5.7  | 1.02             | 6.0                            |
| 52.24 to 52.74 | 254                 | 14.3                                 | 6.4                      | 1.1 | 13.7                           | 45.8               | 3.2              | 5.5  | 0.70             | 5.2                            |
| 52.74 to 53.24 | 255                 | 13.0                                 | 8.1                      | 1.2 | 14.7                           | 49.3               | 3.9              | 5.2  | 0.73             | 6.4                            |
| 53.24 to 53.74 | 256                 | 19.7                                 | 11.9                     | 1.1 | 14.0                           | 41.8               | 3.0              | 6.0  | 0.64             | 5.7                            |
| 53.74 to 54.24 | 257                 | 12.2                                 | 7.2                      | 1.0 | 11.8                           | 43.4               | 2.9              | 6.5  | 0.82             | 6.0                            |
| 54.24 to 54.74 | 258                 | 10.6                                 | 5.8                      | 0.9 | 9.2                            | 40.9               | 3.2              | 8.0  | 0.78             | 6.5                            |
| 62.74 to 63.24 | 259                 | 6.0                                  | 4.8                      | 3.0 | 10.9                           | 44.0               | 2.5              | 6.8  | 0.88             | 5.7                            |
| 63.24 to 63.74 | 260                 | 11.7                                 | 5.7                      | 0.9 | 12.9                           | 55.7               | 2.8              | 5.5  | 0.83             | 4.4                            |
| 63.74 to 64.24 | 261                 | 9.6                                  | 5.5                      | 1.0 | 15.4                           | 53.5               | 3.3              | 4.9  | 0.85             | 4.1                            |
| 64.24 to 64.74 | 262                 | 8.0                                  | 4.1                      | 1.1 | 17.1                           | 56.3               | 3.5              | 5.8  | 0.88             | 4.9                            |
| 68.24 to 68.74 | 263                 | 13.8                                 | 8.1                      | 1.0 | 16.0                           | 47.7               | 3.0              | 6.8  | 0.82             | 4.8                            |
| 68.74 to 69.24 | 264                 | 4.7                                  | 3.5                      | 1.6 | 18.6                           | 60.9               | 3.5              | 5.3  | 0.78             | 5.8                            |
| 69.24 to 69.74 | 265                 | 8.5                                  | 5.6                      | 1.4 | 15.7                           | 52.7               | 2.5              | 8.0  | 0.69             | 4.7                            |
| 69.74 to 70.24 | 266                 | 4.0                                  | 1.8                      | 1.8 | 14.5                           | 62.1               | 3.1              | 6.4  | 0.82             | 5.3                            |
| 72.24 to 72.74 | 267                 | 10.7                                 | 4.9                      | 0.8 | 14.9                           | 58.6               | 2.6              | 1.9  | 0.85             | 4.3                            |
| 72.74 to 73.24 | 268                 | 17.4                                 | 9.1                      | 0.9 | 15.0                           | 49.3               | 2.3              | 6.8  | 0.77             | 4.5                            |
| 73.24 to 73.74 | 269                 | 5.9                                  | 2.6                      | 0.9 | 17.1                           | 70.4               | 2.9              | 1.3  | 0.99             | 4.9                            |
| 73.74 to 74.24 | 270                 | 5.6                                  | 2.8                      | 0.8 | 14.5                           | 67.9               | 2.8              | 2.3  | 0.81             | 4.2                            |
| 74.24 to 74.74 | 271                 | 8.3                                  | 5.0                      | 0.9 | 17.0                           | 67.3               | 2.8              | 3.0  | 0.87             | 5.3                            |
| 76.74 to 77.24 | 272                 | 3.2                                  | 2.3                      | 0.8 | 13.6                           | 69.5               | 3.0              | 1.0  | 0.99             | 4.7                            |
| 77.24 to 77.74 | 273                 | 8.3                                  | 4.9                      | 0.8 | 15.8                           | 63.7               | 2.4              | 1.4  | 0.84             | 4.4                            |
| 77.74 to 78.24 | 274                 | 8.4                                  | 4.8                      | 0.9 | 17.0                           | 64.6               | 3.0              | 0.6  | 0.98             | 4.9                            |
| 78.24 to 78.74 | 275                 | 10.2                                 | 5.1                      | 0.9 | 20.2                           | 66.7               | 2.7              | 0.8  | 0.88             | 4.6                            |
| 78.74 to 79.24 | 276                 | 9.6                                  | 7.1                      | 1.0 | 17.8                           | 58.3               | 3.0              | 1.5  | 0.87             | 5.2                            |
| 79.24 to 79.74 | 277                 | 10.8                                 | 5.8                      | 0.8 | 13.1                           | 56.3               | 2.3              | 3.2  | 0.77             | 4.9                            |
| 79.74 to 80.24 | 278                 | 11.3                                 | 6.9                      | 1.0 | 16.4                           | 59.6               | 2.4              | 3.6  | 0.85             | 5.7                            |
| 80.24 to 80.74 | 279                 | 8.9                                  | 5.5                      | 1.0 | 11.2                           | 51.1               | 2.3              | 7.1  | 0.76             | 5.2                            |
| 89.74 to 90.24 | 280                 | 8.0                                  | 6.8                      | 1.1 | 16.7                           | 50.0               | 2.5              | 5.4  | 0.78             | 5.7                            |
| 90.24 to 90.74 | 281                 | 11.5                                 | 6.5                      | 1.2 | 16.4                           | 53.6               | 2.4              | 4.8  | 0.86             | 6.2                            |
| 92.74 to 93.24 | 282                 | 8.8                                  | 4.6                      | 0.9 | 14.4                           | 56.7               | 2.4              | 3.5  | 0.86             | 5.5                            |

| Depth (m)        | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Loss on<br>ignition to<br>450° C wt% | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | MgO | Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> | SiO <sub>2</sub> * | K <sub>2</sub> O | CaO† | TiO <sub>2</sub> | Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 93.24 to 93.74   | 283                 | 7.9                                  | 4.5                      | 0.9 | 17.4                           | 55.0               | 2.4              | 4.1  | 0.81             | 5.4                            |
| 93.74 to 94.24   | 284                 | 12.0                                 | 7.1                      | 1.1 | 14.3                           | 47.0               | 2.7              | 5.2  | 0.94             | 5.8                            |
| 94.24 to 94.74   | 285                 | 6.8                                  | 4.0                      | 1.0 | 17.1                           | 57.1               | 3.4              | 3.3  | 0.79             | 5.1                            |
| 96.74 to 97.24   | 287                 | 5.6                                  | 4.1                      | 1.1 | 18.6                           | 63.9               | 2.8              | 2.5  | 0.81             | 6.0                            |
| 97.24 to 97.74   | 288                 | 7.9                                  | 4.8                      | 1.1 | 16.7                           | 60.0               | 2.6              | 4.4  | 0.81             | 5.3                            |
| 101.24 to 101.74 | 289                 | 7.8                                  | 6.4                      | 1.2 | 21.4                           | 58.7               | 2.8              | 2.7  | 0.95             | 5.2                            |
| 101.74 to 102.24 | 290                 | 8.2                                  | 5.6                      | 1.1 | 16.7                           | 52.8               | 3.3              | 2.8  | 0.83             | 6.5                            |
| 102.24 to 102.74 | 291                 | 6.1                                  | 4.7                      | 0.9 | 15.5                           | 61.4               | 3.8              | 1.6  | 0.78             | 5.2                            |
| 102.74 to 103.24 | 292                 | 11.0                                 | 6.2                      | 0.8 | 8.3                            | 34.6               | 1.5              | 6.6  | 0.78             | 3.3                            |
| 103.24 to 103.74 | 294                 | 6.7                                  | 3.5                      | 0.8 | 14.3                           | 58.2               | 2.7              | 0.5  | 0.94             | 4.6                            |
| 103.74 to 104.24 | 295                 | 12.0                                 | 7.9                      | 0.9 | 13.3                           | 47.0               | 2.1              | 3.2  | 0.85             | 7.1                            |
| 104.24 to 104.74 | 297                 | 10.5                                 | 6.3                      | 1.0 | 16.1                           | 52.5               | 2.7              | 4.6  | 0.79             | 5.8                            |
| 104.74 to 105.24 | 298                 | 2.9                                  | 2.6                      | 0.8 | 15.3                           | 66.5               | 2.6              | 0.6  | 1.04             | 4.3                            |
| 115.24 to 115.74 | 299                 | 7.7                                  | 4.4                      | 0.9 | 14.6                           | 50.1               | 2.5              | 2.7  | 0.77             | 5.3                            |
| 115.74 to 116.24 | 300                 | 14.3                                 | 7.3                      | 1.2 | 15.1                           | 45.9               | 3.3              | 6.7  | 0.88             | 7.2                            |
| 116.24 to 116.74 | 301                 | 9.7                                  | 6.0                      | 1.2 | 18.0                           | 52.4               | 2.9              | 3.8  | 0.87             | 6.1                            |
| 116.74 to 117.24 | 302                 | 10.6                                 | 6.2                      | 0.8 | 11.1                           | 40.1               | 2.3              | 5.6  | 0.78             | 4.6                            |
| 121.74 to 122.24 | 303                 | 5.1                                  | 3.3                      | 1.1 | 14.0                           | 55.4               | 2.9              | 3.9  | 0.72             | 3.9                            |
| 122.24 to 122.74 | 305                 | 8.5                                  | 7.0                      | 1.1 | 13.5                           | 46.3               | 2.5              | 5.1  | 0.78             | 5.2                            |
| 122.74 to 123.24 | 306                 | 7.7                                  | 5.7                      | 1.2 | 23.1                           | 61.7               | 3.2              | 3.7  | 0.85             | 6.6                            |
| 123.24 to 123.74 | 307                 | 7.2                                  | 5.4                      | 1.1 | 16.6                           | 56.8               | 2.6              | 3.7  | 0.71             | 4.9                            |
| 123.74 to 124.24 | 308                 | 6.5                                  | 5.3                      | 1.4 | 20.8                           | 63.9               | 4.2              | 4.5  | 0.83             | 7.3                            |
| 124.24 to 124.74 | 309                 | 5.0                                  | 3.0                      | 1.0 | 16.3                           | 66.0               | 2.8              | 3.2  | 0.86             | 4.9                            |
| 124.74 to 125.24 | 310                 | 6.5                                  | 4.4                      | 1.0 | 18.4                           | 65.0               | 2.7              | 1.6  | 0.87             | 4.9                            |
| 125.24 to 125.74 | 311                 | 12.5                                 | 8.4                      | 1.1 | 13.2                           | 53.2               | 2.5              | 5.7  | 0.88             | 6.6                            |
| 128.24 to 128.74 | 312                 | 9.4                                  | 6.3                      | 1.3 | 18.4                           | 57.0               | 2.8              | 5.7  | 0.79             | 5.8                            |
| 128.74 to 129.24 | 313                 | 7.8                                  | 5.7                      | 1.2 | 19.7                           | 54.5               | 2.7              | 7.3  | 0.95             | 6.3                            |
| 129.24 to 129.74 | 314                 | 4.7                                  | 4.7                      | 0.7 | 4.6                            | 37.3               | 1.8              | 4.3  | 0.81             | 3.8                            |
| 129.74 to 130.24 | 315                 | 9.6                                  | 4.6                      | 1.3 | 21.7                           | 61.5               | 3.7              | 1.9  | 0.86             | 6.4                            |
| 130.24 to 130.74 | 316                 | 7.8                                  | 4.2                      | 1.4 | 19.7                           | 59.5               | 3.7              | 7.0  | 0.82             | 6.0                            |
| 130.74 to 131.24 | 317                 | 10.4                                 | 7.4                      | 1.3 | 19.4                           | 57.0               | 3.0              | 5.9  | 0.83             | 6.6                            |
| 131.24 to 131.74 | 319                 | 8.6                                  | 4.9                      | 1.3 | 21.2                           | 67.5               | 4.0              | 2.3  | 0.96             | 5.6                            |
| 131.74 to 132.24 | 320                 | 9.4                                  | 5.2                      | 1.2 | 21.6                           | 56.3               | 3.6              | 4.6  | 0.82             | 6.7                            |
| 132.24 to 132.74 | 321                 | 12.5                                 | 9.5                      | 3.1 | 19.4                           | 43.1               | 2.2              | 9.5  | 0.76             | 7.2                            |



| Depth (m) | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Loss on<br>ignition to<br>450° C wt% | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | MgO | Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> | SiO <sub>2</sub> * | K <sub>2</sub> O | CaO† | TiO <sub>2</sub> | Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------|
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------|

Miscellaneous Samples

|                                   |     |      |      |     |      |      |     |      |      |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|
| Setchey excavation<br>Trench B    | 801 | 34.6 | 15.8 | 0.7 | 8.6  | 20.7 | 1.6 | 9.3  | 0.70 | 2.3 |
| Clavell's Hard<br>Blackstone      | 802 | 47.5 | 23.5 | 0.5 | 4.6  | 12.7 | 0.9 | 9.4  | 0.47 | 2.8 |
| North Runcton B<br>46.48 to 46.49 | 803 | 6.9  | 4.0  | 1.3 | 22.1 | 51.2 | 2.6 | 6.4  | 0.88 | 6.1 |
| North Runcton B<br>48.37 to 48.40 | 804 | 12.9 | 7.7  | 1.8 | 19.0 | 49.5 | 2.4 | 11.0 | 0.85 | 4.3 |
| North Runcton B<br>48.96 to 48.98 | 805 | 20.0 | 9.3  | 1.4 | 15.0 | 38.7 | 2.3 | 15.4 | 0.61 | 5.1 |
| Portesham<br>153.79 to 153.83     | 806 | 12.7 | 7.1  | 1.7 | 8.7  | 27.4 | 1.6 | 12.4 | 0.61 | 8.0 |
| Portesham<br>152.74 to 152.80     | 807 | 2.0  | 2.6  | 1.7 | 17.8 | 47.9 | 3.0 | 12.7 | 0.96 | 4.8 |
| Portesham<br>51.30 to 51.35       | 808 | 36.2 | 19.0 | 0.5 | 7.6  | 19.1 | 1.0 | 9.3  | 0.69 | 3.5 |
| Portesham<br>50.46 to 50.52       | 809 | 5.2  | 4.9  | 1.1 | 20.0 | 60.7 | 2.7 | 5.3  | 0.95 | 5.3 |
| Portesham<br>53.25 to 53.28       | 810 | 22.9 | 18.4 | 0.5 | 3.9  | 15.0 | 0.8 | 8.8  | 0.45 | 6.6 |

| Depth (m)        | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>°C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt % | Oil yield<br>wt % |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 104.25 to 104.75 | 206                 | 8.0                       | 3.1                           | 489               | 26              | 420                                      | 0.4                          | 0.4               |
| 104.75 to 105.25 | 207                 | 2.7                       | 1.8                           | 182               | 45              | 420                                      | 0.5                          | 0.4               |
| 105.25 to 105.75 | 208                 | 5.3                       | 1.9                           | 528               | 36              | 416                                      | 2.8                          | 2.5               |
| 105.75 to 106.25 | 209                 | 9.6                       | 2.6                           | 455               | 19              | 422                                      | 4.4                          | 3.9               |
| 46.43            | 933                 | 22.6                      | 2.8                           | 683               | 17              | 406                                      | 15.8                         | 13.9              |
| 46.90            | 1605                | 12.8                      |                               | 117               | 28              | 410                                      | 1.5                          | 1.1               |
| 72.75            | 1608                | 11.7                      |                               | 458               | 26              | 416                                      | 5.3                          | 4.8               |
| 71.60            | 1610                | 13.7                      |                               | 431               | 32              | 419                                      | 5.9                          | 5.3               |
| 73.26            | 1611                | 12.1                      |                               | 486               | 36              | 417                                      | 6.9                          | 6.2               |
| 74.32            | 1612                | 8.0                       |                               | 425               | 35              | 415                                      | 3.4                          | 3.1               |
| 44.77            | 1613                | 14.2                      |                               | 604               | 28              | 412                                      | 8.6                          | 7.7               |
| 44.17            | 1614                | 17.7                      |                               | 681               | 24              | 417                                      | 12.1                         | 10.9              |
| 43.83            | 1615                | 16.6                      |                               | 783               | 206             | 417                                      | 12.5                         | 11.3              |
| 33.64            | 1617                | 22.7                      |                               | 672               | 23/49           | 420                                      | 15.2                         | 13.7              |
| 34.18            | 1618                | 12.2                      |                               | 585               | 35              | 413                                      | 7.1                          | 6.4               |
| 32.46            | 1619                | 5.5                       |                               | 66                | 21              | 411                                      | 0.4                          | 0.4               |
| 33.86            | 1620                | 16.3                      |                               | 610               | 25              | 419                                      | 10.0                         | 9.0               |

| Depth (m)                 | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>° C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt % | Oil yield<br>wt % |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Portesham Borehole</u> |                     |                           |                               |                   |                 |   |                              |                   |
| 44.74 to 45.24            | 243                 | 8.3                       | 3.2                           |                   |                 |   | 3.8                          | 3.4               |
| 45.24 to 45.74            | 244                 | 12.9                      | 2.5                           |                   |                 |   | 5.8                          | 5.2               |
| 45.74 to 46.24            | 245                 | 15.8                      | 2.3                           |                   |                 |   | 5.3                          | 4.7               |
| 46.24 to 46.74            | 246                 | 12.3                      | 1.2                           |                   |                 |   | 4.9                          | 4.5               |
| 47.74 to 48.24            | 247                 | 9.0                       | 2.7                           |                   |                 |   | 5.4                          | 4.9               |
| 48.24 to 48.74            | 248                 | 9.7                       | 2.3                           |                   |                 |   | 6.0                          | 5.4               |
| 48.74 to 49.24            | 249                 | 14.5                      | 2.8                           |                   |                 |   | 7.2                          | 6.5               |
| 49.24 to 49.74            | 250                 | 9.3                       | 2.5                           |                   |                 |   | 5.1                          | 4.5               |
| 49.74 to 50.24            | 251                 | 12.9                      | 2.1                           |                   |                 |   | 6.6                          | 5.9               |
| 50.24 to 50.74            | 252                 | 5.5                       | 2.9                           |                   |                 |   | 2.9                          | 2.6               |
| 50.74 to 51.24            | 253                 | 18.0                      | 2.7                           |                   |                 |   | 7.6                          | 6.5               |
| 52.24 to 52.74            | 254                 | 6.4                       | 2.6                           |                   |                 |   | 3.9                          | 3.4               |
| 52.74 to 53.24            | 255                 | 8.1                       | 2.4                           |                   |                 |   | 5.3                          | 4.8               |
| 53.24 to 53.74            | 256                 | 11.9                      | 2.8                           |                   |                 |   | 7.0                          | 6.3               |
| 53.74 to 54.24            | 257                 | 7.2                       | 0.7                           |                   |                 |   | 5.0                          | 4.5               |
| 54.24 to 54.74            | 258                 | 5.8                       | 2.0                           |                   |                 |   | 3.4                          | 3.0               |
| 62.74 to 63.24            | 259                 | 4.8                       | 1.7                           |                   |                 |   | 2.7                          | 2.3               |
| 63.24 to 63.74            | 260                 | 5.7                       | 1.8                           |                   |                 |   | 3.4                          | 3.0               |
| 63.74 to 64.24            | 261                 | 5.5                       | 2.1                           |                   |                 |   | 3.1                          | 2.7               |
| 64.24 to 64.74            | 262                 | 4.1                       | 2.6                           |                   |                 |   | 2.1                          | 1.8               |
| 68.24 to 68.74            | 263                 | 8.1                       | 1.9                           |                   |                 |   | 6.5                          | 5.9               |
| 68.74 to 69.24            | 264                 | 3.5                       | 2.7                           |                   |                 |   | 1.7                          | 1.5               |
| 69.24 to 69.74            | 265                 | 5.6                       | 2.2                           |                   |                 |   | 3.4                          | 1.3               |
| 69.74 to 70.24            | 266                 | 1.8                       | 1.1                           |                   |                 |   | 0.7                          | 0.6               |
| 72.24 to 72.74            | 267                 | 4.9                       | 1.7                           |                   |                 |   | 2.2                          | 1.9               |
| 72.74 to 73.24            | 268                 | 9.1                       | 1.6                           |                   |                 |   | 4.9                          | 4.3               |
| 73.24 to 73.74            | 269                 | 2.6                       | 1.9                           |                   |                 |   | 0.8                          | 0.7               |
| 73.74 to 74.24            | 270                 | 2.8                       | 1.5                           |                   |                 |   | 1.4                          | 1.2               |
| 74.24 to 74.74            | 271                 | 5.0                       | 2.2                           |                   |                 |   | 3.0                          | 2.6               |
| 76.74 to 77.24            | 272                 | 2.3                       | 1.2                           |                   |                 |   | 0.7                          | 0.6               |
| 77.24 to 77.74            | 273                 | 4.9                       | 2.6                           |                   |                 |   | 2.8                          | 2.5               |
| 77.74 to 78.24            | 274                 | 4.8                       | 1.6                           |                   |                 |   | 2.5                          | 2.3               |

| Depth (m)                        | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>° C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt % | Oil yield<br>wt % |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Portesham Borehole cont'd</u> |                     |                           |                               |                   |                 |   |                              |                   |
| 78,24 to 78,74                   | 275                 | 5.1                       | 1.3                           |                   |                 |   | 2.7                          | 2.4               |
| 78,74 to 79,24                   | 276                 | 7.1                       | 1.7                           |                   |                 |   | 4.3                          | 3.9               |
| 79,24 to 79,74                   | 277                 | 5.8                       | 1.2                           |                   |                 |   | 3.5                          | 3.1               |
| 79,74 to 80,24                   | 278                 | 6.9                       | 1.8                           |                   |                 |   | 4.2                          | 3.8               |
| 80,24 to 80,74                   | 279                 | 5.5                       | 1.7                           |                   |                 |   | 3.4                          | 3.1               |
| 89,74 to 90,24                   | 280                 | 6.8                       | 1.6                           |                   |                 |   | 4.3                          | 3.9               |
| 90,24 to 90,74                   | 281                 | 6.5                       | 1.8                           |                   |                 |   | 4.0                          | 3.6               |
| 92,74 to 93,24                   | 282                 | 4.6                       | 2.1                           |                   |                 |   | 2.0                          | 1.8               |
| 93,24 to 93,74                   | 283                 | 4.5                       | 2.0                           | 437               | 30              | 424                                       | 2.0                          | 1.7               |
| 93,74 to 94,24                   | 284                 | 7.1                       | 2.1                           | 466               | 21              | 416                                       | 3.3                          | 3.0               |
| 94,24 to 94,74                   | 285                 | 4.0                       | 1.9                           | 458               | 34              | 418                                       | 1.8                          | 1.6               |
| 96,74 to 97,24                   | 287                 | 4.1                       | 1.7                           | 380               | 29              | 416                                       | 1.5                          | 1.4               |
| 97,24 to 97,74                   | 288                 | 4.8                       | 1.0                           | 381               | 28              | 411                                       | 1.8                          | 1.6               |
| 101,24 to 101,74                 | 289                 | 6.4                       | 1.2                           | 407               | 21              | 409                                       | 2.6                          | 2.3               |
| 101,74 to 102,24                 | 290                 | 5.6                       | 1.9                           | 503               | 29              | 419                                       | 2.8                          | 2.5               |
| 102,24 to 102,74                 | 291                 | 4.7                       | 1.8                           | 388               | 20              | 415                                       | 1.8                          | 1.6               |
| 102,74 to 103,24                 | 292                 | 6.2                       | 1.3                           | 574               | 24              | 409                                       | 3.6                          | 3.2               |
| 103,24 to 103,74                 | 294                 | 3.5                       | 2.0                           | 312               | 1               | 420                                       | 1.1                          | 1.0               |
| 103,74 to 104,24                 | 295                 | 7.9                       | 1.4                           | 549               | 13              | 418                                       | 4.4                          | 3.9               |
| 104,24 to 104,74                 | 297                 | 6.3                       | 2.1                           | 514               | 21              | 414                                       | 3.2                          | 2.9               |
| 104,74 to 105,24                 | 298                 | 2.6                       | 1.9                           | 258               | 22              | 418                                       | 0.7                          | 0.6               |
| 115,24 to 115,74                 | 299                 | 4.4                       | 1.4                           | 397               | 21              | 417                                       | 1.7                          | 1.5               |
| 115,74 to 116,24                 | 300                 | 7.3                       | 2.0                           | 716               | 39              | 416                                       | 5.2                          | 4.6               |
| 116,24 to 116,74                 | 301                 | 6.0                       | 1.5                           | 504               | 26              | 414                                       | 3.0                          | 2.7               |
| 116,74 to 117,24                 | 302                 | 6.2                       | 1.6                           | 489               | 26              | 417                                       | 3.0                          | 2.7               |
| 121,74 to 122,24                 | 303                 | 3.3                       | 2.3                           | 281               | 32              | 419                                       | 0.9                          | 0.8               |
| 122,24 to 122,74                 | 305                 | 7.0                       | 1.3                           | 536               | 21              | 413                                       | 3.8                          | 3.4               |
| 122,74 to 123,24                 | 306                 | 5.7                       | 1.6                           | 435               | 19              | 418                                       | 2.5                          | 2.2               |
| 123,24 to 123,74                 | 307                 | 5.4                       | 1.8                           | 462               | 18              | 418                                       | 2.5                          | 2.2               |
| 123,74 to 124,24                 | 308                 | 5.3                       | 1.7                           | 454               | 19              | 418                                       | 2.4                          | 2.2               |
| 124,24 to 124,74                 | 309                 | 3.0                       | 2.3                           | 448               | 25              | 417                                       | 1.3                          | 1.2               |
| 124,74 to 125,24                 | 310                 | 4.4                       | 2.1                           | 456               | 18              | 416                                       | 2.0                          | 1.8               |

| Depth (m)                        | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>° C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt% | Oil yield<br>wt% |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <u>Portesham Borehole cont'd</u> |                     |                           |                               |                   |                 |   |                             |                  |
| 125,24 to 125,74                 | 311                 | 8.4                       | 1.5                           | 1109              | 9               | 414                                       | 9.3                         | 8.3              |
| 128,24 to 128,74                 | 312                 | 6.3                       | 1.8                           | 544               | 20              | 416                                       | 3.4                         | 3.1              |
| 128,74 to 129,24                 | 313                 | 5.7                       | 2.4                           | 189               | 32              | 413                                       | 1.1                         | 0.9              |
| 129,24 to 129,74                 | 314                 | 4.7                       | 2.2                           | 217               | 39              | 419                                       | 1.0                         | 0.9              |
| 129,74 to 130,24                 | 315                 | 4.6                       | 2.7                           | 380               | 33              | 410                                       | 1.7                         | 1.5              |
| 130,24 to 130,74                 | 316                 | 4.2                       | 1.6                           | 416               | 34              | 415                                       | 1.8                         | 1.5              |
| 130,74 to 131,24                 | 317                 | 7.4                       | 1.9                           | 430               | 28              | 416                                       | 3.2                         | 2.8              |
| 131,24 to 131,74                 | 319                 | 4.9                       | 2.3                           | 371               | 21              | 411                                       | 1.8                         | 1.6              |
| 131,74 to 132,24                 | 320                 | 5.2                       | 2.6                           | 308               | 19              | 422                                       | 1.6                         | 1.4              |
| 132,24 to 132,74                 | 321                 | 9.5                       | 1.8                           | 411               | 17              | 418                                       | 3.9                         | 3.4              |
| 132,74 to 133,24                 | 322                 | 5.1                       | 2.4                           | 489               | 22              | 418                                       | 2.5                         | 2.2              |
| 133,24 to 133,74                 | 323                 | 7.0                       | 1.6                           | 427               | 26              | 416                                       | 3.0                         | 2.6              |
| 133,74 to 134,24                 | 324                 | 4.5                       | 1.7                           | 396               | 21              | 418                                       | 1.8                         | 1.6              |
| 134,24 to 134,74                 | 325                 | 5.3                       | 2.1                           | 399               | 27              | 425                                       | 2.1                         | 1.8              |
| 134,74 to 135,24                 | 326                 | 4.9                       | 1.5                           | 474               | 29              | 425                                       | 2.3                         | 2.0              |
| 135,24 to 135,74                 | 327                 | 5.2                       | 2.0                           | 470               | 27              | 417                                       | 2.5                         | 2.1              |
| 135,74 to 136,24                 | 328                 | 4.4                       | 1.6                           | 498               | 40              | 421                                       | 2.2                         | 1.9              |
| 136,24 to 136,74                 | 329                 | 5.3                       | 1.9                           | 456               | 27              | 424                                       | 2.4                         | 2.1              |
| 136,74 to 137,24                 | 330                 | 4.2                       | 2.3                           | 447               | 20              | 420                                       | 1.9                         | 1.6              |
| 137,24 to 137,74                 | 331                 | 5.1                       | 1.2                           | 513               | 29              | 422                                       | 2.6                         | 2.3              |
| 137,74 to 138,24                 | 332                 | 3.7                       | 2.2                           | 253               | 25              | 426                                       | 0.9                         | 0.8              |
| 138,24 to 138,74                 | 333                 | 5.2                       | 3.5                           | 406               | 21              | 427                                       | 2.1                         | 1.8              |
| 138,74 to 139,24                 | 334                 | 4.4                       | 2.8                           | 415               | 15              | 426                                       | 1.8                         | 1.6              |
| 139,24 to 139,74                 | 335                 | 3.3                       | 3.2                           | 251               | 25              | 454                                       | 0.3                         | 0.7              |
| 139,74 to 140,24                 | 336                 | 5.5                       | 3.3                           | 538               | 23              | 426                                       | 2.9                         | 2.6              |
| 140,24 to 140,74                 | 337                 | 7.5                       | 3.7                           | 424               | 25              | 422                                       | 3.2                         | 2.8              |
| 140,74 to 141,24                 | 338                 | 5.9                       | 4.4                           | 251               | 33              | 424                                       | 1.5                         | 1.3              |
| 141,24 to 141,74                 | 339                 | 8.9                       | 2.4                           | 558               | 27              | 426                                       | 5.0                         | 4.4              |
| 141,74 to 142,24                 | 340                 | 5.1                       | 3.9                           | 295               | 30              | 427                                       | 1.5                         | 1.3              |
| 142,24 to 142,74                 | 341                 | 7.2                       | 4.0                           | 481               | 21              | 428                                       | 3.5                         | 3.1              |
| 142,74 to 143,24                 | 342                 | 4.7                       | 3.5                           | 455               | 21              | 428                                       | 2.1                         | 1.8              |
| 143,24 to 143,74                 | 343                 | 7.5                       | 3.5                           | 561               | 22              | 428                                       | 4.2                         | 3.7              |

| Depth (m)                        | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>wt % | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt % | Oil yield<br>wt % |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Portesham Borehole cont'd</u> |                     |                           |                               |                   |                 |  |                              |                   |
| 143.74 to 144.24                 | 344                 | 7.0                       | 2.9                           | 555               | 15              | 429  | 3.9                          | 3.4               |
| 144.24 to 144.74                 | 345                 | 7.2                       | 4.8                           | 572               | 22              | 418  | 4.1                          | 3.6               |
| 144.74 to 145.24                 | 346                 | 7.2                       | 2.6                           | 584               | 22              | 422  | 4.2                          | 3.7               |
| 145.24 to 145.74                 | 347                 | 8.0                       | 3.1                           | 518               | 18              | 425  | 4.1                          | 3.1               |
| 145.74 to 146.24                 | 348                 | 8.8                       | 3.3                           | 445               | 17              | 424  | 3.9                          | 3.4               |
| 146.24 to 146.74                 | 349                 | 5.5                       | 4.7                           | 432               | 19              | 429  | 2.4                          | 2.1               |
| 146.74 to 147.24                 | 350                 | 7.5                       | 2.5                           | 412               | 15              | 428  | 3.1                          | 2.7               |
| 147.24 to 147.74                 | 351                 | 5.5                       | 4.5                           | 349               | 23              | 427  | 1.7                          | 1.7               |
| 147.74 to 148.24                 | 352                 | 5.1                       | 4.4                           | 265               | 24              | 420  | 1.4                          | 1.2               |
| 148.24 to 148.74                 | 353                 | 8.4                       | 3.4                           | 562               | 34              | 419  | 4.7                          | 4.1               |
| 148.74 to 149.24                 | 354                 | 9.2                       | 3.0                           | 570               | 27              | 421  | 5.3                          | 4.7               |
| 149.24 to 149.74                 | 355                 | 12.3                      | 2.9                           | 241               | 20              | 422  | 3.0                          | 2.6               |
| 149.74 to 150.24                 | 356                 | 6.0                       | 3.1                           | 222               | 26              | 424  | 1.3                          | 1.1               |
| 150.24 to 150.74                 | 357                 | 4.6                       | 3.1                           | 576               | 29              | 426  | 2.7                          | 2.4               |
| 150.74 to 151.24                 | 358                 | 9.3                       | 2.9                           | 532               | 27              | 424  | 4.9                          | 4.3               |
| 151.24 to 151.74                 | 359                 | 9.6                       | 3.7                           | 579               | 21              | 422  | 5.6                          | 4.9               |
| 151.74 to 152.24                 | 360                 | 11.8                      | 4.5                           | 632               | 28              | 421  | 7.5                          | 6.6               |
| 152.24 to 152.74                 | 361                 | 11.9                      | 4.4                           | 579               | 25              | 420  | 6.9                          | 6.1               |
| 152.74 to 153.24                 | 362                 | 6.7                       | 3.3                           | 480               | 24              | 421  | 3.2                          | 2.8               |
| 153.24 to 153.74                 | 363                 | 7.6                       | 5.2                           | 477               | 26              | 422  | 3.6                          | 3.2               |
| 174.24 to 174.74                 | 364                 | 7.3                       | 4.0                           | 464               | 16              | 420  | 3.4                          | 3.0               |
| 174.74 to 175.24                 | 365                 | 3.1                       | 1.6                           | 501               | 32              | 416  | 1.6                          | 1.4               |
| 175.24 to 175.74                 | 366                 | 2.7                       | 1.1                           | 507               | 26              | 423  | 1.3                          | 1.1               |
| 175.74 to 176.24                 | 367                 | 5.2                       | 2.9                           | 469               | 32              | 423  | 2.4                          | 2.1               |
| 176.24 to 176.74                 | 368                 | 11.0                      | 2.6                           | 572               | 20              | 422  | 6.3                          | 5.5               |
| 176.74 to 177.24                 | 369                 | 7.2                       | 3.4                           | 577               | 34              | 423  | 4.2                          | 3.7               |
| 177.24 to 177.74                 | 370                 | 9.2                       | 4.3                           | 538               | 26              | 422  | 5.0                          | 4.4               |
| 177.74 to 178.24                 | 371                 | 10.3                      | 3.0                           | 561               | 26              | 425  | 5.8                          | 5.1               |
| 178.74 to 179.24                 | 372                 | 5.8                       | 3.9                           | 556               | 33              | 420  | 3.2                          | 2.8               |
| 179.24 to 179.74                 | 373                 | 6.9                       | 3.9                           | 604               | 31              | 420  | 4.2                          | 3.7               |
| 179.74 to 180.24                 | 374                 | 6.2                       | 4.2                           | 555               | 29              | 422  | 3.5                          | 3.1               |
| 180.24 to 180.74                 | 375                 | 7.1                       | 3.7                           | 583               | 30              | 423  | 4.2                          | 3.7               |

| Depth (m)                        | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt% | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>• C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt% | Oil yield<br>wt% |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <u>Portesham Borehole cont'd</u> |                     |                          |                              |                   |                 |   |                             |                  |
| 180.74 to 181.24                 | 376                 | 5.7                      | 3.4                          | 494               | 33              | 425                                       | 2.8                         | 2.5              |
| 181.24 to 181.74                 | 377                 | 7.6                      | 2.9                          | 574               | 27              | 423                                       | 4.3                         | 3.8              |
| 181.74 to 182.24                 | 378                 | 7.0                      | 3.7                          | 529               | 29              | 423                                       | 3.7                         | 3.2              |
| 182.24 to 182.74                 | 379                 | 8.7                      | 2.7                          | 547               | 22              | 423                                       | 4.8                         | 4.2              |
| 184.24 to 184.74                 | 380                 | 7.6                      | 3.6                          | 509               | 17              | 425                                       | 3.9                         | 3.4              |
| 184.74 to 185.24                 | 381                 | 10.2                     | 2.9                          | 531               | 20              | 423                                       | 5.4                         | 4.7              |
| 185.49 to 185.99                 | 382                 | 8.7                      | 4.2                          | 516               | 14              | 422                                       | 4.5                         | 4.0              |
| 185.99 to 186.49                 | 383                 | 4.6                      | 4.9                          | 376               | 25              | 429                                       | 1.7                         | 1.5              |
| 51.24 to 51.74                   | 767                 | 10.5                     | 2.3                          | 583               | 12              | 415                                       | 6.1                         | 5.5              |
| 51.74 to 52.24                   | 768                 | 3.7                      | 2.4                          | 400               | 35              | 420                                       | 1.5                         | 1.3              |
| 153.79                           | 806                 | 7.1                      | 2.2                          | 769               | 38              | 422                                       | 5.4                         | 4.4              |
| 152.74                           | 807                 | 2.6                      | 1.9                          | 265               | 71              | 430                                       | 0.7                         | 0.6              |
| 51.30                            | 808                 | 19.0                     | 1.6                          | 401               | 26/57           | 410                                       | 7.6                         | 6.7              |
| 50.46                            | 809                 | 4.9                      | 1.7                          | 372               | 19              | 417                                       | 1.8                         | 1.6              |
| 53.25                            | 810                 | 18.4                     | 1.6                          | 775               | 31              | 419                                       | 14.2                        | 12.0             |
| 125.43                           | 901                 | 8.9                      |                              |                   |                 |   | 8.2                         | 7.4              |
| 153.74                           | 902                 | 8.6                      |                              |                   |                 |   | 7.0                         | 6.3              |
| 142.33                           | 1320                | 8.5                      | 1.8                          | 699               | 47              | 419                                       | 5.9                         | 5.3              |
| 142.21                           | 1321                | 7.5                      | 1.9                          | 638               | 51              | 415                                       | 4.8                         | 4.2              |
| 135.36                           | 1322                | 8.8                      | 2.2                          | 621               | 29              | 419                                       | 5.5                         | 4.9              |
| 134.56                           | 1323                | 7.7                      | 1.7                          | 621               | 39              | 413                                       | 4.8                         | 4.3              |
| 132.65                           | 1324                | 10.1                     | 1.5                          | 631               | 29              | 415                                       | 6.4                         | 5.7              |
| 132.51                           | 1325                | 5.8                      | 0.8                          | 705               | 25              | 420                                       | 4.1                         | 3.7              |
| 129.61                           | 1326                | 10.2                     | 1.5                          | 643               | 37              | 417                                       | 6.6                         | 5.9              |
| 128.49                           | 1327                | 11.2                     | 2.5                          | 604               | 26              | 423                                       | 6.7                         | 6.1              |
| 125.96                           | 1328                | 11.7                     | 2.2                          | 660               | 27              | 418                                       | 7.7                         | 6.9              |
| 126.45                           | 1329                | 9.6                      | 2.0                          | 700               | 23              | 420                                       | 6.7                         | 6.0              |
| 125.41                           | 1330                | 9.4                      | 2.3                          | 621               | 40              | 419                                       | 5.8                         | 5.3              |
| 122.36                           | 1331                | 8.6                      | 2.4                          | 698               | 32              | 424                                       | 5.6                         | 5.0              |
| 124.12                           | 1332                | 9.5                      | 1.3                          | 676               | 44              | 411                                       | 6.4                         | 5.8              |
| 145.83                           | 1333                | 12.1                     | 1.6                          | 583               | 35              | 419                                       | 7.1                         | 6.4              |
| 145.69                           | 1334                | 26.5                     | 2.5                          | 704               | 13              | 415                                       | 18.7                        | 16.8             |

| Depth (m)                        | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt% | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>° C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt% | Oil yield<br>wt% |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <u>Portesham Borehole cont'd</u> |                     |                          |                              |                   |                 |   |                             |                  |
| 148.86                           | 1335                | 8.7                      | 1.0                          | 732               | 43              | 411                                       | 6.4                         | 5.7              |
| 151.03                           | 1336                | 11.6                     | 1.9                          | 636               | 37              | 417                                       | 7.4                         | 6.7              |
| 151.23                           | 1337                | 15.8                     | 2.4                          | 658               | 17              | 419                                       | 10.4                        | 9.4              |
| 152.57                           | 1338                | 33.4                     | 2.1                          | 582               | 16              | 421                                       | 19.4                        | 17.5             |
| 152.05                           | 1339                | 17.6                     | 2.3                          | 644               | 31              | 416                                       | 11.4                        | 10.2             |
| 153.79                           | 1340                | 11.5                     | 1.3                          | 580               | 15              | 413                                       | 6.7                         | 6.0              |
| 177.17                           | 1341                | 13.5                     | 1.4                          | 680               | 18              | 411                                       | 9.2                         | 8.3              |
| 181.25                           | 1342                | 7.3                      | 1.9                          | 620               | 24              | 418                                       | 4.5                         | 4.1              |
| 182.58                           | 1343                | 9.0                      | 2.2                          | 737               | 9               | 416                                       | 6.6                         | 6.0              |
| 183.94                           | 1344                | 9.6                      | 1.8                          | 635               | 26              | 420                                       | 6.1                         | 5.5              |
| 184.94                           | 1345                | 23.4                     | 2.2                          | 702               | 21              | 421                                       | 16.4                        | 14.8             |
| 104.24                           | 1346                | 12.1                     | 2.5                          | 424               | 24              | 417                                       | 5.1                         | 4.6              |
| 134.27                           | 1347                | 9.3                      | 2.0                          | 589               | 27              | 416                                       | 5.5                         | 4.9              |
| 94.39                            | 1348                | 6.5                      | 1.6                          | 593               | 29              | 420                                       | 3.8                         | 3.5              |
| 90.34                            | 1349                | 8.2                      | 2.1                          | 461               | 36              | 419                                       | 3.8                         | 3.3              |
| 80.40                            | 1350                | 5.4                      | 1.5                          | 452               | 41              | 421                                       | 2.4                         | 2.1              |
| 72.97                            | 1351                | 16.8                     | 2.4                          | 605               | 35              | 423                                       | 10.2                        | 9.1              |
| 53.64                            | 1352                | 12.1                     | 1.8                          | 614               | 29              | 422                                       | 7.5                         | 6.7              |
| 54.06                            | 1353                | 9.1                      | 1.0                          | 935               | 44              | 417                                       | 6.3                         | 5.7              |
| 51.32                            | 1354                | 37.0                     | 2.2                          | 250               | 11              | 413                                       | 9.3                         | 8.4              |
| 45.99                            | 1355                | 10.6                     | 1.3                          |                   |                 |   | 7.2                         | 6.5              |



| Depth (m)               | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt% | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>°C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt% | Oil yield<br>wt% |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <u>Encombe Borehole</u> |                     |                          |                              |                   |                 |  |                             |                  |
| 62.25 to 62.75          | 384                 | 4.9                      | 2.3                          |                   |                 |  | 1.7                         | 1.5              |
| 62.75 to 63.25          | 385                 | 4.4                      | 2.8                          |                   |                 |  | 1.5                         | 1.3              |
| 63.25 to 63.75          | 386                 | 3.8                      | 2.5                          |                   |                 |  | 0.9                         | 0.8              |
| 63.75 to 64.25          | 387                 | 4.7                      | 2.4                          |                   |                 |  | 1.6                         | 1.4              |
| 64.25 to 64.75          | 388                 | 4.2                      | 2.6                          |                   |                 |  | 1.6                         | 1.4              |
| 64.75 to 65.25          | 389                 | 3.9                      | 4.4                          |                   |                 |  | 2.0                         | 1.8              |
| 65.25 to 65.75          | 390                 | 6.8                      | 2.1                          |                   |                 |  | 5.1                         | 4.5              |
| 65.75 to 66.25          | 391                 | 7.1                      | 1.7                          |                   |                 |  | 3.5                         | 3.1              |
| 66.75 to 67.25          | 393                 | 7.3                      | 1.5                          |                   |                 |  | 1.8                         | 1.6              |
| 67.25 to 67.75          | 394                 | 7.4                      | 1.7                          |                   |                 |  | 3.4                         | 3.1              |
| 77.25 to 77.75          | 395                 | 8.7                      | 1.7                          |                   |                 |  | 3.9                         | 3.4              |
| 77.75 to 78.25          | 396                 | 11.6                     | 2.7                          |                   |                 |  | 6.0                         | 5.3              |
| 78.25 to 78.75          | 397                 | 3.2                      | 3.7                          |                   |                 |  | 8.5                         | 7.5              |
| 78.75 to 79.25          | 398                 | 11.4                     | 2.3                          |                   |                 |  | 6.0                         | 5.3              |
| 79.25 to 79.75          | 399                 | 13.9                     | 1.4                          |                   |                 |  | 7.3                         | 6.4              |
| 79.75 to 80.25          | 400                 | 7.5                      | 1.6                          |                   |                 |  | 4.5                         | 4.0              |
| 80.25 to 80.75          | 401                 | 4.6                      | 1.1                          |                   |                 |  | 2.6                         | 2.3              |
| 80.75 to 81.25          | 402                 | 5.6                      | 1.3                          |                   |                 |  | 2.7                         | 2.4              |
| 81.25 to 81.75          | 403                 | 9.1                      | 1.8                          |                   |                 |  | 4.9                         | 4.3              |
| 81.75 to 82.25          | 404                 | 7.4                      | 1.3                          |                   |                 |  | 4.0                         | 3.5              |
| 82.25 to 82.75          | 405                 | 5.1                      | 1.7                          |                   |                 |  | 1.9                         | 1.7              |
| 82.75 to 83.25          | 406                 | 5.0                      | 2.0                          |                   |                 |  | 2.1                         | 1.8              |
| 82.25 to 83.75          | 407                 | 6.5                      | 1.8                          |                   |                 |  | 3.2                         | 2.8              |
| 83.75 to 84.25          | 408                 | 4.4                      | 2.4                          |                   |                 |  | 1.7                         | 1.5              |
| 84.25 to 84.75          | 409                 | 8.5                      | 2.2                          |                   |                 |  | 2.1                         | 1.8              |
| 84.75 to 85.25          | 410                 | 7.4                      | 3.3                          |                   |                 |  | 4.4                         | 3.9              |
| 85.25 to 85.75          | 411                 | 7.5                      | 2.9                          |                   |                 |  | 4.2                         | 3.7              |
| 85.75 to 86.25          | 412                 | 7.8                      | 2.5                          |                   |                 |  | 5.9                         | 5.2              |
| 86.25 to 86.75          | 413                 | 8.6                      | 1.1                          |                   |                 |  | 5.2                         | 4.6              |
| 86.75 to 87.25          | 414                 | 3.8                      | 2.8                          |                   |                 |  | 1.7                         | 1.5              |
| 114.25 to 114.75        | 415                 | 14.7                     | 1.5                          |                   |                 |  | 10.6                        | 9.3              |
| 116.25 to 116.75        | 416                 | 13.0                     | 1.1                          |                   |                 |  | 7.7                         | 6.9              |

| Depth (m)                      | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt% | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>°C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt% | Oil yield<br>wt% |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <u>Encombe Borehole cont'd</u> |                     |                          |                              |                   |                 |  |                             |                  |
| 116.75 to 117.25               | 417                 | 11.7                     | 1.2                          |                   |                 |  | 9.2                         | 8.2              |
| 117.25 to 117.75               | 418                 | 7.4                      | 1.1                          |                   |                 |  | 5.6                         | 5.1              |
| 117.75 to 118.25               | 419                 | 13.0                     | 2.1                          |                   |                 |  | 8.0                         | 7.0              |
| 118.25 to 118.75               | 420                 | 19.9                     | 1.8                          | 571               | 12              | 428                                      | 11.4                        | 10.0             |
| 118.75 to 119.25               | 421                 | 11.9                     | 2.3                          | 580               | 17              | 424                                      | 6.9                         | 6.1              |
| 119.25 to 119.75               | 422                 | 18.9                     | 2.0                          | 134               | 6               | 426                                      | 2.5                         | 2.2              |
| 119.75 to 120.25               | 423                 | 9.2                      | 3.4                          | 141               | 10              | 425                                      | 1.3                         | 1.1              |
| 120.75 to 121.25               | 424                 | 4.5                      | 2.7                          | 394               | 29              | 427                                      | 1.8                         | 1.6              |
| 121.25 to 121.75               | 425                 | 11.3                     | 1.7                          | 690               | 23              | 428                                      | 7.8                         | 7.0              |
| 121.75 to 122.25               | 426                 | 22.2                     | 1.4                          | 160               | 11              | 429                                      | 3.6                         | 3.1              |
| 122.25 to 122.75               | 427                 | 13.2                     | 2.5                          | 646               | 12              | 425                                      | 8.5                         | 7.5              |
| 122.75 to 123.25               | 428                 | 5.3                      | 1.7                          | 532               | 10              | 425                                      | 2.8                         | 2.5              |
| 123.25 to 123.75               | 429                 | 6.6                      | 2.7                          | 649               | 13              | 427                                      | 4.3                         | 3.8              |
| 123.75 to 124.25               | 430                 | 18.2                     | 1.6                          | 558               | 10              | 428                                      | 10.2                        | 9.0              |
| 124.25 to 124.75               | 431                 | 9.6                      | 2.1                          | 587               | 11              | 428                                      | 5.6                         | 4.9              |
| 124.75 to 125.25               | 432                 | 8.2                      | 3.6                          | 436               | 13              | 424                                      | 3.6                         | 3.2              |
| 125.25 to 125.75               | 433                 | 10.2                     | 1.6                          | 619               | 13              | 426                                      | 6.3                         | 5.5              |
| 125.75 to 126.25               | 434                 | 5.5                      | 2.2                          | 444               | 15              | 430                                      | 2.6                         | 2.3              |
| 126.25 to 126.75               | 435                 | 7.3                      | 2.4                          | 486               | 10              | 426                                      | 3.5                         | 3.1              |
| 126.75 to 127.25               | 436                 | 11.3                     | 1.3                          | 657               | 16              | 422                                      | 7.4                         | 6.5              |
| 127.25 to 127.75               | 437                 | 4.0                      | 2.0                          | 894               | 28              | 434                                      | 3.6                         | 3.2              |
| 131.25 to 131.75               | 438                 | 10.5                     | 2.1                          | 503               | 18              | 429                                      | 5.3                         | 4.7              |
| 131.75 to 132.25               | 439                 | 11.5                     | 1.8                          | 434               | 9               | 431                                      | 5.0                         | 4.4              |
| 61.75 to 62.25                 | 763                 | 6.4                      | 1.9                          | 539               | 20              | 417                                      | 3.5                         | 3.1              |
| 66.25 to 66.75                 | 764                 | 4.3                      | 2.6                          | 363               | 25              | 419                                      | 1.6                         | 1.4              |
| 120.25 to 120.75               | 766                 | 4.3                      | 3.1                          | 419               | 12              | 415                                      | 1.8                         | 1.6              |
| 66.02                          | 1403                | 18.1                     | 2.3                          | 467               | 12              | 410                                      | 8.5                         | 7.6              |
| 66.36                          | 1404                | 5.4                      | 1.3                          | 546               | 24              | 415                                      | 2.9                         | 2.6              |
| 67.60                          | 1405                | 8.1                      | 1.2                          | 505               | 16              | 410                                      | 4.1                         | 3.7              |
| 77.89                          | 1406                | 25.6                     | 0.8                          | 86                | 8               | 417                                      | 2.2                         | 2.0              |
| 77.36                          | 1407                | 3.5                      | 0.9                          | 430               | 27              | 419                                      | 1.5                         | 1.3              |
| 76.99                          | 1408                | 7.1                      | 1.2                          | 637               | 17              | 418                                      | 4.5                         | 4.1              |

| Depth (m)                      | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt% | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>°C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt% |      |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|------|
| <u>Encombe Borehole cont'd</u> |                     |                          |                              |                   |                 |  |                             |      |
| 79.48                          | 1409                | 9.8                      | 0.3                          | 489               | 12              | 415                                      | 4.8                         | 4.3  |
| 79.12                          | 1410                | 13.8                     | 0.4                          | 487               | 12              | 414                                      | 6.7                         | 6.0  |
| 80.15                          | 1411                | 8.5                      | 0.5                          | 579               | 18              | 417                                      | 4.9                         | 4.4  |
| 84.44                          | 1412                | 3.7                      | 0.4                          | 463               | 34              | 419                                      | 1.7                         | 1.5  |
| 84.56                          | 1413                | 5.1                      | 0.5                          | 533               | 27              | 413                                      | 2.7                         | 2.4  |
| 85.85                          | 1414                | 9.0                      | 0.8                          | 566               | 23              | 415                                      | 5.1                         | 4.6  |
| 84.69                          | 1415                | 7.4                      | 1.8                          | 535               | 17              | 420                                      | 4.0                         | 3.6  |
| 86.40                          | 1416                | 8.9                      | 1.5                          | 594               | 26              | 421                                      | 5.3                         | 4.7  |
| 114.75                         | 1417                | 32.0                     | 0.9                          | 302               | 13              | 421                                      | 9.7                         | 8.7  |
| 114.57                         | 1418                | 28.5                     | 0.8                          | 293               | 11              | 411                                      | 8.3                         | 7.5  |
| 117.55                         | 1419                | 11.2                     | 1.0                          | 710               | 21              | 417                                      | 7.9                         | 7.1  |
| 118.58                         | 1420                | 27.1                     | 1.6                          | 543               | 4               | 418                                      | 14.7                        | 13.2 |
| 122.35                         | 1421                | 30.1                     | 0.7                          | 593               | 9               | 419                                      | 18.1                        | 16.3 |
| 123.35                         | 1422                | 31.5                     | 0.8                          | 229               | 10              | 417                                      | 7.2                         | 6.5  |
| 126.78                         | 1423                | 7.8                      | 0.5                          | 632               | 20              | 42                                       | 5.0                         | 4.5  |

| Depth (m)                      | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt% | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>° C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt% | Oil yield<br>wt% |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <u>Kimmeridge Bay Borehole</u> |                     |                          |                              |                   |                 |   |                             |                  |
| 31.25 to 31.75                 | 440                 | 3.1                      | 2.2                          | 1064              | 17              | 431                                       | 1.6                         | 1.4              |
| 31.75 to 32.25                 | 441                 | 6.7                      | 2.1                          | 1372              | 7               | 426                                       | 4.5                         | 4.0              |
| 32.25 to 32.75                 | 442                 | 10.9                     | 2.4                          | 1125              | 5               | 421                                       | 6.1                         | 5.4              |
| 32.75 to 33.25                 | 443                 | 7.0                      | 1.8                          | 1473              | 8               | 423                                       | 5.1                         | 4.5              |
| 33.25 to 33.75                 | 444                 | 7.8                      | 2.4                          | 1524              | 10              | 422                                       | 5.9                         | 5.2              |
| 33.75 to 34.25                 | 445                 | 2.7                      | 2.3                          | 743               | 17              | 424                                       | 1.0                         | 0.9              |
| 34.25 to 34.75                 | 446                 | 6.0                      | 2.5                          | 1235              | 10              | 428                                       | 3.7                         | 3.3              |
| 34.75 to 35.25                 | 447                 | 5.2                      | 2.4                          | 1114              | 13              | 428                                       | 2.9                         | 2.5              |
| 35.25 to 35.75                 | 448                 | 4.1                      | 1.7                          | 462               | 33              | 424                                       | 1.9                         | 1.7              |
| 35.75 to 36.25                 | 449                 | 6.0                      | 1.5                          | 169               | 20              | 429                                       | 1.0                         | 0.9              |
| 36.25 to 36.75                 | 450                 | 3.1                      | 2.3                          | 1142              | 63              | 437                                       | 3.6                         | 3.2              |
| 36.75 to 37.25                 | 451                 | 6.0                      | 1.9                          | 630               | 59              | 429                                       | 3.8                         | 3.3              |
| 37.25 to 37.75                 | 452                 | 5.0                      | 1.9                          | 457               | 22              | 423                                       | 2.3                         | 2.1              |
| 37.75 to 38.25                 | 453                 | 3.2                      | 2.0                          | 455               | 28              | 424                                       | 1.5                         | 1.3              |
| 38.25 to 38.75                 | 454                 | 6.1                      | 1.8                          | 632               | 29              | 429                                       | 3.8                         | 3.5              |
| 38.75 to 39.25                 | 455                 | 1.8                      | 2.1                          | 282               | 58              | 430                                       | 0.5                         | 0.5              |
| 39.25 to 39.75                 | 456                 | 3.0                      | 1.7                          | 320               | 37              | 420                                       | 0.9                         | 0.9              |
| 39.75 to 40.25                 | 457                 | 5.2                      | 1.3                          | 539               | 23              | 432                                       | 2.8                         | 2.5              |
| 40.25 to 40.75                 | 458                 | 6.2                      | 1.7                          | 645               | 23              | 419                                       | 4.0                         | 3.6              |
| 40.75 to 41.25                 | 459                 | 4.0                      | 2.1                          | 581               | 42              | 426                                       | 2.3                         | 2.0              |
| 41.25 to 41.75                 | 460                 | 2.6                      | 1.8                          | 428               | 30              | 421                                       | 1.1                         | 1.0              |
| 41.75 to 42.25                 | 461                 | 8.7                      | 3.0                          | 744               | 29              | 428                                       | 6.5                         | 5.8              |
| 42.25 to 42.75                 | 462                 | 8.3                      | 1.8                          | 678               | 15              | 419                                       | 5.6                         | 5.0              |
| 42.75 to 43.25                 | 463                 | 9.0                      | 2.7                          | 217               | 12              | 425                                       | 2.0                         | 1.8              |
| 43.25 to 43.75                 | 464                 | 5.5                      | 2.0                          | 558               | 23              | 418                                       | 3.1                         | 2.8              |
| 43.75 to 44.25                 | 465                 | 4.0                      | 2.8                          | 563               | 32              | 430                                       | 2.3                         | 2.0              |
| 44.25 to 44.75                 | 466                 | 7.7                      | 2.5                          | 620               | 15              | 425                                       | 4.8                         | 4.3              |
| 44.75 to 55.25                 | 467                 | 3.8                      | 1.4                          | 572               | 43              | 428                                       | 2.2                         | 1.9              |
| 45.25 to 45.75                 | 468                 | 3.2                      | 1.7                          | 462               | 45              | 429                                       | 1.3                         | 1.1              |
| 45.75 to 46.25                 | 469                 | 7.0                      | 1.8                          | 634               | 22              | 427                                       | 4.4                         | 4.0              |
| 46.25 to 46.75                 | 470                 | 5.0                      | 1.5                          | 610               | 32              | 431                                       | 3.1                         | 2.8              |
| 46.75 to 47.25                 | 471                 | 5.4                      | 1.9                          | 677               | 21              | 428                                       | 3.6                         | 3.3              |

| Depth (m)                             | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt% | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>°C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt% | Oil yield<br>wt% |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <u>Kimmeridge Bay Borehole cont'd</u> |                     |                          |                              |                   |                 |  |                             |                  |
| 47.25 to 47.75                        | 472                 | 7.6                      | 1.6                          | 581               | 18              | 420                                      | 4.4                         | 4.0              |
| 47.75 to 48.25                        | 473                 | 5.3                      | 1.9                          | 603               | 26              | 431                                      | 3.2                         | 2.9              |
| 48.25 to 48.75                        | 474                 | 6.2                      | 2.0                          | 670               | 22              | 421                                      | 4.2                         | 3.8              |
| 48.75 to 49.25                        | 475                 | 3.8                      | 1.5                          | 638               | 35              | 432                                      | 2.4                         | 2.2              |
| 49.25 to 49.75                        | 476                 | 8.4                      | 1.9                          | 544               | 18              | 424                                      | 4.6                         | 4.1              |
| 49.75 to 50.25                        | 477                 | 5.7                      | 1.8                          | 572               | 26              | 430                                      | 3.3                         | 2.9              |
| 50.25 to 50.75                        | 478                 | 3.4                      | 2.7                          | 379               | 11              | 426                                      | 1.4                         | 1.3              |
| 50.75 to 51.25                        | 479                 | 6.9                      | 1.8                          | 566               | 21              | 427                                      | 3.9                         | 3.5              |
| 51.25 to 51.75                        | 480                 | 4.7                      | 3.0                          | 422               | 20              | 423                                      | 2.0                         | 1.7              |
| 51.75 to 52.25                        | 481                 | 5.1                      | 1.8                          | 609               | 39              | 426                                      | 3.1                         | 2.8              |
| 52.25 to 52.75                        | 482                 | 4.9                      | 2.1                          | 633               | 21              | 425                                      | 3.1                         | 2.8              |
| 52.75 to 53.25                        | 483                 | 4.1                      | 2.3                          | 455               | 6               | 432                                      | 1.9                         | 1.7              |
| 53.25 to 53.75                        | 484                 | 5.4                      | 2.7                          | 610               | 21              | 424                                      | 3.3                         | 3.0              |
| 53.75 to 54.25                        | 485                 | 5.2                      | 2.8                          | 567               | 9               | 430                                      | 2.9                         | 2.7              |
| 54.25 to 54.75                        | 486                 | 5.0                      | 3.2                          | 436               | 9               | 426                                      | 2.2                         | 2.0              |
| 54.75 to 55.25                        | 487                 | 6.0                      | 1.7                          | 599               | 7               | 434                                      | 3.6                         | 3.3              |
| 56.75 to 57.25                        | 488                 | 7.8                      | 2.0                          | 1317              | 12              | 428                                      | 5.1                         | 4.5              |
| 57.25 to 57.75                        | 489                 | 11.0                     | 1.7                          | 1284              | 12              | 426                                      | 7.0                         | 6.2              |
| 57.75 to 58.25                        | 490                 | 6.6                      | 2.4                          | 1145              | 18              | 425                                      | 3.8                         | 3.3              |
| 61.25 to 61.75                        | 491                 | 10.6                     | 3.0                          | 1329              | 11              | 428                                      | 7.0                         | 6.2              |
| 61.75 to 62.25                        | 492                 | 8.8                      | 2.3                          | 1212              | 9               | 429                                      | 5.3                         | 4.7              |
| 66.75 to 67.25                        | 493                 | 5.3                      | 2.4                          | 1127              | 20              | 424                                      | 3.0                         | 2.6              |
| 67.25 to 67.75                        | 494                 | 5.3                      | 1.7                          | 1162              | 18              | 424                                      | 3.0                         | 2.6              |
| 67.75 to 68.25                        | 495                 | 11.8                     | 1.5                          | 1425              | 13              | 424                                      | 8.4                         | 7.4              |
| 68.25 to 68.75                        | 496                 | 13.8                     | 1.6                          | 1888              | 10              | 422                                      | 13.0                        | 11.4             |
| 68.75 to 69.25                        | 497                 | 10.2                     | 1.9                          | 1622              | 12              | 424                                      | 8.3                         | 7.3              |
| 70.25 to 70.75                        | 500                 | 11.7                     | 1.4                          | 1252              | 20              | 426                                      | 7.3                         | 6.4              |
| 70.75 to 71.25                        | 501                 | 12.7                     | 1.4                          | 1353              | 17              | 427                                      | 8.6                         | 7.6              |
| 71.25 to 71.75                        | 502                 | 15.1                     | 1.5                          | 1278              | 15              | 426                                      | 9.6                         | 8.5              |
| 71.75 to 72.25                        | 503                 | 13.4                     | 1.8                          | 1522              | 27              | 425                                      | 10.2                        | 9.0              |
| 72.75 to 73.25                        | 505                 | 4.7                      | 1.2                          | 1217              | 41              | 423                                      | 2.9                         | 2.6              |
| 73.25 to 73.75                        | 506                 | 5.6                      | 1.7                          | 1057              | 26              | 422                                      | 3.0                         | 2.6              |

| Depth (m)                             | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt% | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt% | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>°C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt% | Oil yield<br>wt% |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <u>Kimberidge Bay Borehole cont'd</u> |                     |                          |                              |                   |                 |  |                             |                  |
| 83.25 to 83.75                        | 507                 | 5.2                      | 2.7                          | 1421              | 14              | 428                                      | 3.7                         | 3.3              |
| 83.75 to 84.25                        | 508                 | 3.9                      | 1.7                          | 1144              | 27              | 426                                      | 2.2                         | 1.9              |
| 104.25 to 104.75                      | 509                 | 6.2                      | 3.4                          | 1906              | 20              | 426                                      | 5.9                         | 5.2              |
| 104.75 to 105.25                      | 510                 | 8.4                      | 2.1                          | 1903              | 13              | 424                                      | 7.9                         | 6.9              |
| 108.25 to 108.75                      | 511                 | 10.1                     | 1.8                          | 1823              | 23              | 426                                      | 9.2                         | 8.1              |
| 108.75 to 109.25                      | 512                 | 10.2                     | 2.4                          | 1631              | 14              | 422                                      | 8.3                         | 7.3              |
| 54.88                                 | 930                 | 8.3                      | 2.1                          | 614               | 12              | 427                                      | 5.1                         | 4.6              |
| 108.53                                | 931                 | 18.3                     | 1.8                          | 603               | 9               | 409                                      | 11.0                        | 9.9              |
| 67.92                                 | 1387                | 15.5                     | 0.8                          | 763               | 11              | 426                                      | 11.8                        | 10.6             |
| 44.28                                 | 1388                | 10.1                     | 1.6                          | 699               | 10              | 417                                      | 7.1                         | 6.4              |
| 42.21                                 | 1389                | 14.9                     | 1.3                          | 637               | 10              | 418                                      | 9.5                         | 8.5              |
| 39.78                                 | 1390                | 8.4                      | 0.8                          | 878               | 16              | 419                                      | 7.3                         | 6.6              |
| 32.61                                 | 1391                | 11.3                     | 1.4                          | 781               | 12              | 415                                      | 8.9                         | 8.0              |
| 33.36                                 | 1392                | 8.5                      | 1.3                          | 625               | 16              | 414                                      | 5.3                         | 4.8              |
| 35.90                                 | 1393                | 15.6                     | 1.5                          | 750               | 14              | 420                                      | 11.7                        | 10.5             |
| 37.28                                 | 1394                | 8.8                      | 1.4                          | 729               | 19              | 419                                      | 6.4                         | 5.8              |
| 46.46                                 | 1395                | 10.8                     | 0.8                          | 656               | 17              | 420                                      | 7.1                         | 6.4              |
| 70.55                                 | 1397                | 15.0                     | 1.3                          | 590               | 13              | 419                                      | 8.8                         | 7.9              |
| 70.75                                 | 1398                | 20.8                     | 1.6                          | 569               | 11              | 419                                      | 11.8                        | 10.6             |
| 70.85                                 | 1399                | 22.1                     | 1.4                          | 544               | 10              | 420                                      | 12.0                        | 10.8             |
| 71.09                                 | 1400                | 23.7                     | 0.7                          | 461               | 8               | 417                                      | 10.9                        | 9.8              |
| 71.50                                 | 1401                | 30.1                     | 1.0                          | 557               | 8               | 422                                      | 16.8                        | 15.1             |
| 72.10                                 | 1402                | 27.5                     | 1.1                          | 439               | 9               | 419                                      | 12.1                        | 10.8             |

| Depth (m)               | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>° C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt % | Oil yield<br>wt % |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Tisbury Borehole</u> |                     |                           |                               |                   |                 |   |                              |                   |
| 139.25 to 139.75        | 514                 | 4.5                       | 3.6                           | 418               | 43              | 431                                       | 1.9                          | 1.7               |
| 139.75 to 140.25        | 515                 | 4.8                       | 2.4                           | 423               | 48              | 425                                       | 2.0                          | 1.8               |
| 154.75 to 155.25        | 516                 | 15.2                      | 2.2                           | 338               | 9               | 414                                       | 5.1                          | 4.6               |
| 155.25 to 155.75        | 517                 | 5.1                       | 2.0                           | 453               | 44              | 411                                       | 2.3                          | 2.0               |
| 155.75 to 156.25        | 518                 | 8.2                       | 2.7                           | 578               | 35              | 414                                       | 4.7                          | 4.2               |
| 156.25 to 156.75        | 519                 | 5.7                       | 2.4                           | 274               | 25              | 415                                       | 1.6                          | 1.4               |
| 156.75 to 157.25        | 520                 | 5.8                       | 3.5                           | 519               | 36              | 415                                       | 3.0                          | 2.7               |
| 157.25 to 157.75        | 521                 | 5.5                       | 3.4                           | 303               | 21              | 417                                       | 1.7                          | 1.5               |
| 165.25 to 165.75        | 522                 | 2.8                       | 1.7                           | 317               | 48              | 412                                       | 0.9                          | 0.8               |
| 165.75 to 166.25        | 523                 | 5.6                       | 3.6                           | 289               | 20              | 422                                       | 1.6                          | 1.4               |
| 166.25 to 166.75        | 524                 | 5.1                       | 4.2                           | 587               | 39              | 409                                       | 3.0                          | 2.6               |
| 166.75 to 167.25        | 525                 | 7.4                       | 3.8                           | 356               | 26              | 416                                       | 2.6                          | 2.3               |
| 167.25 to 167.75        | 526                 | 3.5                       | 4.0                           | 381               | 27              | 426                                       | 1.3                          | 1.2               |
| 167.75 to 168.28        | 527                 | 3.7                       | 3.8                           | 315               | 33              | 410                                       | 1.2                          | 1.0               |
| 168.25 to 168.75        | 528                 | 3.3                       | 5.0                           | 138               | 22              | 426                                       | 0.5                          | 0.4               |
| 168.75 to 169.25        | 529                 | 6.2                       | 3.2                           | 534               | 39              | 415                                       | 3.3                          | 2.9               |
| 169.25 to 169.75        | 530                 | 7.1                       | 3.2                           | 675               | 40              | 417                                       | 4.8                          | 4.3               |
| 169.75 to 170.25        | 531                 | 4.8                       | 3.5                           | 504               | 20              | 420                                       | 2.4                          | 2.2               |
| 173.75 to 174.25        | 532                 | 5.5                       | 3.7                           | 650               | 37              | 414                                       | 3.6                          | 3.2               |
| 174.25 to 174.75        | 533                 | 5.9                       | 3.4                           | 513               | 36              | 407                                       | 3.0                          | 2.7               |
| 175.75 to 176.25        | 534                 | 3.2                       | 4.8                           | 383               | 42              | 414                                       | 0.9                          | 0.8               |
| 176.25 to 176.75        | 535                 | 5.0                       | 2.0                           | 558               | 22              | 431                                       | 2.8                          | 2.5               |
| 176.75 to 177.25        | 536                 | 5.9                       | 3.3                           | 474               | 26              | 414                                       | 2.8                          | 2.5               |
| 177.25 to 177.75        | 537                 | 5.6                       | 3.1                           | 326               | 27              | 417                                       | 1.8                          | 1.6               |
| 177.75 to 178.25        | 538                 | 6.1                       | 4.9                           | 425               | 28              | 416                                       | 2.6                          | 2.3               |
| 178.25 to 178.75        | 539                 | 3.8                       | 5.8                           | 306               | 33              | 416                                       | 1.2                          | 1.0               |
| 178.75 to 179.25        | 540                 | 3.9                       | 5.4                           | 297               | 39              | 426                                       | 1.2                          | 1.0               |
| 179.25 to 179.75        | 541                 | 3.5                       | 3.9                           | 433               | 44              | 427                                       | 1.5                          | 1.3               |
| 179.75 to 180.25        | 542                 | 4.5                       | 3.7                           | 295               | 28              | 420                                       | 1.3                          | 1.2               |
| 180.25 to 180.75        | 543                 | 3.9                       | 3.3                           | 481               | 39              | 426                                       | 1.9                          | 1.7               |
| 180.75 to 181.25        | 544                 | 3.5                       | 4.0                           | 302               | 33              | 419                                       | 1.1                          | 0.9               |
| 181.25 to 181.75        | 545                 | 3.4                       | 2.9                           | 384               | 54              | 428                                       | 1.3                          | 1.1               |

| Depth (m)                      | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>°C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt % | Oil yield<br>wt % |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Tisbury borehole cont'd</u> |                     |                           |                               |                   |                 |  |                              |                   |
| 193.75 to 194.25               | 546                 | 3.8                       | 3.1                           | 354               | 37              | 420                                      | 1.3                          | 1.2               |
| 217.25 to 217.75               | 547                 | 3.7                       | 3.1                           | 425               | 41              | 421                                      | 1.6                          | 1.4               |
| 217.75 to 218.25               | 548                 | 3.3                       | 2.9                           | 437               | 39              | 423                                      | 1.4                          | 1.3               |
| 211.75 to 212.25               | 549                 | 4.6                       | 5.2                           | 483               | 38              | 422                                      | 2.2                          | 2.0               |
| 212.25 to 212.75               | 550                 | 3.0                       | 6.5                           | 379               | 42              | 419                                      | 1.1                          | 1.0               |
| 212.75 to 213.25               | 551                 | 5.2                       | 3.9                           | 371               | 33              | 425                                      | 1.9                          | 1.7               |
| 213.25 to 213.75               | 552                 | 2.8                       | 4.5                           | 175               | 29              | 420                                      | 0.5                          | 0.4               |
| 213.75 to 214.25               | 553                 | 3.2                       | 6.1                           | 245               | 29              | 432                                      | 0.8                          | 0.7               |
| 214.25 to 214.75               | 554                 | 4.6                       | 4.2                           | 431               | 28              | 421                                      | 2.0                          | 1.8               |
| 214.75 to 215.25               | 555                 | 5.6                       | 3.0                           | 490               | 36              | 430                                      | 2.8                          | 2.4               |
| 215.25 to 215.75               | 556                 | 3.7                       | 3.1                           | 303               | 34              | 426                                      | 1.1                          | 0.9               |
| 215.75 to 216.25               | 557                 | 2.3                       | 4.5                           | 146               | 46              | 428                                      | -                            | -                 |
| 216.25 to 216.75               | 558                 | 4.7                       | 3.6                           | 398               | 38              | 431                                      | 1.9                          | 1.6               |
| 216.75 to 217.25               | 559                 | 2.4                       | 4.4                           | 229               | 60              | 427                                      | 0.6                          | 0.5               |
| 219.25 to 219.75               | 560                 | 3.2                       | 3.8                           | 350               | 51              | 430                                      | 1.1                          | 1.0               |
| 219.75 to 220.25               | 561                 | 3.6                       | 4.7                           | 294               | 41              | 429                                      | 1.1                          | 0.9               |
| 220.25 to 220.75               | 562                 | 6.4                       | 3.6                           | 632               | 43              | 419                                      | 4.0                          | 3.5               |
| 220.75 to 221.25               | 563                 | 4.2                       | 4.9                           | 523               | 48              | 418                                      | 2.2                          | 1.9               |
| 221.25 to 221.75               | 564                 | 3.5                       | 6.3                           | 338               | 38              | 429                                      | 1.2                          | 1.0               |
| 221.75 to 222.25               | 565                 | 7.9                       | 4.2                           | 263               | 58              | 417                                      | 2.1                          | 1.8               |
| 222.25 to 222.75               | 566                 | 5.4                       | 4.3                           | 452               | 52              | 422                                      | 2.4                          | 2.1               |
| 222.75 to 223.25               | 567                 | 4.8                       | 5.7                           | 388               | 45              | 427                                      | 1.9                          | 1.6               |
| 223.25 to 223.75               | 568                 | 4.3                       | 5.2                           | 345               | 62              | 420                                      | 1.5                          | 1.3               |
| 228.75 to 229.25               | 569                 | 7.0                       | 3.7                           | 443               | 22              | 431                                      | 3.1                          | 2.8               |
| 229.25 to 229.75               | 570                 | 9.1                       | 3.7                           | 549               | 39              | 429                                      | 5.0                          | 4.4               |
| 229.75 to 230.25               | 571                 | 6.5                       | 5.2                           | 503               | 40              | 418                                      | 3.3                          | 2.9               |
| 230.25 to 230.75               | 572                 | 10.1                      | 2.9                           | 563               | 31              | 422                                      | 5.7                          | 5.1               |
| 230.75 to 231.25               | 573                 | 9.9                       | 3.0                           | 669               | 51              | 414                                      | 6.6                          | 5.8               |
| 231.25 to 231.75               | 574                 | 4.6                       | 5.8                           | 431               | 33              | 424                                      | 2.6                          | 1.7               |
| 231.75 to 232.25               | 575                 | 7.5                       | 5.5                           | 574               | 46              | 415                                      | 4.3                          | 3.8               |
| 232.25 to 232.75               | 576                 | 6.9                       | 3.3                           | 459               | 19              | 425                                      | 3.2                          | 2.8               |
| 232.75 to 233.25               | 577                 | 4.6                       | 4.4                           | 497               | 54              | 413                                      | 2.3                          | 2.0               |



| Depth (m)                      | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>° C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt % | Oil yield<br>wt % |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Tisbury borehole cont'd</u> |                     |                           |                               |                   |                 |   |                              |                   |
| 233,25 to 233,75               | 578                 | 7.1                       | 3.3                           | 519               | 35              | 420                                       | 3.7                          | 3.2               |
| 233,75 to 234,25               | 579                 | 10.7                      | 3.6                           | 653               | 54              | 419                                       | 7.0                          | 6.2               |
| 234,25 to 234,75               | 580                 | 8.5                       | 3.0                           | 557               | 40              | 421                                       | 4.7                          | 4.2               |
| 234,75 to 235,25               | 581                 | 12.6                      | 3.2                           | 564               | 39              | 415                                       | 7.1                          | 6.3               |
| 235,25 to 235,75               | 582                 | 10.6                      | 3.3                           | 756               | 33              | 421                                       | 8.0                          | 7.2               |
| 256,75 to 257,25               | 583                 | 7.1                       | 3.2                           | 248               | 42              | 418                                       | 1.8                          | 1.5               |
| 257,25 to 257,75               | 584                 | 6.8                       | 3.7                           | 585               | 43              | 422                                       | 3.9                          | 3.4               |
| 257,75 to 258,25               | 585                 | 11.0                      | 4.1                           | 561               | 41              | 416                                       | 6.2                          | 5.4               |
| 258,25 to 258,75               | 586                 | 3.7                       | 5.0                           | 329               | 28              | 428                                       | 1.2                          | 1.1               |
| 258,75 to 259,25               | 587                 | 5.9                       | 5.7                           | 436               | 30              | 421                                       | 2.6                          | 2.3               |
| 222,75 to 223,25               | 588                 | 3.0                       | 3.5                           | 260               | 45              | 432                                       | 0.8                          | 0.7               |
| 223,25 to 223,75               | 589                 | 6.8                       | 3.6                           | 442               | 27              | 420                                       | 3.0                          | 2.7               |
| 223,75 to 224,25               | 590                 | 3.9                       | 3.5                           | 334               | 33              | 429                                       | 1.3                          | 1.1               |
| 224,25 to 224,75               | 591                 | 3.9                       | 3.0                           | 312               | 42              | 419                                       | 1.2                          | 1.1               |
| 224,75 to 225,25               | 592                 | 7.8                       | 3.1                           | 468               | 42              | 427                                       | 3.6                          | 3.2               |
| 225,25 to 225,75               | 593                 | 5.3                       | 3.4                           | 407               | 37              | 415                                       | 2.1                          | 1.9               |
| 225,75 to 226,25               | 594                 | 4.3                       | 4.3                           | 395               | 22              | 429                                       | 1.7                          | 1.5               |
| 226,25 to 226,75               | 595                 | 5.0                       | 4.7                           | 399               | 32              | 416                                       | 2.0                          | 1.8               |
| 226,75 to 227,25               | 596                 | 4.4                       | 3.3                           | 449               | 35              | 428                                       | 2.0                          | 1.7               |
| 227,25 to 227,75               | 597                 | 4.5                       | 3.4                           | 281               | 49              | 418                                       | 1.3                          | 1.1               |
| 227,75 to 228,25               | 598                 | 4.8                       | 5.2                           | 562               | 33              | 431                                       | 2.7                          | 2.4               |
| 228,25 to 228,75               | 599                 | 4.8                       | 3.8                           | 294               | 58              | 422                                       | 1.4                          | 1.2               |
| 228,75 to 229,25               | 600                 | 5.2                       | 3.5                           | 403               | 33              | 428                                       | 2.1                          | 1.9               |
| 229,25 to 229,75               | 601                 | 5.5                       | 5.0                           | 468               | 42              | 426                                       | 2.6                          | 2.3               |
| 218,25 to 218,75               | 602                 | 1.7                       | 2.9                           | 219               | 61              | 421                                       | 0.4                          | 0.3               |
| 218,75 to 219,25               | 699                 | 4.2                       | 3.5                           | 305               | 56              | 417                                       | 1.7                          | 1.5               |
| 222.01                         | 1356                | 7.7                       | 5.6                           | 614               | 3               | 416                                       | 4.7                          | 4.2               |
| 257.95                         | 1357                | 26.6                      | 3.3                           | 782               | 23              | 419                                       | 20.0                         | 18.0              |
| 257.20                         | 1358                | 16.7                      | 3.7                           | 550               | 28              | 416                                       | 9.2                          | 8.3               |
| 256.45                         | 1359                | 9.8                       | 4.0                           | 646               | 35              | 413                                       | 6.3                          | 5.7               |
| 235.52                         | 1360                | 21.0                      | 4.3                           | 761               | 19              | 421                                       | 16.0                         | 14.4              |
| 235.40                         | 1361                | 12.3                      | 3.5                           | 610               | 23              | 416                                       | 7.5                          | 6.8               |

| Depth (m)                      | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Organic<br>carbon<br>wt % | Aqueous<br>distillate<br>wt % | Hydrogen<br>Index | Oxygen<br>Index | Temp. of max.<br>rate of pyrolysis<br>°C | Hydrocarbon<br>yield<br>wt % | Oil yield<br>wt % |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Tisbury borehole cont'd</u> |                     |                           |                               |                   |                 |  |                              |                   |
| 235.23                         | 1362                | 15.8                      | 1.6                           | 949               | 26              | 420                                      | 15.0                         | 13.5              |
| 234.67                         | 1363                | 13.3                      | 3.9                           | 619               | 2               | 415                                      | 8.2                          | 7.4               |
| 231.85                         | 1364                | 24.0                      | 6.3                           | 830               | 21              | 421                                      | 20.0                         | 18.0              |
| 234.19                         | 1365                | 10.4                      | 4.7                           | 444               | 29              | 421                                      | 4.6                          | 4.0               |
| 233.95                         | 1366                | 8.2                       | 6.5                           | 1747              | 62              | 413                                      | 14.4                         | 12.6              |
| 233.57                         | 1367                | 16.9                      | 1.8                           | 324               | 28              | 414                                      | 5.5                          | 4.8               |
| 230.57                         | 1368                | 19.3                      | 3.0                           | 438               | 35              | 417                                      | 8.5                          | 7.4               |
| 223.79                         | 1369                | 5.0                       | 6.8                           | 437               | 36              | 420                                      | 2.2                          | 1.9               |
| 229.85                         | 1370                | 9.2                       | 3.8                           | 524               | 15              | 419                                      | 4.8                          | 4.3               |
| 225.70                         | 1371                | 5.8                       | 2.3                           | 547               | 29              | 422                                      | 3.2                          | 2.8               |
| 224.79                         | 1372                | 10.4                      | 5.5                           | 663               | 34              | 416                                      | 6.9                          | 6.0               |
| 193.96                         | 1374                | 4.4                       | 2.8                           | 510               | 31              | 417                                      | 2.3                          | 2.0               |
| 177.03                         | 1375                | 12.0                      | 3.5                           | 530               | 30              | 413                                      | 6.4                          | 5.6               |
| 174.26                         | 1376                | 9.8                       | 2.5                           | 840               | 25              | 419                                      | 8.3                          | 7.3               |
| 169.46                         | 1377                | 14.7                      | 2.3                           | 165               | 18              | 420                                      | 2.4                          | 2.1               |
| 156.81                         | 1378                | 16.2                      | 2.1                           | 745               | 25              | 417                                      | 12.1                         | 10.6              |
| 155.24                         | 1379                | 22.9                      | 3.2                           | 759               | 27              | 418                                      | 17.4                         | 15.3              |
| 155.05                         | 1380                | 22.1                      | 6.6                           | 547               | 34              | 407                                      | 12.1                         | 10.6              |
| 154.78                         | 1381                | 21.5                      | 3.6                           | 655               | 56              | 416                                      | 14.1                         | 12.4              |
| 166.85                         | 1436                | 13.2                      | 4.4                           | 639               | 31              | 416                                      | 8.4                          | 7.6               |
| 157.31                         | 1437                | 18.6                      | 5.6                           | 535               | 21/13           | 415                                      | 10.0                         | 9.0               |

Table F2 Elemental analyses of Kimmeridge Clay oil shales and oil shale/mudstone mixtures

All samples (total 100)

| ELEMENT | MEAN    | STANDARD DEVIATION | COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION | MAXIMUM VALUE | MINIMUM VALUE | NUMBER OF DETERMINATIONS |
|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| IN      | 777.660 | 86.424             | 11.1                     | 952.00        | 400.00        | 100                      |
| EU      | 712.820 | 93.452             | 13.1                     | 936.00        | 357.00        | 100                      |
| PT      | 587.120 | 103.806            | 17.6                     | 756.00        | 300.00        | 100                      |
| LI      | 49.928  | 6.981              | 13.9                     | 58.10         | 23.10         | 100                      |
| BE      | 2.089   | 2.181              | 104.3                    | 19.80         | 0.30          | 100                      |
| B       | 223.880 | 62.770             | 28.0                     | 344.00        | 68.00         | 100                      |
| MGO     | 1.105   | 0.371              | 33.6                     | 3.07          | 0.47          | 100                      |
| AL2O3   | 15.319  | 3.902              | 25.4                     | 23.10         | 3.90          | 100                      |
| SiO2    | 49.553  | 12.142             | 24.5                     | 70.40         | 12.70         | 100                      |
| K2O     | 2.600   | 0.637              | 24.5                     | 4.27          | 0.79          | 100                      |
| CAO     | 5.895   | 3.285              | 55.7                     | 15.44         | 0.49          | 100                      |
| TiO2    | 0.836   | 0.133              | 15.9                     | 1.57          | 0.45          | 100                      |
| V       | 117.010 | 34.976             | 29.8                     | 226.00        | 57.00         | 100                      |
| CR      | 78.440  | 14.686             | 18.7                     | 108.00        | 30.00         | 100                      |
| MN      | 128.490 | 44.325             | 34.4                     | 196.00        | 0.00          | 100                      |
| FE2O3   | 5.243   | 1.038              | 19.7                     | 8.04          | 2.28          | 100                      |
| CO      | 8.580   | 2.495              | 29.0                     | 22.00         | 3.00          | 100                      |
| NI      | 51.250  | 16.489             | 32.1                     | 103.00        | 19.00         | 100                      |
| CU      | 37.450  | 10.096             | 26.9                     | 70.00         | 20.00         | 100                      |
| ZN      | 140.480 | 86.372             | 61.4                     | 622.00        | 27.00         | 100                      |
| GA      | 15.258  | 3.609              | 23.6                     | 21.60         | 4.30          | 100                      |
| GE      | 1.100   | 1.982              | 180.2                    | 8.00          | 0.00          | 100                      |
| PR      | 195.750 | 51.682             | 26.4                     | 328.00        | 68.00         | 100                      |
| SR      | 291.230 | 75.491             | 25.9                     | 680.00        | 158.00        | 100                      |
| V       | 32.700  | 8.689              | 26.5                     | 65.00         | 21.00         | 100                      |
| ZR      | 198.040 | 104.689            | 52.8                     | 456.00        | 33.00         | 100                      |
| MO      | 16.620  | 35.905             | 216.0                    | 269.00        | 0.00          | 100                      |
| AG      | 0.221   | 0.555              | 250.1                    | 4.10          | 0.00          | 100                      |
| SN      | 0.540   | 1.452              | 268.9                    | 7.00          | 0.00          | 100                      |
| BA      | 248.860 | 48.325             | 19.4                     | 339.00        | 94.00         | 100                      |
| LA      | 55.230  | 13.868             | 25.1                     | 107.00        | 26.00         | 100                      |
| PP      | 7.980   | 5.063              | 63.4                     | 25.00         | 0.00          | 100                      |
| BI      | 1.560   | 3.098              | 198.6                    | 20.00         | 0.00          | 100                      |
| LI2     | 77.090  | 23.821             | 30.9                     | 134.00        | 23.00         | 100                      |
| MN2     | 0.011   | 0.017              | 151.7                    | 0.04          | 0.00          | 100                      |
| PB2     | 9.810   | 20.340             | 207.3                    | 132.00        | 0.00          | 100                      |
| B1      | 603.880 | 66.759             | 11.0                     | 770.00        | 396.00        | 100                      |
| B2      | 440.990 | 93.092             | 21.1                     | 862.00        | 273.00        | 100                      |
| B3      | 373.160 | 87.358             | 23.4                     | 771.00        | 235.00        | 100                      |
| K/RP    | 111.470 | 14.686             | 13.1                     | 151.00        | 73.00         | 100                      |

RECALC. OMITTING SAMPLES OUTSIDE RANGE MEAN PLUS OR MINUS TWICE STD DEV  
 100 KIMMERIDGE OIL SHALES

| ELEMENT | MEAN    | STANDARD DEVIATION | COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION | MAXIMUM VALUE | MINIMUM VALUE | NUMBER OF DETERMINATIONS |
|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| IN      | 724.177 | 70.376             | 8.9                      | 945.00        | 626.00        | 96                       |
| EU      | 718.927 | 78.224             | 10.8                     | 877.00        | 574.00        | 96                       |
| PT      | 600.789 | 86.898             | 14.4                     | 756.00        | 399.00        | 95                       |
| LI      | 50.943  | 4.955              | 9.7                      | 58.10         | 36.70         | 96                       |
| BE      | 1.851   | 1.108              | 59.8                     | 6.10          | 0.30          | 98                       |
| P       | 228.319 | 59.280             | 25.5                     | 344.00        | 101.00        | 97                       |
| MGO     | 1.065   | 0.251              | 23.5                     | 1.78          | 0.47          | 98                       |
| AL2O3   | 15.659  | 3.437              | 21.9                     | 23.10         | 7.60          | 97                       |
| SiO2    | 50.915  | 10.314             | 20.2                     | 70.40         | 27.40         | 96                       |
| K2O     | 2.609   | 0.518              | 19.8                     | 3.83          | 1.50          | 94                       |
| CaO     | 5.580   | 2.945              | 52.7                     | 12.42         | 0.49          | 96                       |
| TiO2    | 0.839   | 0.095              | 11.3                     | 1.05          | 0.61          | 96                       |
| V       | 114.257 | 31.625             | 27.6                     | 182.00        | 57.00         | 97                       |
| CR      | 79.395  | 12.686             | 15.9                     | 103.00        | 51.00         | 96                       |
| MN      | 139.663 | 23.662             | 16.9                     | 196.00        | 74.00         | 97                       |
| FE2O3   | 5.248   | 0.915              | 17.4                     | 7.24          | 3.33          | 96                       |
| CO      | 8.315   | 1.782              | 21.4                     | 13.00         | 5.00          | 95                       |
| NI      | 49.052  | 13.631             | 27.7                     | 84.00         | 19.00         | 95                       |
| CU      | 36.385  | 8.769              | 24.0                     | 57.00         | 20.00         | 96                       |
| ZN      | 126.536 | 57.257             | 45.2                     | 304.00        | 27.00         | 95                       |
| GA      | 15.462  | 3.344              | 21.6                     | 21.60         | 8.20          | 98                       |
| GF      | 0.688   | 1.318              | 191.6                    | 5.00          | 0.00          | 93                       |
| RB      | 194.634 | 42.964             | 22.0                     | 294.00        | 100.00        | 93                       |
| SD      | 285.000 | 60.926             | 21.3                     | 430.00        | 158.00        | 98                       |
| Y       | 31.095  | 5.982              | 19.2                     | 46.00         | 21.00         | 94                       |
| ZP      | 187.843 | 93.747             | 49.9                     | 399.00        | 33.00         | 96                       |
| MO      | 10.302  | 11.325             | 109.9                    | 83.00         | 0.00          | 96                       |
| AG      | 0.134   | 0.283              | 211.2                    | 1.20          | 0.00          | 96                       |
| SN      | 0.088   | 0.440              | 495.8                    | 3.00          | 0.00          | 90                       |
| BA      | 255.452 | 39.373             | 15.4                     | 339.00        | 154.00        | 95                       |
| LA      | 54.333  | 11.867             | 21.8                     | 82.00         | 30.00         | 96                       |
| PP      | 7.546   | 4.467              | 59.2                     | 18.00         | 0.00          | 97                       |
| PI      | 1.114   | 2.015              | 180.7                    | 7.00          | 0.00          | 96                       |
| LI2     | 75.904  | 20.571             | 27.1                     | 117.00        | 35.00         | 94                       |
| MN2     | 0.011   | 0.017              | 151.7                    | 0.04          | 0.00          | 100                      |
| PP2     | 6.347   | 12.284             | 193.5                    | 48.00         | 0.00          | 95                       |
| P1      | 602.831 | 55.888             | 9.2                      | 732.00        | 490.00        | 95                       |
| B2      | 426.747 | 68.628             | 16.0                     | 619.00        | 273.00        | 95                       |
| B3      | 359.894 | 64.591             | 17.9                     | 532.00        | 235.00        | 95                       |
| K/PP    | 111.126 | 12.712             | 11.4                     | 138.00        | 85.00         | 95                       |

## 14 ORGANIC RICH SAMPLES

| ELEMENT | MEAN    | STANDARD<br>DEVIATION | COEFFICIENT OF<br>VARIATION | MAXIMUM<br>VALUE | MINIMUM<br>VALUE | NUMBER OF<br>DETERMINATIONS |
|---------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| IN      | 848.500 | 70.792                | 8.3                         | 952.00           | 750.00           | 14                          |
| FU      | 723.785 | 74.440                | 10.2                        | 871.00           | 630.00           | 14                          |
| PT      | 482.642 | 113.728               | 23.5                        | 733.00           | 316.00           | 14                          |
| LI      | 44.199  | 11.248                | 25.4                        | 57.10            | 23.10            | 14                          |
| BE      | 1.492   | 0.963                 | 64.5                        | 3.30             | 0.30             | 14                          |
| R       | 166.000 | 68.955                | 41.5                        | 250.00           | 68.00            | 14                          |
| MGO     | 0.874   | 0.233                 | 27.2                        | 1.23             | 0.47             | 14                          |
| AL2O3   | 12.485  | 4.881                 | 39.0                        | 19.80            | 3.90             | 14                          |
| SiO2    | 34.278  | 12.800                | 37.3                        | 51.40            | 12.70            | 14                          |
| K2O     | 1.870   | 0.675                 | 36.1                        | 2.95             | 0.79             | 14                          |
| CAO     | 7.506   | 2.625                 | 34.9                        | 10.16            | 1.37             | 14                          |
| TiO2    | 0.848   | 0.280                 | 33.0                        | 1.57             | 0.45             | 14                          |
| V       | 162.642 | 24.462                | 15.0                        | 196.00           | 112.00           | 14                          |
| CR      | 73.071  | 24.253                | 33.1                        | 108.00           | 30.00            | 14                          |
| MN      | 92.500  | 43.406                | 46.9                        | 138.00           | 0.00             | 14                          |
| FE2O3   | 4.932   | 1.386                 | 28.1                        | 7.12             | 2.28             | 14                          |
| CO      | 9.285   | 4.581                 | 49.3                        | 22.00            | 3.00             | 14                          |
| NI      | 68.000  | 15.191                | 22.3                        | 101.00           | 49.00            | 14                          |
| CU      | 46.642  | 12.200                | 26.1                        | 70.00            | 25.00            | 14                          |
| ZN      | 208.071 | 142.674               | 68.5                        | 622.00           | 80.00            | 14                          |
| GA      | 11.057  | 3.196                 | 28.9                        | 16.10            | 4.30             | 14                          |
| GF      | 0.000   | 0.000                 | 0.0                         | 0.00             | 0.00             | 14                          |
| RP      | 133.214 | 40.681                | 30.5                        | 217.00           | 68.00            | 14                          |
| SR      | 332.500 | 117.449               | 35.3                        | 680.00           | 211.00           | 14                          |
| V       | 40.642  | 8.837                 | 21.7                        | 61.00            | 29.00            | 14                          |
| ZR      | 110.571 | 46.248                | 41.8                        | 222.00           | 47.00            | 14                          |
| MO      | 63.428  | 78.482                | 123.7                       | 269.00           | 12.00            | 14                          |
| AG      | 0.621   | 1.071                 | 172.4                       | 4.10             | 0.00             | 14                          |
| SN      | 0.000   | 0.000                 | 0.0                         | 0.00             | 0.00             | 14                          |
| BA      | 186.071 | 53.238                | 28.6                        | 248.00           | 94.00            | 14                          |
| LA      | 62.071  | 10.651                | 17.1                        | 91.00            | 47.00            | 14                          |
| PE      | 9.357   | 6.209                 | 66.3                        | 25.00            | 2.00             | 14                          |
| RI      | 0.857   | 1.747                 | 203.9                       | 5.00             | 0.00             | 14                          |
| LI2     | 71.500  | 28.755                | 40.2                        | 134.00           | 23.00            | 14                          |
| MN2     | 0.009   | 0.015                 | 171.3                       | 0.04             | 0.00             | 14                          |
| PP2     | 0.000   | 0.000                 | 0.0                         | 0.00             | 0.00             | 14                          |
| R1      | 608.428 | 70.188                | 11.5                        | 770.00           | 531.00           | 14                          |
| R2      | 505.785 | 129.489               | 25.6                        | 862.00           | 385.00           | 14                          |
| R3      | 435.000 | 117.758               | 27.0                        | 771.00           | 330.00           | 14                          |
| K/PP    | 115.000 | 17.685                | 15.3                        | 145.00           | 73.00            | 14                          |

RECALC. OMITTING SAMPLES OUTSIDE RANGE MEAN PLUS OR MINUS TWICE STD DEV  
 14 ORGANIC RICH SAMPLES

| ELEMENT | MEAN    | STANDARD DEVIATION | COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION | MAXIMUM VALUE | MINIMUM VALUE | NUMBER OF DETERMINATIONS |
|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| IN      | 848.500 | 70.792             | 8.3                      | 952.00        | 750.00        | 14                       |
| EU      | 723.785 | 74.440             | 10.2                     | 871.00        | 630.00        | 14                       |
| DT      | 463.384 | 91.581             | 19.7                     | 600.00        | 316.00        | 13                       |
| LI      | 44.199  | 11.248             | 25.4                     | 57.10         | 23.10         | 14                       |
| BE      | 1.492   | 0.963              | 64.5                     | 3.30          | 0.30          | 14                       |
| B       | 166.000 | 68.955             | 41.5                     | 250.00        | 68.00         | 14                       |
| MGO     | 0.874   | 0.238              | 27.2                     | 1.23          | 0.47          | 14                       |
| AL2O3   | 12.485  | 4.881              | 39.0                     | 19.80         | 3.90          | 14                       |
| SiO2    | 34.278  | 12.800             | 37.3                     | 51.40         | 12.70         | 14                       |
| K2O     | 1.870   | 0.675              | 36.1                     | 2.95          | 0.79          | 14                       |
| CAO     | 7.978   | 2.022              | 25.3                     | 10.16         | 3.38          | 13                       |
| TiO2    | 0.793   | 0.196              | 24.7                     | 1.03          | 0.45          | 13                       |
| V       | 166.538 | 20.447             | 12.2                     | 196.00        | 128.00        | 13                       |
| CR      | 73.071  | 24.253             | 33.1                     | 108.00        | 30.00         | 14                       |
| MN      | 107.916 | 20.290             | 18.8                     | 138.00        | 74.00         | 12                       |
| FE2O3   | 4.932   | 1.386              | 28.1                     | 7.12          | 2.28          | 14                       |
| CO      | 8.307   | 2.868              | 34.5                     | 14.00         | 3.00          | 13                       |
| NI      | 65.461  | 12.339             | 18.8                     | 86.00         | 49.00         | 13                       |
| CU      | 46.642  | 12.200             | 26.1                     | 70.00         | 25.00         | 14                       |
| ZN      | 176.230 | 81.706             | 46.3                     | 382.00        | 80.00         | 13                       |
| GA      | 11.576  | 2.640              | 22.8                     | 16.10         | 6.30          | 13                       |
| GE      | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 14                       |
| RB      | 126.769 | 34.100             | 26.8                     | 183.00        | 68.00         | 13                       |
| SR      | 305.769 | 64.084             | 20.9                     | 420.00        | 211.00        | 13                       |
| Y       | 39.076  | 6.885              | 17.6                     | 56.00         | 29.00         | 13                       |
| ZR      | 102.000 | 34.681             | 34.0                     | 171.00        | 47.00         | 13                       |
| MO      | 47.615  | 53.668             | 112.7                    | 198.00        | 12.00         | 13                       |
| AG      | 0.353   | 0.397              | 112.2                    | 1.00          | 0.00          | 13                       |
| SN      | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 14                       |
| BA      | 186.071 | 53.238             | 28.6                     | 248.00        | 94.00         | 14                       |
| LA      | 59.846  | 6.914              | 11.5                     | 71.00         | 47.00         | 13                       |
| PR      | 8.153   | 4.450              | 54.5                     | 20.00         | 2.00          | 13                       |
| BI      | 0.538   | 1.330              | 247.0                    | 4.00          | 0.00          | 13                       |
| LI2     | 66.692  | 23.350             | 35.0                     | 100.00        | 23.00         | 13                       |
| MN2     | 0.009   | 0.015              | 171.3                    | 0.04          | 0.00          | 14                       |
| PB2     | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 14                       |
| B1      | 596.000 | 54.718             | 9.1                      | 684.00        | 531.00        | 13                       |
| B2      | 478.384 | 82.324             | 17.2                     | 647.00        | 385.00        | 13                       |
| B3      | 400.153 | 69.935             | 17.0                     | 554.00        | 230.00        | 13                       |
| K/RB    | 118.230 | 13.435             | 11.3                     | 145.00        | 105.00        | 13                       |

## 13 ORGANIC DEFICIENT SAMPLES

| ELEMENT | MEAN    | STANDARD DEVIATION | COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION | MAXIMUM VALUE | MINIMUM VALUE | NUMBER OF DETERMINATIONS |
|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| IN      | 753.153 | 83.706             | 11.1                     | 919.00        | 626.00        | 13                       |
| FU      | 723.846 | 73.218             | 10.1                     | 842.00        | 623.00        | 13                       |
| PT      | 622.230 | 68.450             | 11.0                     | 700.00        | 439.00        | 13                       |
| LI      | 50.684  | 6.641              | 13.1                     | 58.10         | 41.80         | 13                       |
| RF      | 1.969   | 1.098              | 55.7                     | 4.20          | 0.30          | 13                       |
| B       | 208.076 | 40.413             | 19.4                     | 266.00        | 112.00        | 13                       |
| MGO     | 1.107   | 0.364              | 32.9                     | 1.78          | 0.75          | 13                       |
| AL2O3   | 15.546  | 2.290              | 14.7                     | 19.30         | 11.30         | 13                       |
| SiO2    | 59.338  | 9.992              | 16.8                     | 70.40         | 34.30         | 13                       |
| K2O     | 2.877   | 0.275              | 9.5                      | 3.45          | 2.56          | 13                       |
| CaO     | 4.004   | 3.230              | 80.6                     | 10.64         | 0.49          | 13                       |
| TiO2    | 0.886   | 0.094              | 10.7                     | 1.04          | 0.72          | 13                       |
| V       | 94.307  | 24.536             | 26.0                     | 149.00        | 57.00         | 13                       |
| CR      | 75.846  | 12.902             | 17.0                     | 92.00         | 52.00         | 13                       |
| MN      | 127.307 | 39.883             | 31.3                     | 161.00        | 0.00          | 13                       |
| FE2O3   | 4.857   | 0.865              | 17.8                     | 6.99          | 3.86          | 13                       |
| CO      | 7.846   | 1.863              | 23.7                     | 11.00         | 5.00          | 13                       |
| NI      | 31.461  | 7.229              | 22.9                     | 46.00         | 19.00         | 13                       |
| CU      | 26.846  | 4.219              | 15.7                     | 34.00         | 20.00         | 13                       |
| ZN      | 79.923  | 56.018             | 70.0                     | 239.00        | 36.00         | 13                       |
| GA      | 14.730  | 2.366              | 16.0                     | 19.60         | 9.80          | 13                       |
| GE      | 2.384   | 2.467              | 103.4                    | 6.00          | 0.00          | 13                       |
| PB      | 196.153 | 16.841             | 8.5                      | 232.00        | 178.00        | 13                       |
| SR      | 244.923 | 68.484             | 27.9                     | 392.00        | 158.00        | 13                       |
| Y       | 31.076  | 4.310              | 13.8                     | 38.00         | 25.00         | 13                       |
| ZR      | 273.923 | 127.606            | 46.5                     | 454.00        | 74.00         | 13                       |
| MO      | 4.692   | 6.128              | 130.6                    | 23.00         | 0.00          | 13                       |
| AG      | 0.161   | 0.475              | 294.2                    | 1.70          | 0.00          | 13                       |
| SN      | 1.000   | 1.732              | 173.2                    | 4.00          | 0.00          | 13                       |
| PA      | 280.923 | 43.282             | 15.4                     | 334.00        | 178.00        | 13                       |
| LA      | 52.076  | 3.519              | 16.3                     | 69.00         | 39.00         | 13                       |
| PR      | 5.153   | 3.362              | 65.2                     | 11.00         | 0.00          | 13                       |
| PI      | 1.692   | 2.250              | 132.9                    | 5.00          | 0.00          | 13                       |
| LI2     | 67.000  | 28.000             | 41.8                     | 129.00        | 37.00         | 13                       |
| MN2     | 0.006   | 0.015              | 244.0                    | 0.04          | 0.00          | 13                       |
| PP2     | 15.384  | 17.046             | 110.8                    | 48.00         | 0.00          | 13                       |
| P1      | 581.846 | 74.457             | 12.7                     | 753.00        | 500.00        | 13                       |
| P2      | 404.692 | 99.155             | 24.5                     | 670.00        | 321.00        | 13                       |
| P3      | 337.307 | 92.917             | 27.5                     | 580.00        | 255.00        | 13                       |
| K/PP    | 121.846 | 10.876             | 9.0                      | 138.00        | 96.00         | 13                       |

RECALC. OMITTING SAMPLES OUTSIDE RANGE MEAN PLUS OR MINUS TWICE STD DEV  
 13 ORGANIC DEFICIENT SAMPLES

| ELEMENT | MEAN    | STANDARD<br>DEVIATION | COEFFICIENT OF<br>VARIATION | MAXIMUM<br>VALUE | MINIMUM<br>VALUE | NUMBER OF<br>DETERMINATIONS |
|---------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| IN      | 753.153 | 83.706                | 11.1                        | 919.00           | 626.00           | 13                          |
| EU      | 723.846 | 73.218                | 10.1                        | 842.00           | 623.00           | 13                          |
| PT      | 637.500 | 42.485                | 6.6                         | 700.00           | 550.00           | 12                          |
| LI      | 50.684  | 6.641                 | 13.1                        | 58.10            | 41.80            | 13                          |
| BE      | 1.793   | 0.908                 | 50.9                        | 3.50             | 0.30             | 12                          |
| B       | 216.083 | 29.540                | 13.6                        | 266.00           | 177.00           | 12                          |
| MGO     | 1.107   | 0.364                 | 32.9                        | 1.78             | 0.75             | 13                          |
| AL2O3   | 15.546  | 2.290                 | 14.7                        | 19.30            | 11.30            | 13                          |
| SI02    | 61.424  | 6.868                 | 11.1                        | 70.40            | 49.50            | 12                          |
| K2O     | 2.829   | 0.724                 | 7.9                         | 3.28             | 2.56             | 17                          |
| CAO     | 3.451   | 2.654                 | 76.9                        | 7.56             | 0.49             | 12                          |
| TIO2    | 0.886   | 0.094                 | 10.7                        | 1.04             | 0.72             | 13                          |
| V       | 89.750  | 19.031                | 21.2                        | 133.00           | 57.00            | 12                          |
| CR      | 75.846  | 12.902                | 17.0                        | 92.00            | 52.00            | 13                          |
| MN      | 137.916 | 11.797                | 8.5                         | 161.00           | 119.00           | 12                          |
| FE2O3   | 4.679   | 0.608                 | 13.0                        | 5.84             | 3.86             | 12                          |
| CO      | 7.846   | 1.863                 | 23.7                        | 11.00            | 5.00             | 13                          |
| NI      | 30.250  | 6.017                 | 19.8                        | 40.00            | 19.00            | 12                          |
| CU      | 26.846  | 4.219                 | 15.7                        | 34.00            | 20.00            | 13                          |
| ZN      | 66.666  | 30.514                | 45.7                        | 143.00           | 36.00            | 12                          |
| GA      | 14.736  | 1.385                 | 9.3                         | 16.80            | 12.50            | 11                          |
| GE      | 2.384   | 2.467                 | 103.4                       | 6.00             | 0.00             | 13                          |
| RE      | 193.166 | 13.523                | 7.0                         | 225.00           | 178.00           | 12                          |
| SR      | 232.666 | 54.644                | 23.4                        | 329.00           | 158.00           | 12                          |
| Y       | 31.076  | 4.310                 | 13.8                        | 38.00            | 25.00            | 13                          |
| ZR      | 273.923 | 127.606               | 46.5                        | 454.00           | 74.00            | 13                          |
| MO      | 3.166   | 2.823                 | 89.1                        | 9.00             | 0.00             | 12                          |
| AG      | 0.033   | 0.115                 | 346.4                       | 0.40             | 0.00             | 12                          |
| SN      | 1.000   | 1.732                 | 173.2                       | 4.00             | 0.00             | 13                          |
| BA      | 289.500 | 31.629                | 10.9                        | 334.00           | 243.00           | 12                          |
| LA      | 52.076  | 8.519                 | 16.3                        | 69.00            | 39.00            | 13                          |
| PP      | 5.153   | 3.362                 | 65.2                        | 11.00            | 0.00             | 13                          |
| RI      | 1.692   | 2.250                 | 132.9                       | 5.00             | 0.00             | 13                          |
| LI2     | 61.833  | 21.845                | 35.3                        | 95.00            | 37.00            | 12                          |
| MN2     | 0.000   | 0.000                 | 0.0                         | 0.00             | 0.00             | 11                          |
| PR2     | 15.384  | 17.046                | 110.8                       | 48.00            | 0.00             | 13                          |
| B1      | 567.583 | 56.240                | 9.9                         | 664.00           | 500.00           | 12                          |
| B2      | 382.583 | 61.591                | 16.0                        | 480.00           | 321.00           | 12                          |
| B3      | 317.083 | 60.147                | 18.9                        | 405.00           | 255.00           | 12                          |
| K/RP    | 124.000 | 8.101                 | 6.5                         | 138.00           | 113.00           | 12                          |



## KINMERIDGE OIL SHALES SAMPLE NUMBERS 102-111

| ELEMENT | MEAN    | STANDARD DEVIATION | COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION | MAXIMUM VALUE | MINIMUM VALUE | NUMBER OF DETERMINATIONS |
|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| IN      | 838.900 | 95.406             | 11.3                     | 920.00        | 670.00        | 10                       |
| FU      | 703.500 | 64.101             | 9.1                      | 804.00        | 582.00        | 10                       |
| PT      | 475.500 | 100.691            | 21.1                     | 647.00        | 300.00        | 10                       |
| LI      | 50.899  | 6.293              | 12.3                     | 56.40         | 36.90         | 10                       |
| BE      | 1.499   | 0.734              | 48.9                     | 2.60          | 0.40          | 10                       |
| B       | 156.400 | 35.935             | 22.9                     | 229.00        | 112.00        | 10                       |
| MGO     | 1.144   | 0.115              | 10.0                     | 1.35          | 0.95          | 10                       |
| AL2O3   | 14.159  | 3.854              | 27.2                     | 22.00         | 9.60          | 10                       |
| SiO2    | 39.079  | 7.258              | 18.5                     | 51.50         | 31.80         | 10                       |
| K2O     | 2.150   | 0.384              | 17.8                     | 2.65          | 1.66          | 10                       |
| CAO     | 9.396   | 2.576              | 27.4                     | 13.16         | 6.63          | 10                       |
| TiO2    | 0.828   | 0.148              | 17.9                     | 1.01          | 0.54          | 10                       |
| V       | 129.800 | 20.384             | 15.7                     | 159.00        | 100.00        | 10                       |
| CR      | 72.800  | 12.363             | 16.9                     | 91.00         | 52.00         | 10                       |
| MN      | 76.100  | 67.249             | 88.3                     | 157.00        | 0.00          | 10                       |
| FE2O3   | 4.643   | 1.056              | 22.7                     | 6.99          | 3.33          | 10                       |
| CO      | 7.200   | 1.686              | 23.4                     | 10.00         | 5.00          | 10                       |
| NI      | 49.500  | 10.700             | 21.6                     | 61.00         | 26.00         | 10                       |
| CU      | 35.100  | 5.486              | 15.6                     | 43.00         | 26.00         | 10                       |
| ZN      | 152.800 | 41.354             | 27.0                     | 239.00        | 110.00        | 10                       |
| GA      | 12.919  | 2.565              | 19.8                     | 17.10         | 9.70          | 10                       |
| GE      | 0.100   | 0.316              | 316.2                    | 1.00          | 0.00          | 10                       |
| PP      | 166.200 | 36.738             | 22.1                     | 238.00        | 130.00        | 10                       |
| SR      | 314.200 | 38.906             | 12.3                     | 358.00        | 240.00        | 10                       |
| Y       | 39.400  | 9.754              | 24.7                     | 59.00         | 28.00         | 10                       |
| ZR      | 91.700  | 52.004             | 56.7                     | 184.00        | 33.00         | 10                       |
| MO      | 13.100  | 8.020              | 61.2                     | 25.00         | 3.00          | 10                       |
| AG      | 0.419   | 0.559              | 133.1                    | 1.70          | 0.00          | 10                       |
| SN      | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 10                       |
| BA      | 225.300 | 43.954             | 19.5                     | 294.00        | 154.00        | 10                       |
| LA      | 64.300  | 12.987             | 20.1                     | 82.00         | 46.00         | 10                       |
| PB      | 3.000   | 3.333              | 111.1                    | 11.00         | 0.00          | 10                       |
| BI      | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 10                       |
| LI2     | 87.300  | 20.656             | 23.6                     | 129.00        | 58.00         | 10                       |
| MN2     | 0.014   | 0.018              | 131.2                    | 0.04          | 0.00          | 10                       |
| PR2     | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 10                       |
| B1      | 634.900 | 55.744             | 8.7                      | 753.00        | 557.00        | 10                       |
| B2      | 510.500 | 83.173             | 16.2                     | 670.00        | 411.00        | 10                       |
| B3      | 441.200 | 76.166             | 17.2                     | 580.00        | 339.00        | 10                       |
| K/RP    | 108.600 | 11.403             | 10.5                     | 129.00        | 85.00         | 10                       |

RECALC. OMITTING SAMPLES OUTSIDE RANGE MEAN PLUS OR MINUS TWICE STD DEV  
 KIMMERIDGE OIL SHALES SAMPLE NUMBERS 102-111

| ELEMENT | MEAN    | STANDARD DEVIATION | COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION | MAXIMUM VALUE | MINIMUM VALUE | NUMBER OF DETERMINATIONS |
|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| IN      | 838.900 | 95.406             | 11.3                     | 920.00        | 670.00        | 10                       |
| FU      | 703.500 | 64.101             | 9.1                      | 804.00        | 582.00        | 10                       |
| PT      | 475.500 | 100.691            | 21.1                     | 647.00        | 300.00        | 10                       |
| LI      | 52.455  | 4.164              | 7.9                      | 56.40         | 43.30         | 9                        |
| BE      | 1.429   | 0.734              | 48.9                     | 2.60          | 0.40          | 10                       |
| B       | 148.333 | 26.846             | 18.0                     | 193.00        | 112.00        | 9                        |
| MGO     | 1.144   | 0.115              | 10.0                     | 1.35          | 0.95          | 10                       |
| AL2O3   | 13.288  | 2.859              | 21.5                     | 19.30         | 9.60          | 9                        |
| SiO2    | 39.079  | 7.258              | 18.5                     | 51.50         | 31.80         | 10                       |
| K2O     | 2.150   | 0.384              | 17.8                     | 2.65          | 1.66          | 10                       |
| CaO     | 9.396   | 2.576              | 27.4                     | 13.16         | 6.63          | 10                       |
| TiO2    | 0.828   | 0.148              | 17.9                     | 1.01          | 0.54          | 10                       |
| V       | 129.800 | 20.384             | 15.7                     | 159.00        | 100.00        | 10                       |
| CR      | 72.800  | 12.363             | 16.9                     | 91.00         | 52.00         | 10                       |
| MN      | 76.100  | 67.249             | 88.3                     | 157.00        | 0.00          | 10                       |
| FE2O3   | 4.383   | 0.701              | 15.9                     | 5.60          | 3.33          | 9                        |
| CO      | 7.200   | 1.686              | 23.4                     | 10.00         | 5.00          | 10                       |
| NI      | 52.111  | 7.218              | 13.8                     | 61.00         | 41.00         | 9                        |
| CU      | 35.100  | 5.486              | 15.6                     | 43.00         | 26.00         | 10                       |
| ZN      | 143.222 | 29.865             | 20.8                     | 200.00        | 110.00        | 9                        |
| GA      | 12.919  | 2.565              | 19.8                     | 17.10         | 9.70          | 10                       |
| GE      | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 9                        |
| PP      | 166.200 | 36.738             | 22.1                     | 238.00        | 130.00        | 10                       |
| SR      | 314.200 | 38.906             | 12.3                     | 358.00        | 240.00        | 10                       |
| Y       | 37.222  | 7.327              | 19.6                     | 54.00         | 28.00         | 9                        |
| ZR      | 91.700  | 52.004             | 56.7                     | 184.00        | 33.00         | 10                       |
| MO      | 13.100  | 8.020              | 61.2                     | 25.00         | 3.00          | 10                       |
| AG      | 0.277   | 0.352              | 126.9                    | 1.00          | 0.00          | 9                        |
| SN      | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 10                       |
| BA      | 225.300 | 43.954             | 19.5                     | 294.00        | 154.00        | 10                       |
| LA      | 64.300  | 12.987             | 20.1                     | 82.00         | 46.00         | 10                       |
| PR      | 2.111   | 1.900              | 90.0                     | 6.00          | 0.00          | 9                        |
| BI      | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 10                       |
| LI2     | 82.666  | 15.443             | 18.6                     | 107.00        | 58.00         | 9                        |
| MN2     | 0.014   | 0.019              | 131.2                    | 0.04          | 0.00          | 10                       |
| PP2     | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 10                       |
| B1      | 621.777 | 39.480             | 6.3                      | 670.00        | 557.00        | 9                        |
| B2      | 510.500 | 83.173             | 16.2                     | 670.00        | 411.00        | 10                       |
| B3      | 441.200 | 76.166             | 17.2                     | 580.00        | 339.00        | 10                       |
| K/PP    | 111.222 | 8.303              | 7.4                      | 129.00        | 100.00        | 9                        |

- of ancient sediments II: Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, Vol. 30, p. 1191.
- LARTER, S.R. 1978. A geochemical study of kerogen and related materials. Ph.D. thesis, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- LEEuw, J.W. de, SIMONEIT, B.R., BOON, J.J., RIJPSTRA, W.I.C., LANGE, F. de, LEEDEN, J.C.W. v.d., CORREIA, V.A., BURLINGAME, A.L. and SCHENK, P.A. 1977. Phytol derived compounds in the geosphere. P. 61 in Advances in Organic Geochemistry (1975). J.A. Gomez-Angulo and R. Campos (Editors). (Enadimsa; Madrid.)
- LIJMBACH, G.W.M. 1975. On the origin of petroleum. 8th World Pet. Congr., p. 357.
- MATERS, W.L., MEENT, D. v.d., SCHUYL, P.J.W., LEEuw, J.W. de and SCHENK, P.A. 1977. Curie Point pyrolysis in organic geochemistry. P. 203 in Analytical Pyrolysis. Jones, C.E.R. and Cramers, C.A. (Editors). (Elsevier; Amsterdam.)
- MAXWELL, J.R., COX, R.E., ACKMAN, R.G. and HOOPER, J.N. 1971. The diagenesis and maturation of phytol: the stereochemistry of 2, 6, 10, 14-tetramethylpentadecane from an ancient sediment. P. 277 in Advances in Organic Geochemistry. Goetner, H.R.v. and Wehner, H. (Editors). (Pergamon; Oxford.)
- POWELL, T.G. and McKIRDY, D.M. 1973. Relationship between ratio of pristane to phytane, crude oil composition and geological environment in Australia. Nature, London, Vol. 243, p. 37.
- PYM, J.G., RAY, J.E., SMITH, G.W. and WHITEHEAD, E.V. 1975. Petroleum triterpane fingerprinting of crude oils. Anal. Chem., Vol. 47, p. 1617.
- SEIFERT, W.K. 1977. Source rock/oil correlations by C<sub>27</sub>-C<sub>30</sub> biological marker hydrocarbons. P. 21 in Advances in Organic Geochemistry (1975), Campos, R. and Soni, J. (Editors). (Enadimsa; Madrid.)
- SEIFERT, W.K. 1978. Steranes and terpanes in kerogen pyrolysis for correlation of oils and source rocks. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, Vol. 42, p. 473.
- STANFIELD, K.E. and FROST, I.C. 1949. Method of assaying oil shale by a modified Fischer Retort. Rep. Invest. U.S. Bur. Mines, No. 4477.
- TISSOT, B., CALIFET-DEBYSER, Y., DEROO, G. and OUDIN, J.L. 1971. Origin and evolution of hydrocarbons in early Toarcian shales, Paris Basin, France. Bull. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Vol. 55, p. 2177.

**Appendix B:**  
**Possible structural clay product applications of oil shale and  
oil shale/mudstone mixtures from the Kimmeridge Clay**

J. A. Bain  
D. J. Morgan  
F. R. Stacey  
Applied Mineralogy Unit  
Geochemistry and Petrology Division

## Appendix B: Possible structural clay product applications of oil shale and oil shale/mudstone mixtures from the Kimmeridge Clay

### INTRODUCTION

In order to supplement the information on the regional variations in the composition of oil shales and oil shale/mudstone mixtures in the Kimmeridge Clay, six selected samples from three boreholes were investigated. Their mineralogical nature was examined in conjunction with an assessment of such physico-chemical properties as might be useful in evaluating their potential as mineral raw materials for use in the manufacture of structural clay products.

The six samples were identified as follows:

| Borehole          | Sample depth (m) | Sample no. (KOS) | Lab. no. |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|
| North Runcton     | 23.00 - 24.00    | 839              | 2202 A   |
| North Runcton     | 25.00 - 26.00    | 840              | 2202 B   |
| Donington on Bain | 43.05 - 44.05    | 841              | 2202 C   |
| Donington on Bain | 45.05 - 46.05    | 842              | 2202 D   |
| Portesham         | 51.25 - 52.25    | 843              | 2202 E   |
| Portesham         | 53.24 - 54.24    | 844              | 2202 F   |

In the following report the samples are referred to by their suffix letters (A to F).

### MINERALOGY

Preliminary X-ray diffraction (XRD) examination of 'randomly-oriented' mounts of the ground samples showed that all contained quartz, calcite, pyrite and gypsum, together with variable amounts of clay minerals. The nature of the clay mineral assemblage was determined by XRD examination of 'basally-oriented' mounts of the dispersed samples, using ancillary glycerolation and heating tests where required. Diffraction traces of the air-dried samples are shown in Fig. B1. Samples A, B and C contained an identical assemblage of kaolinite, mica, montmorillonite, a 12 Å phase tentatively identified as mixed-layer illite-montmorillonite and, possibly, chlorite in trace amounts. Relative proportions of these minerals were very similar in all three samples and only the diffraction trace of sample B is figured. Kaolinite, mica, montmorillonite and ?chlorite were also identified in sample D, although the 12 Å phase appeared to be lacking. Total clay minerals were much higher than in the previous three samples, however. Sample E contained only kaolinite and

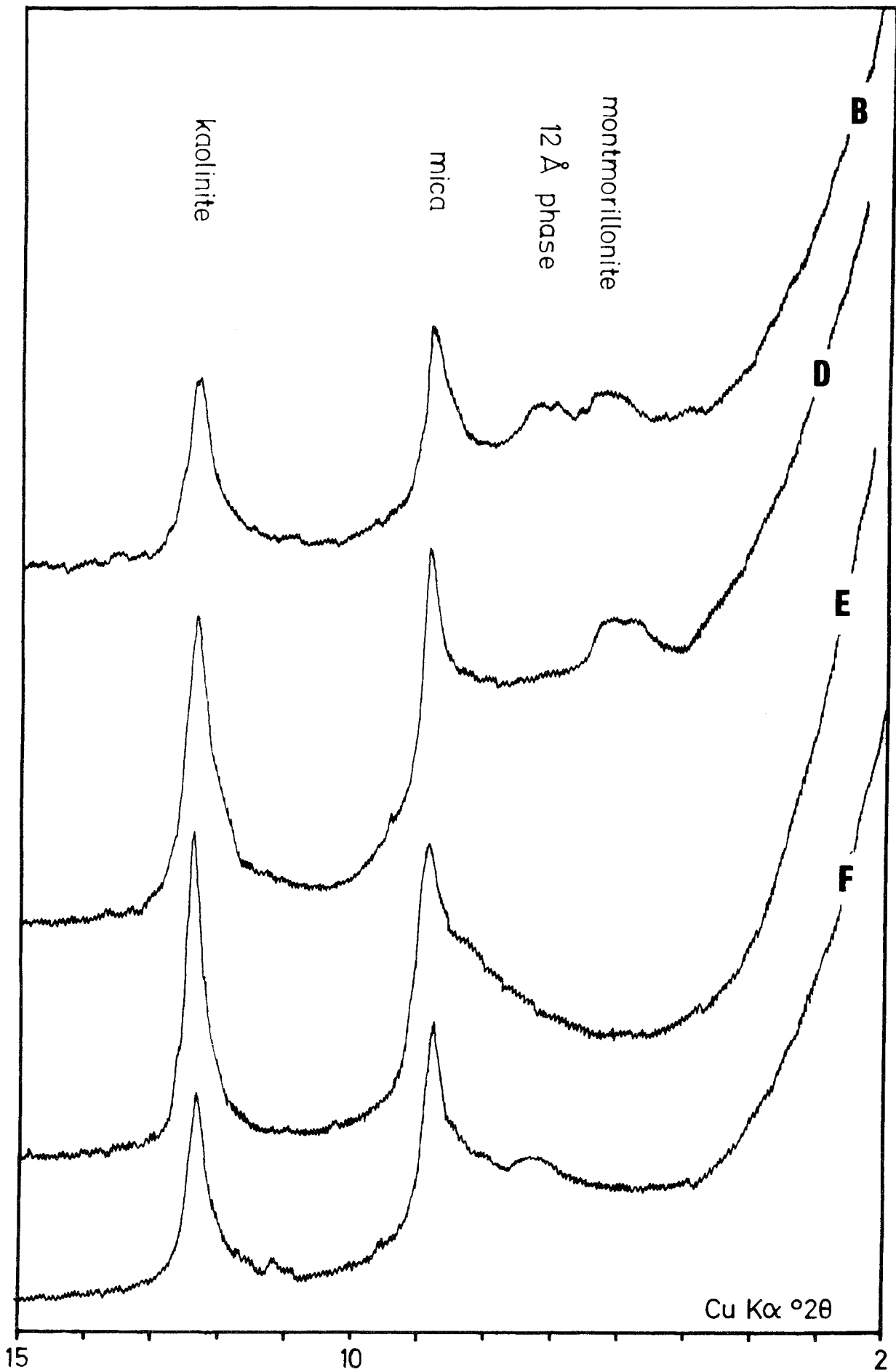


Figure B1 X-ray diffraction traces of clay fractions from samples B, D, E and F

mica, the marked asymmetry of the mica peak towards lower  $2\theta$  angles suggesting that it was an intergrade variety. Both XRD results and  $K_2O$  values (Table B1) indicated that this sample contained the highest amount of mica. Sample F contained kaolinite, mica and the 12 Å phase and had a total clay mineral content comparable to samples A, B and C.

The samples were known to contain substantial amounts of (kerogen-rich) organic matter and data on its thermal degradation behaviour and, inter alia, relative amounts present in the samples were obtained using a simultaneous differential thermal analysis (DTA) - evolved gas analysis (EGA) technique. This involved heating the sample in a conventional DTA furnace from room temperature to 1000° C at a rate of 10° C/min while a 2:1 mixture by volume of  $N_2$  and  $O_2$  passed through the furnace at a constant rate of 300 ml/min. Volatiles evolved from the sample during the heating programme were transported by the  $N_2/O_2$  mixture to three gas detectors arranged in series which monitored, respectively, concentrations of  $H_2O$ ,  $CO_2$  and  $SO_2$  in the carrier gas as a function of temperature. Outputs from these detectors were fed into a multichannel chart recorder which also displayed the DTA signal. Weights of any of the three volatiles released during a particular temperature interval were obtained by a simple calculation following measurement of peak area on the respective evolution profile. As well as monitoring volatile release from the organic matter on combustion, this technique also provided information on the dehydroxylation characteristics of the clay minerals present, the temperature range during which oxidation of the pyrite occurred, and the calcite contents of the samples (from the amount of  $CO_2$  evolved during dissociation of this mineral between 700-800° C).

Figs. B2a-c show simultaneous DTA-EGA curves of sample C (which proved to contain the highest amount of organic matter) obtained under different experimental conditions. In Fig. B2a, the DTA curve ( $\Delta T$ ) exhibits a small initial endothermic depression, a large broad exotherm extending from 150° C to 700° C and, following almost immediately, an endotherm with a peak at 780° C. The large exotherm results from combustion of the organic matter in the oxidizing environment provided by the  $N_2/O_2$  carrier gas, the rather large temperature range over which the reaction occurs being a function of the rate of diffusion of the gas into the sample, which in this run was packed firmly into the DTA crucible. The limits of the large  $CO_2$  evolution peak coincide exactly with those of the large DTA exotherm. The subsidiary peak on the  $CO_2$  evolution profile is due to  $CO_2$  released during the dissociation of calcite and coincides with the DTA endotherm peaking at 780° C. Amounts of  $CO_2$  resulting from oxidation of organic matter and dissociation of calcite were determined and from these values equivalent organic C and calcite contents were obtained for each sample (Table B2). The  $H_2O$  evolution profile also shows three peaks. The first (130° C) is due to loss of adsorbed moisture, the second (320° C) is connected with

Table B1 Partial chemical analyses obtained by X-ray fluorescence examination of elvasite-bound discs. Analyst: D. J. Bland

|                                  | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    |
|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| % Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> | 5.38 | 5.59 | 6.30 | 7.21 | 7.50 | 5.91 |
| % MgO                            | 1.42 | 1.28 | 1.28 | 1.50 | 1.25 | 1.18 |
| % CaO                            | 12.0 | 16.7 | 12.8 | 8.2  | 2.9  | 11.3 |
| % Na <sub>2</sub> O              | 0.39 | 0.36 | 0.51 | 0.56 | 0.84 | 0.72 |
| % K <sub>2</sub> O               | 2.56 | 2.18 | 2.34 | 2.81 | 3.47 | 2.72 |

Table B2 Figures derived from evolved gas analysis (details in text)

|  | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO <sub>2</sub> generated during combustion or organic matter (% of original sample) | 50.5 | 44.4 | 56.5 | 24.1 | 19.7 | 36.8 |
| equivalent organic C (%)   | 13.6 | 12.1 | 15.4 | 6.6  | 5.4  | 10.0 |
| CO <sub>2</sub> generated during dissociation of calcite (% of original sample)      | 4.6  | 6.4  | 5.7  | 3.0  | 1.2  | 5.0  |
| equivalent calcite (%)   | 10.5 | 14.5 | 12.8 | 6.8  | 2.8  | 11.3 |

the oxidative breakdown of the organic matter, and the third (550° C) represents dehydroxylation of the clay minerals present. Most of the SO<sub>2</sub> evolved resulted from oxidation of pyrite but the initial shoulder on the evolution profile of this volatile suggests that some SO<sub>2</sub> may have been generated by oxidation of S contained in the organic fraction. This is confirmed in Fig. B2b which represents an EGA run carried out under slightly different conditions. No DTA curve was recorded as the sample was spread thinly over the base of a shallow crucible placed on top of the DTA measuring head. It is apparent from the sharpness of the EGA peaks that most of the reactions connected with combustion of the organic matter



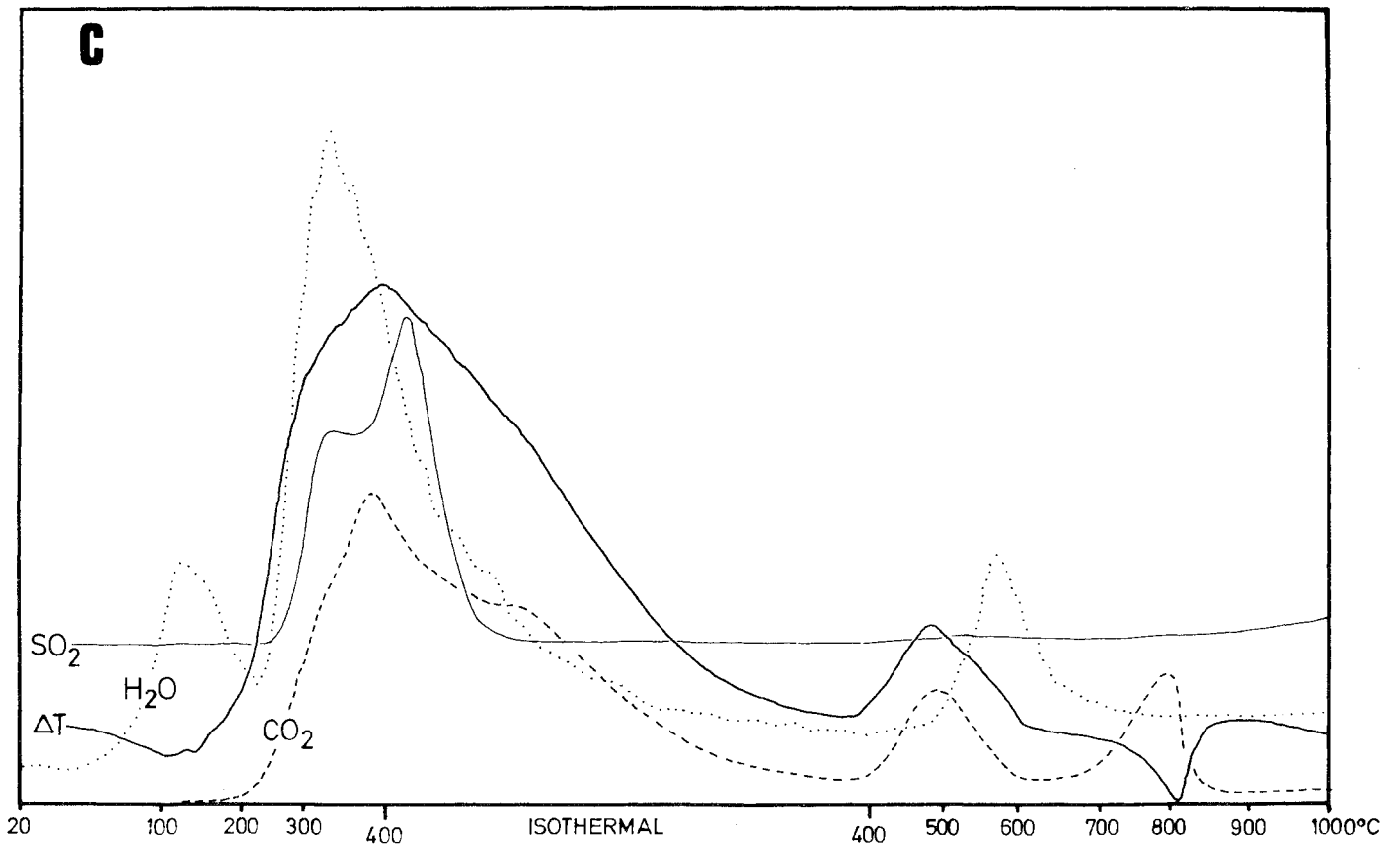
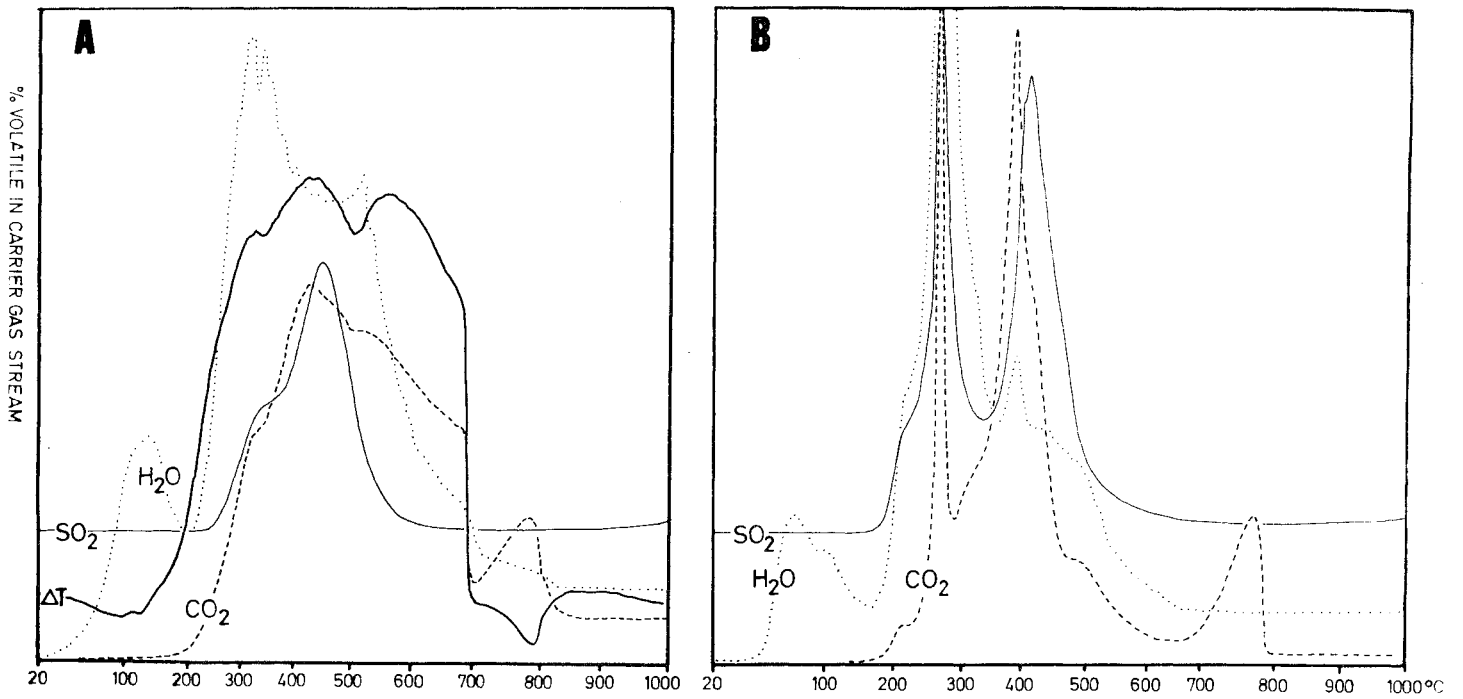


Figure B2 Differential thermal analysis – evolved gas analysis (DTA-EGA) of sample C

proceeded much quicker than in the previous run due to the increased contact of the sample with the oxidizing environment. Oxidation appeared to occur in two stages with CO<sub>2</sub> peaks at 260° C and 420° C. Combustion of the more volatile component was accompanied by simultaneous release of H<sub>2</sub>O and SO<sub>2</sub>. Peaks due to organic matter-generated SO<sub>2</sub> and oxidation of pyrite were well resolved under these conditions.

Fig. B2c shows the results of a further DTA-EGA run which was carried out to determine whether, by using isothermal conditions, complete oxidation of the organic matter could be accomplished before dehydroxylation of the clay minerals occurred. Conditions were identical to those used to produce Fig. B2a except that the heating programme was stopped at 400° C and reactions allowed to continue at this temperature. It can be seen from the figure that holding at 400° C for 30 mins resulted in almost complete breakdown of the organic matter. A small oxidation exotherm on the DTA curve and a corresponding peak on the CO<sub>2</sub> evolution profile occurred soon after the heating programme was re-started, these signifying combustion of the remaining organic matter. Dehydroxylation of the clay minerals is clearly represented by the peak on the H<sub>2</sub>O evolution profile between 500° C and 650° C.

#### TECHNICAL TESTING

The limited size of the samples (small portions of the core) precluded large-scale testing of the clays but some basic data were sought on specific properties of an applied nature. The mixed-assemblage character of the samples would confine potential uses of the clay largely to those of a bulk material allied to the manufacture of structural ceramics or products for the building industries. Here, the effects of clay identity and relative changes in overall clay composition on both clay-water consistency and behaviour on firing are important evaluation parameters. However, of equal consequence in this case are the high contents of carbonaceous matter (as an integral fuel in the firing of ware) and the volatiles evolved from the organic compounds, the calcite (CO<sub>2</sub>) and the pyrite (SO<sub>2</sub>).

#### CLAY-WATER RELATIONSHIPS

The plastic behaviour of a clay when tempered with water is an inherent property utilised in forming or shaping ware prior to firing. Its basic nature may be assessed by determining Atterberg Limits for the samples – a Plastic Limit (the minimum % water required to roll the clay into thin 1/8" diam. rods without crumbling) and a Liquid Limit (the water content of a thick clay slurry when just sufficiently liquid to flow when jarred in a Casagrande apparatus). The arithmetical difference between these limiting values gives the 'plasticity index'. The figures determined for the six Kimmeridge clays are shown in Table B3.

The plasticity indices, mostly in the range 20-25, are very moderate for clay-rich

Table B3 Wetting and Drying Behaviour

|                          | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Liquid Limit (%wt)       | 67   | 61   | 60   | 65   | 47   | 54   |
| Plastic Limit (%wt)      | 43   | 37   | 40   | 35   | 29   | 33   |
| Plasticity Index         | 24   | 24   | 20   | 20   | 18   | 21   |
| Solids volume (ml/100g)  | 47.8 | 46.5 | 49.2 | 43.3 | 41.6 | 45.6 |
| Pore space (ml/100g)     | 22.1 | 18.8 | 20.1 | 15.7 | 15.3 | 18.3 |
| Drying shrinkage (% vol) | 23.0 | 21.8 | 22.3 | 24.7 | 19.4 | 18.7 |

material but at about the consistency level most suited for plastic shaping of clay ware (hand-working, extrusion, etc.). Inter-particle association at this consistency should also ensure sufficiently good bonding properties for the ware to be handled safely without disintegrating or falling apart through lack of strength.

This is shown diagrammatically in Fig. B3a where an inner (optimum) and outer (acceptable) range of values for plasticity index and plastic limit are delineated by rectangles circumscribed by double and single lines respectively. The present samples have been displaced towards the top of the diagram (Fig. B3b) under the influence of moderately-high plastic limit values. This has an important effect on the subsequent shrinkage of the plastic body on drying – see the shrinkage scale at the right of the diagram. The more water required by the clay to reach its plastic state (the higher the plastic limit) the more must be removed on drying and hence the greater the shrinkage suffered. These samples would be expected to undergo moderately-high to very-high shrinkages on drying from the plastic consistency.

The high water absorbency of the Kimmeridge Clay samples is partly accounted for by the organic matter component which acts with a sponge-like capacity in holding water. It will be noted that the samples A and C contain the most, and sample E the least, amounts of carbonaceous material.

In practice, the actual shrinkage suffered by a plastic clay body on drying also depends on the volumetric relationship between solids and pore space in the dry state. Values for these parameters were measured in the course of the Atterberg Limit determinations (after oven-drying at 105° C) and are recorded in Table B3. A simple calculation provided the values for volumetric shrinkage shown at the bottom of the table. The figures, ranging from 18.7% to 24.7% are, indeed, moderately high to high. Linear drying shrinkages, which are rather easier to visualise in assessing building products, would be roughly a third of the volumetric figures.

FIG. B3 (a)

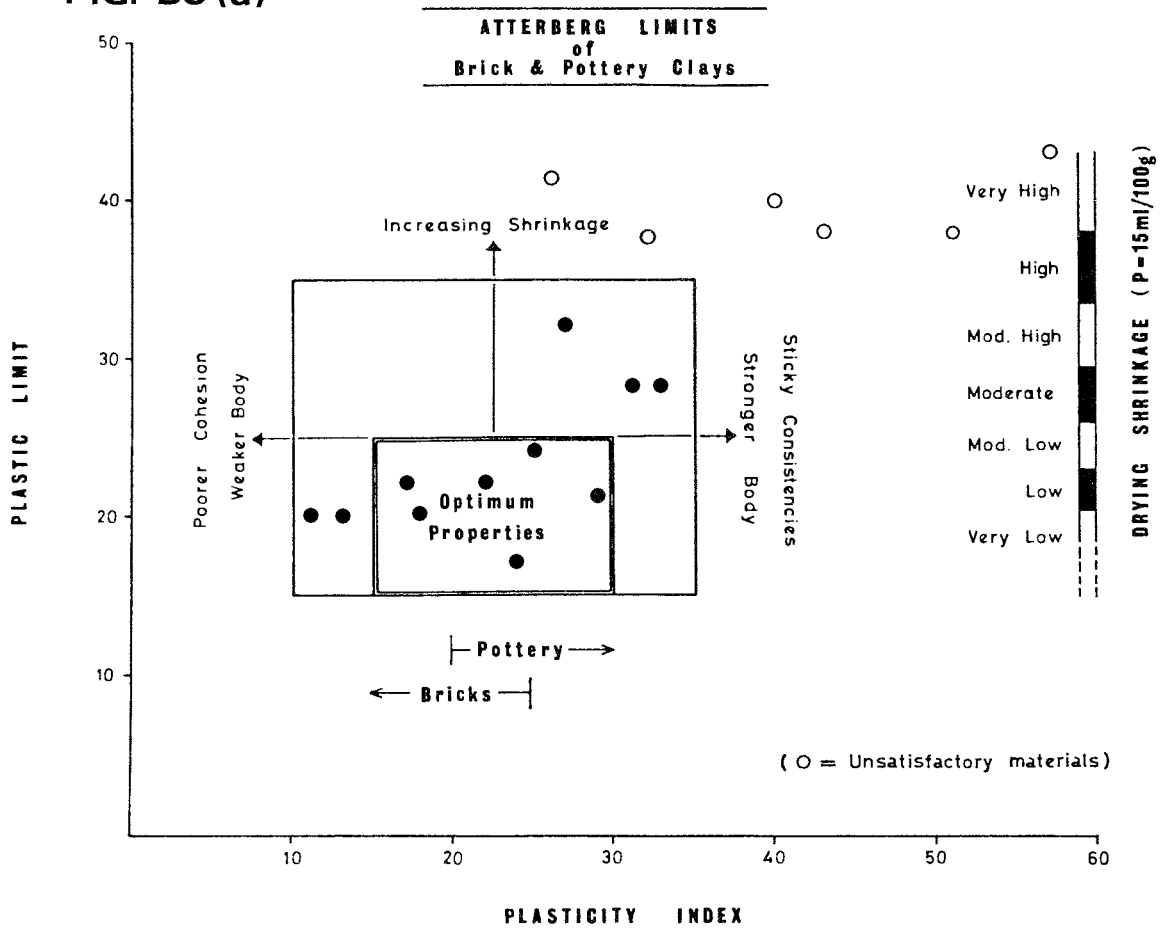


FIG. B3 (b)

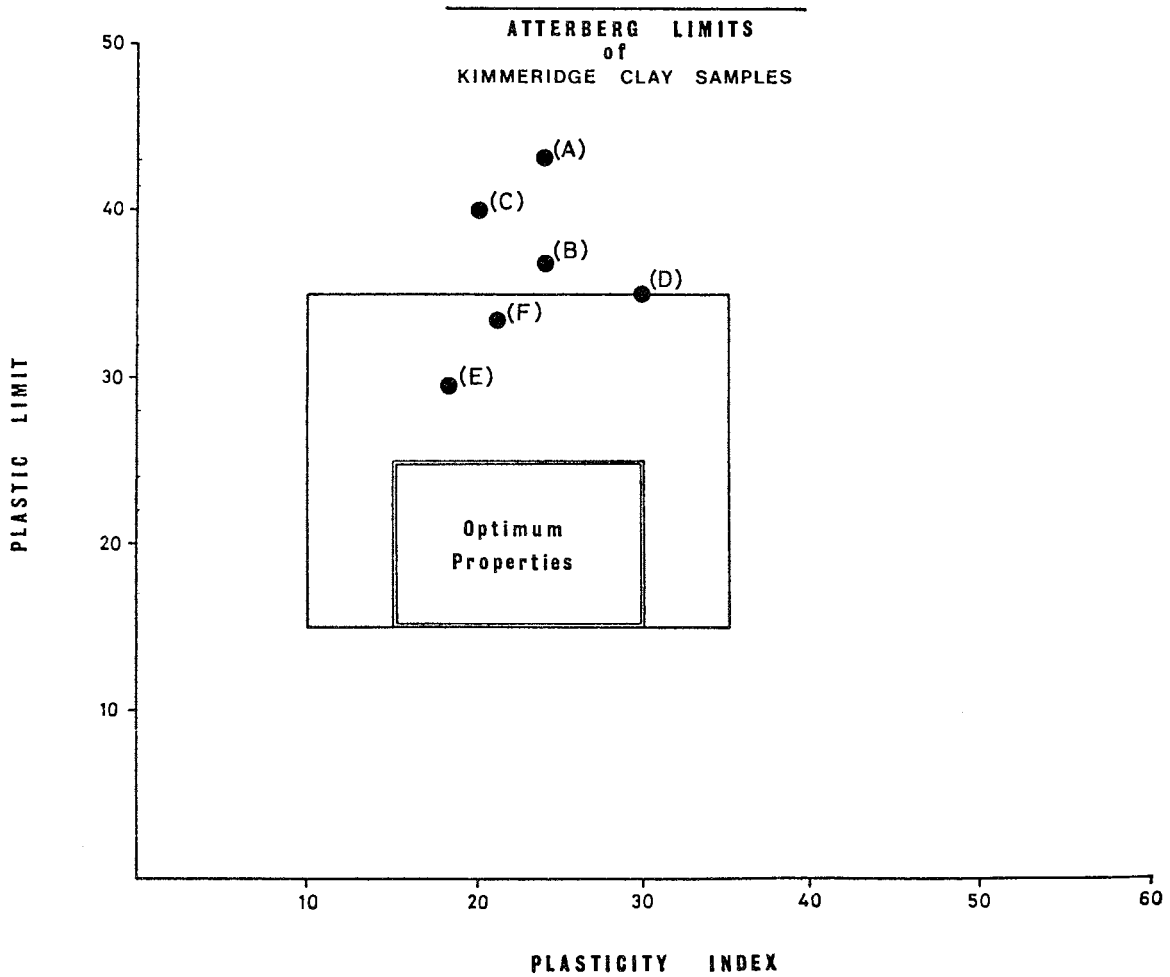


Table B4 Data from Single Firing Trials

|                                | A                | B               | C                | D              | E                | F              |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| a. <u>Firing at 1050° C</u>    |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                |
| Ignition loss (wt%)            | 31.3             | 29.1            | 31.1             | 20.0           | 15.0             | 23.3           |
| Body porosity (vol %)          | 55.7             | 54.0            | 55.9             | 29.5           | 18.3             | 48.2           |
| Fired colour                   | Greyish-<br>buff | Creamy-<br>buff | Greyish-<br>buff | Pale-<br>Brown | Medium-<br>Brown | Pale-<br>Brown |
| b. <u>Cone squatting test</u>  |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                |
| softening or melting pt. (° C) | 1215             | 1180            | 1220             | 1340           | 1250             | 1260           |

These clay samples, therefore, would appear to be eminently suitable for forming ware in the plastic state but would exhibit moderately high to high shrinkage on drying – the magnitude of this effect being partly a function of the organic matter content.

## FIRING BEHAVIOUR

### Properties on heating

As an introductory heating experiment, a single small piece of the plastic clay body, after oven-drying, was heated to the standard "ignition" temperature of 1050° C to determine weight loss, body porosity and fired colour. In addition, a shaped cone of clay was heated to its collapsed or squatting temperature to determine its softening or melting point (pyrometric cone equivalent). The results of these tests for each of the Kimmeridge Clay samples are recorded in Table B4.

The very high ignition losses noted for samples A-C are a measure of the combined losses for carbonaceous matter, carbon dioxide from calcite, some sulphur dioxide from pyrite and a little hydroxyl water from clay constituents. Such large losses would inevitably have a pronounced effect on the firing behaviour and properties of ceramic products. Sample F exhibits a somewhat lower weight loss on firing. Samples D and E are lower still (the latter containing very little carbonate) but show a relatively greater contribution from hydroxyl water losses associated with higher clay contents.

The fired pieces are fairly strong, yielding a distinct resonant "ring" when struck; fired colour ranges from a greyish-buff for samples A-C to a medium brown for samples D-F.

An important feature of these test results is the very high porosities displayed by the fired test pieces, particularly in the case of samples A-C (more than 50% by volume) and, to a lesser extent, by sample F. Even sample D exhibits moderately-high porosity. This is a consequence of the burning-off of organic matter and, to a more marked degree, the loss of

CO<sub>2</sub> from the dissociation of calcite. Water absorption properties of structural ceramics (bricks, tiles, etc.) made from these clays are thus likely to be high unless high firing temperatures are used to induce vitrification and the gradual elimination of pore space – a process which invariably produces high shrinkage as well.

The softening and melting temperatures recorded in Table B4 are, with the exception of sample D, in the range 1180° C-1260° C. These are quite low figures for clays and indicate pronounced fluxing properties so that the samples would be expected to show good vitrification characteristics on kiln firing at the temperatures usually employed for the preparation of structural clay products. This behaviour can be related to the presence of alkalis, alkaline earths and iron (in the ferrous state) – fluxing constituents which are present in major amounts in the Kimmeridge Clay samples. The clay species mica/illite and montmorillonite are particularly effective in this respect.

#### Vitrification characteristics

The vitrification behaviour of clays is most easily evaluated by monitoring the progressive elimination of pore space in test pieces fired at successively higher temperatures. Standard rod-shaped test pieces were prepared from the Kimmeridge Clay samples by plastic extrusion through a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " diam. die and subsequently cutting the continuous column into 2" lengths. These were used for firing at 50° C intervals from 950° C upwards, the cooled pieces being used for mercury and water displacement measurements to determine porosity and shrinkage.

The porosity changes recorded with rise in temperature are shown in diagrammatic form in the six charts comprising Fig. B4. Samples A-C show very similar firing behaviour. The graphs illustrate the initial large increase in pore space brought about by elimination of organic matter and carbon dioxide from the carbonate constituent, porosity values increasing from about 30% by volume in the unfired (oven-dried) condition to 53-56% by volume at 950° C. This state persists to about 1100° C but is followed by very rapid vitrification and the virtual collapse of body structure. Very dense, strong fired ware is produced but, in practice, the firing range is so short that the operation of a kiln would almost be impossible to control with any degree of consistency. In addition, the overall firing shrinkage recorded for test pieces removed at 1150° C was found to be in the range 44-52% by volume (equivalent to about 17-21% linear shrinkage) – excessively high.

Sample F shows similar but somewhat less pronounced behaviour, with a body porosity of about 47% by volume persisting from 950° C to 1100° C and followed by rapid vitrification. A firing shrinkage of 38% by volume was recorded at 1150° C. The same trend is exhibited by sample D but the removal of smaller amounts of organic matter and CO<sub>2</sub> from calcite produced a less open texture (about 41% porosity by volume between 950° C and 1100° C) and

FIG. B4

FIRING BEHAVIOUR

○ = Body porosity

▽ = Melting point

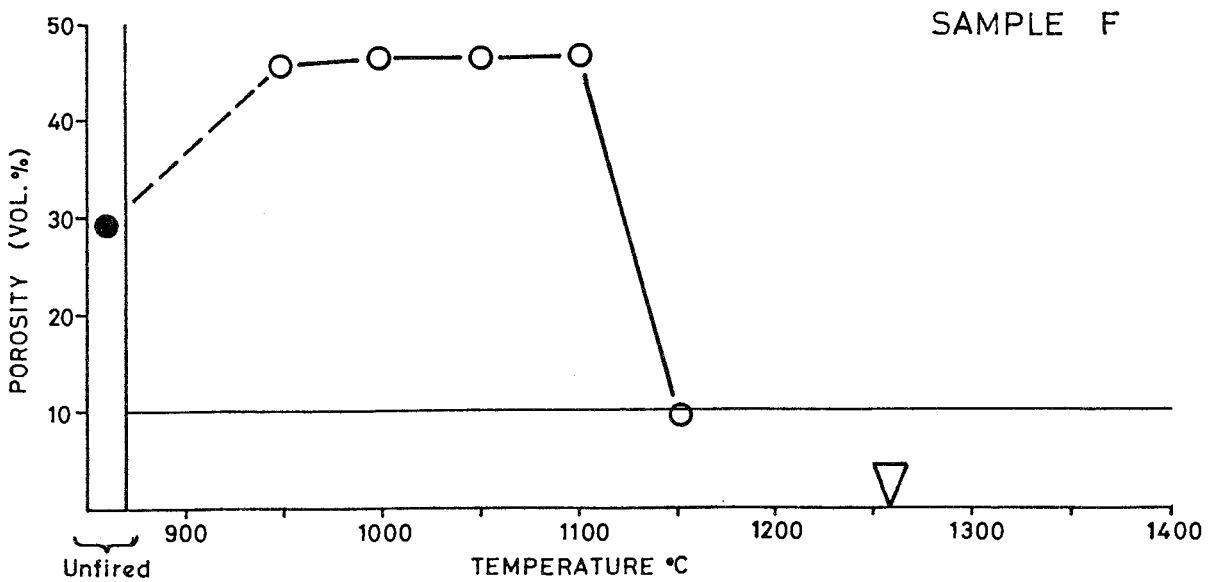
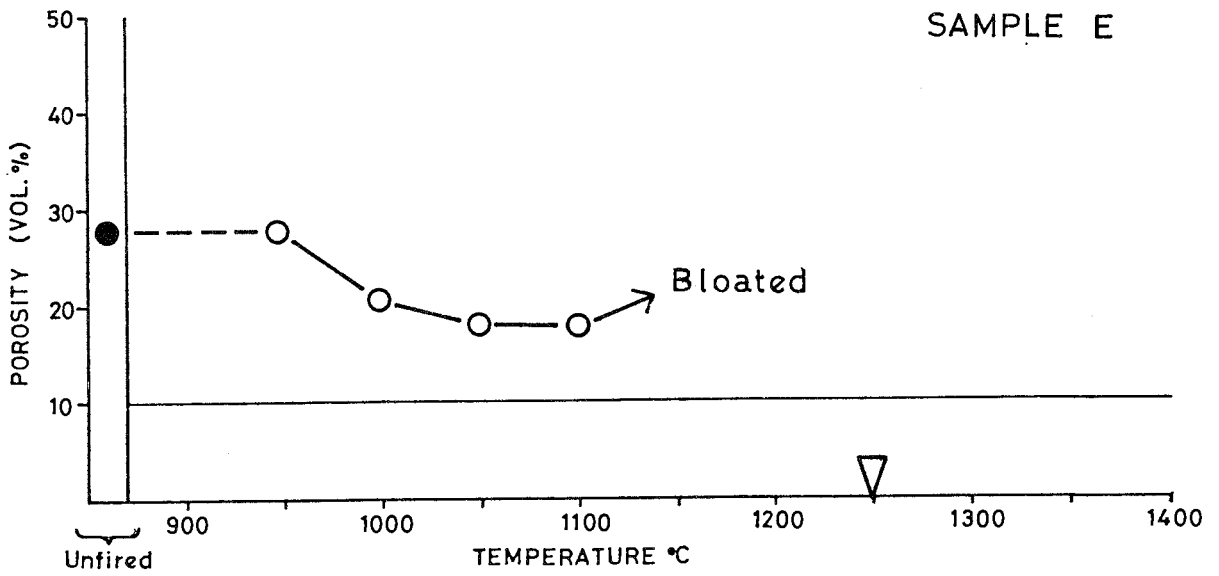
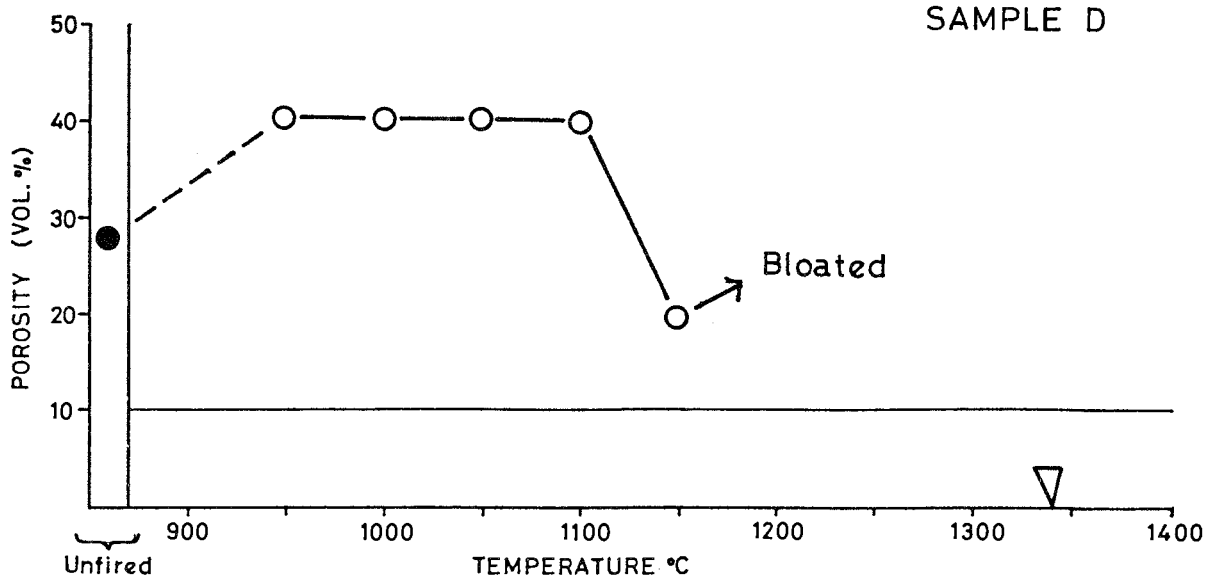
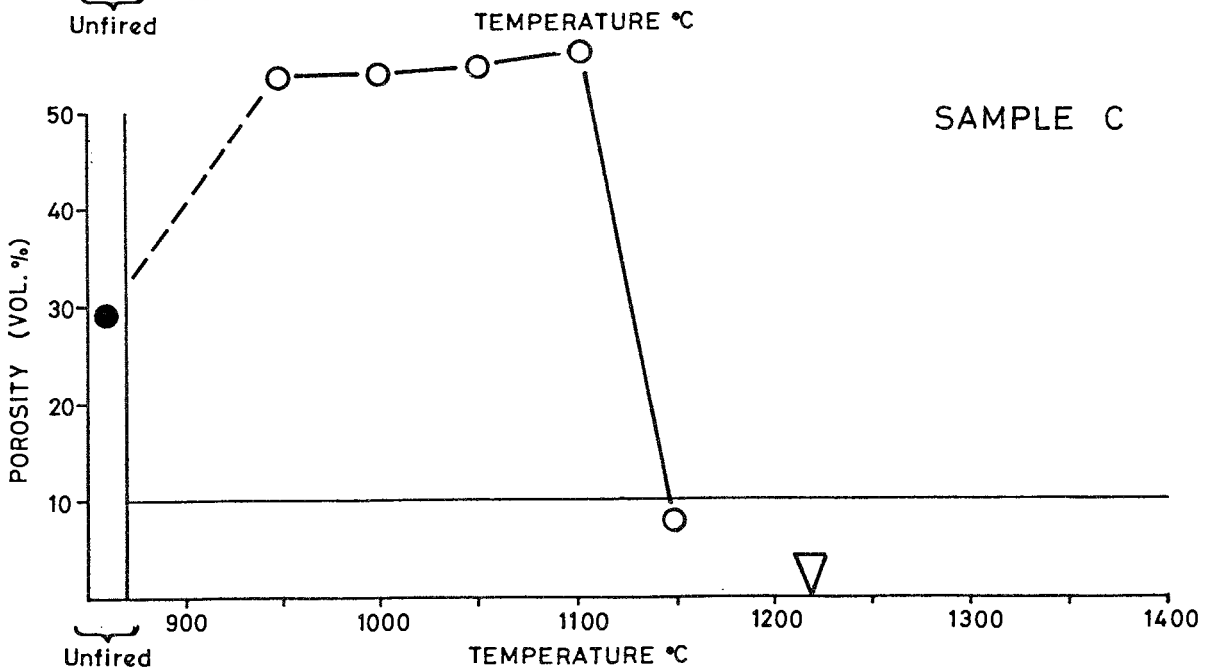
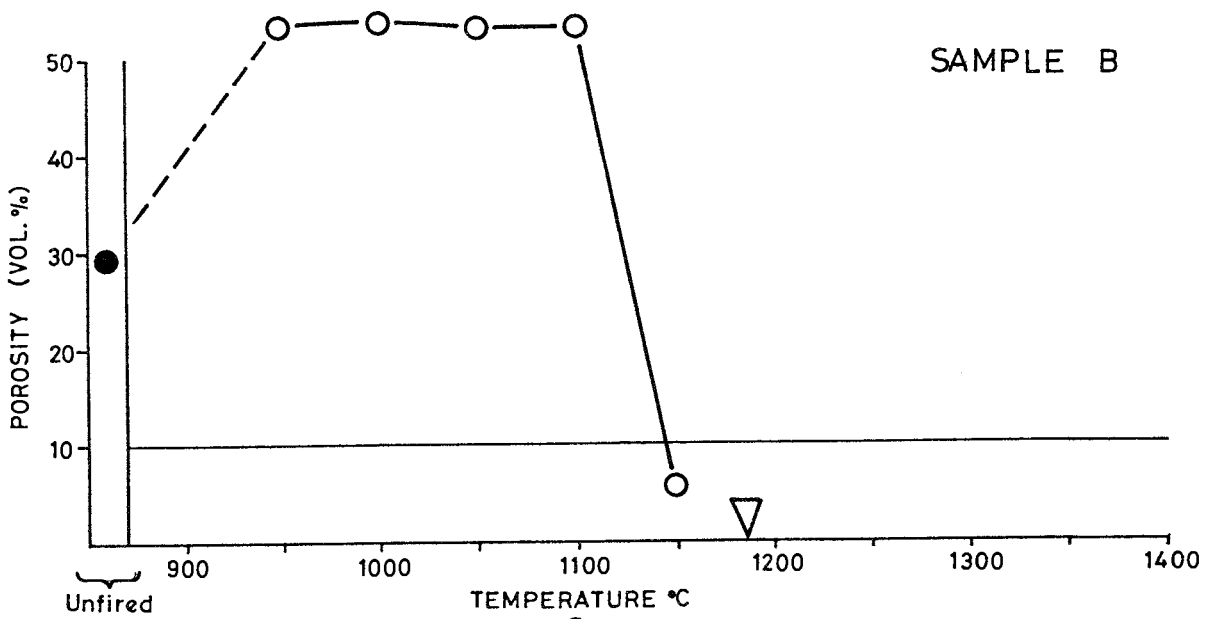
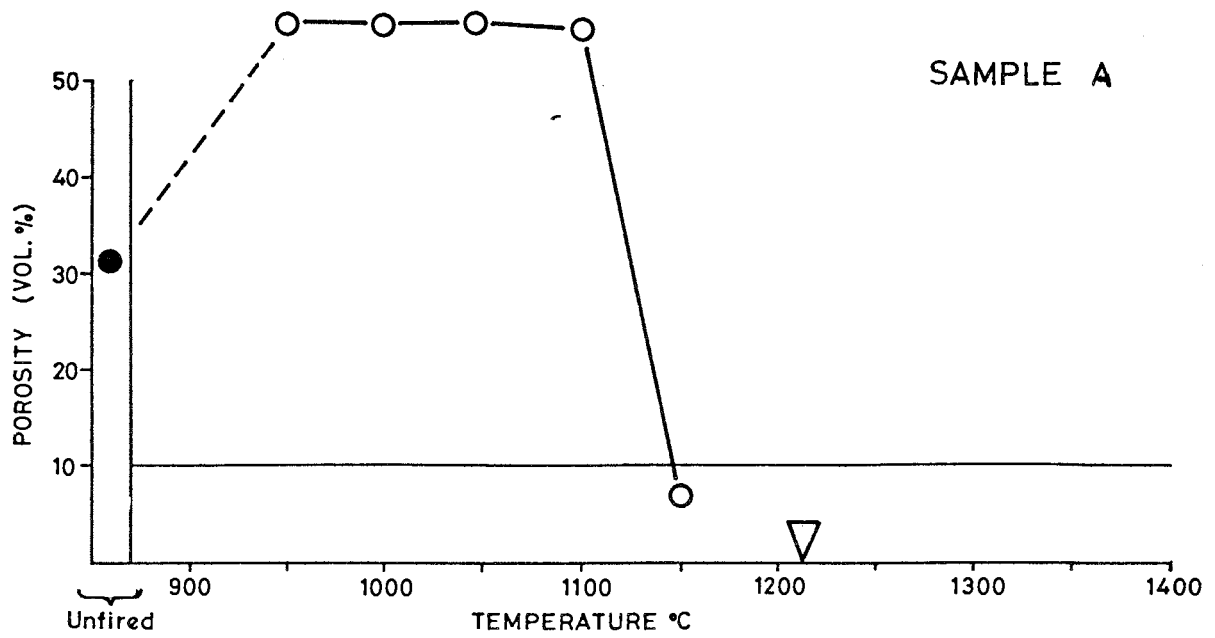


FIG. B4 contd.

FIRING BEHAVIOUR

○ = Body porosity

▽ = Melting point





bloating occurs before vitrification is well underway.

Sample E produced much more favourable firing characteristics with little change in body texture until the onset of gradual vitrification at 1000° C-1050° C. This produced a strong fired test piece but retaining a porosity of about 20% by volume. Overfiring induced bloating.

The more bituminous beds of the Kimmeridge Clay examined here exhibit a marked propensity for high shrinkage, both in drying from the plastic state and in firing to produce ceramic ware. In the latter case, high body porosities and the rapid onset of vitrification and deformation are characteristics which would be viewed unfavourably in their assessment as raw material for structural ceramics.

The presence of sufficient organic matter to act as fuel in firing ware would be a considerable advantage in the economics of kiln operation, especially as combustion would take place at lower temperatures where it was most needed. However, it would seem necessary to consider the use of dry or semi-dry pressing in forming ware in order to reduce porosity and shrinkage – as is, indeed, done in the making of fletton bricks from the carbonaceous beds of the Oxford Clay. It should be noted that the amount of organic matter present in some cases is notably high and the danger of actually igniting the combustible material in the kiln should not be overlooked.

The presence of a considerable volatile component and the ready fluxing nature of the clay suggests that the preparation of a "bloated clay" product for use as a lightweight aggregate or for various insulating purposes might be an alternative use for the Kimmeridge Clay samples examined here. High-temperature bloating was noted in at least two cases of over-firing.

Small pellets formed from the plastic clay, which were oven-dried and rapidly fired at 1150° C, did, indeed, produce a markedly bloated product but this was more of a "frothed" nature than the product of a controlled gaseous expansion contained within a viscous skin. The necessary rapid-firing procedure also led to the production of considerable volumes of acrid smoke from the bituminous constituent and further experiments on the raw shale were abandoned.

#### INVESTIGATION OF THE PROPERTIES OF "SPENT SHALE"

Some of the problems to be faced in the utilisation of Kimmeridge oil shale as a mineral raw material have been outlined above and an attempt has been made to relate physical properties and behaviour to composition – in this case a very mixed-assemblage one. It is suggested that the scope for potential uses might be enhanced if the bituminous constituent were removed; in other words, that attention should be directed towards a "spent shale" byproduct from which the oil had already been removed by distillation.

In this case, particularly if the retorting temperature approached the dehydroxylation temperature of the clay, the raw material might have lost its plasticity but the preparation of structural clay products either by dry pressing, or semi-plastic moulding after blending with some untreated clay, might be worthy of further investigation. At the same time, the evaluation of potential bloating behaviour, provided sufficient volatiles remained in the treated clay, could also be justified.

In addition, the potential pozzolanic (cementitious) behaviour of a 'burnt clay' product when mixed with lime deserves further investigation. This property arises from the very surface-reactive condition of the 'amorphous' alumino-silicate phase remaining when a clay structure is destroyed on evolution of combined water. Although the normal retorting temperature for oil distillation might not be high enough to reach the dehydroxylation temperature of the clay component, the thermal analysis examination of the Kimmeridge Clay samples (see Fig. B2) demonstrated that this takes place at 550° C-650° C and that it would appear to be virtually complete at this temperature for all the clay species involved.

Practical trials are required to assess whether the most active state appears immediately after dehydroxylation and the magnitude of the cementitious reaction with lime. Also, whether higher temperatures enhance the property and, if so, whether this would introduce complicating factors in the formation of an integral lime compound from the calcite already present in the clay (decomposition temperature about 700° C-850° C).

Further samples of Kimmeridge Clay, in somewhat larger quantities than were previously available, have been obtained for testing as a spent shale product.

**Appendix: C:**  
**X-ray diffraction analyses of oil shale and oil shale/mudstone mixtures  
from the Kimmeridge Clay**

**R. J. Merriman**  
Petrographical Department  
Geochemistry and Petrology Division

**C. V. Jeans**  
Cambridge

## Appendix: C: X-ray diffraction analyses of oil shale and oil shale/mudstone mixtures from the Kimmeridge Clay

### INTRODUCTION

Separated clay fractions ( $< 2 \mu\text{m}$ ) of 155 samples of Kimmeridge Clay were analysed by XRD to determine their mineralogical composition. Additional analyses were made on 20 of the samples to determine the non-clay minerals. The results of the clay mineral analyses are summarized in Table C1 and in the diffractograms in Appendix I. The non-clay mineral results are summarized in Table 12. In addition to these results, analyses of selected Kimmeridge Clay samples from Norfolk have been published by Merriman (*in Gallois, 1978, App. A*) and from the oil shale pilot study boreholes in Norfolk and Lincolnshire by Merriman and Strong (*in Gallois, 1979, App. B*). The Kimmeridge Clay mudstones and oil shales are composed almost entirely of quartz, calcite, kerogen and clay minerals. Accessory minerals account for less than 5 per cent of the total rock (except where indicated as greater in Table 12).

### NON-CLAY MINERALS

Fragments of dried mudstone from each of 20 samples were ground to pass 120-mesh sieve and the resulting powders were packed into aluminium sample holders. Analysis was carried out on a Philips diffractometer using Ni-filtered  $\text{CuK}\alpha$  radiation. The region  $3^\circ$  to  $40^\circ 2\theta$  was scanned at  $\frac{1}{2}^\circ 2\theta$  per minute with generator settings 30 mA, 40 kv and diffractometer slits of  $1^\circ$ ,  $0.1$  and  $1^\circ$ .

The most abundant non-clay minerals are quartz and calcite: their concentrations are expressed in Table 12 as a percentage of the total sample. These percentages were obtained by comparing the intensities of the characteristic quartz and calcite peaks with those obtained from artificial mixtures of quartz/montmorillonite and calcite/London Clay of known composition. Where calcite forms less than 1% of the sample, the amount is indicated as "just detectable". A second carbonate, ankerite or dolomite, occurs in some samples but usually forms no more than a few per cent of the total. Ankerite is, however, the dominant carbonate in one sample (KOS 851) where it forms 10-15% of the total. A few per cent of pyrite is present in all the samples examined. Feldspar is commonly present in amounts of less than 1%, but is considerably more abundant in samples KOS 847, 853, 854. Both gypsum and natrojarosite are secondary sulphates resulting from the breakdown of pyrite and probably crystallised whilst the cores were drying out.

## CLAY MINERALS

The samples were hand-ground and approximately 2 g of each were decalcified in an ultrasonic bath with 1 N acetic acid (buffered at pH3 with sodium acetate). When effervescence had stopped, the samples were centrifugally washed with distilled water and dispersed in 0.1 N sodium hexametaphosphate solution by ultrasonic treatment and shaking. After an appropriate settling time (calculated from Stokes' Law) 5 ml samples of the less than 2  $\mu$  m e. s. d. fraction was collected in a pipette: these were flocculated with concentrated calcium chloride solution, and were centrifugally compacted. Two smears of the compacted clay were made on glass slides: the slides were dried at room temperature, and the resulting oriented aggregates were used for X-ray analysis.

The X-ray diffraction analyses were made with a Philips diffractometer using Ni-filtered  $\text{CuK}\alpha$  radiation. Generator settings were 20 mA and 30 kv; diffractometer slits were  $\frac{1}{2}^\circ$  and  $1^\circ$  (receiving), rate of rotation was  $1^\circ 20$  per minute, chart rate 40 x 20 mm/h; time constant, 2 s; counting rate, 200 counts/s. An automatic sample changer was used. Four runs were made for each sample from  $2^\circ$  to  $30^\circ 2\theta$  before and after various thermal and chemical treatments. One smear slide was examined untreated, and again after heating at  $440^\circ\text{C}$  for 2h. The other slide was examined after being heated over glycerol in an enclosed vessel for 2h at  $110^\circ\text{C}$ , and then again after heating to  $550^\circ\text{C}$  for 2h.

Analysis of the four diffractograms from each sample allowed the basal spacings (001) of the different groups of clay minerals to be identified. Identification was generally at group level only. Quantitative analyses were made using a modified version of the method published by Griffin (in Carver, 1971). In the present work the  $440^\circ\text{C}$  trace was used instead of the  $180^\circ\text{C}$  trace recommended by Griffin because it was found that partial rehydration took place at  $180^\circ\text{C}$  before the X-ray analyses could be completed. This method of quantification allows the proportions of kandite, chlorite, clay mica and 'expansible' minerals to be estimated: the proportions are expressed as percentages of the  $< 2 \mu$  m fraction.

In the Kimmeridge Clay samples the heating behaviour of the kandite mineral suggests that it is kaolinite: some samples showed varying resistance to  $550^\circ\text{C}$  heating and may indicate the presence of small amounts of well-ordered kaolinite. With Griffin's method quantitative assessment of chlorite depends on the recognition of its 3.54 Å (004) peak. This peak could not be differentiated from the 3.59 Å (002) peak of kaolinite in any of the present samples. Where chlorite is present, the intensity of its 001 peak relative to the 001 peaks of mica and kaolinite suggests that it occurs as an accessory mineral ( $< 5\%$ ). Consequently, the kaolinite + chlorite values reported from the samples are effectively the kaolinite contents. The 'expansible' minerals calculated by Griffin's method may include smectite, vermiculite, and irregular mixed layer smectite/clay mica, vermiculite/smectite and

vermiculite/clay mica. The 'expansible' mineral content of the samples has been allocated to various of these phases by visual inspection of the traces.

Qualitatively the clay assemblages of most of the Kimmeridge Clay samples consist of mixtures of clay mica, kaolinite, vermiculite, vermiculite/smectite, vermiculite/clay mica and smectite/clay mica, commonly with accessory chlorite. Discrete smectite is restricted to a few samples. The diffractograms from one hundred and fifty five samples are shown in Appendix I and the quantitative results are summarized in Table C1; these illustrate the mineralogical variations which occur within the clay assemblages of the samples of Kimmeridge Clay analysed in this project.

#### REFERENCE

CARVER, R. E. 1971. Procedures in sedimentary petrology. (New York: Wiley Interscience.) 653 pp.

Table C1 Quantitative results of XRD analyses of clay minerals.

Notes: (i) 'expansible' minerals includes all forms that either expand with glycerol saturation or collapse on heating to 440° C.  
 (ii) chlorite (which may comprise up to 5% of the total clay minerals) is included with kaolinite in the quantitative analyses.

Abbreviations: s = smectite present in irregular mixed-layer clay minerals  
 v = vermiculite  
 + = present  
 - = not detected  
 \*\* = residual 7 Å peak from kaolinite on 550° C trace  
 s\* = discrete smectite  
 v/m = irregularly interlayered vermiculite/mica  
 ++ = present, relatively abundant  
 ? = possibly present  
 † = poor trace, quantitative results uncertain

C4

| Borehole and depth<br>(m)    | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Kaolinite<br>% | Clay mica<br>% | Expansible minerals |            | Chlorite | Chlorite/mica |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------|----------|---------------|
|                              |                     |                |                | Total %             | Type       |          |               |
| Setchey excavation: Trench B | 801                 | 19             | 61             | 20                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Clavell's Hard: Blackstone   | 802                 | 25             | 56             | 19                  | s, v/m?    | +        | ?             |
| N. Runcton B: 46.48          | 803                 | 25             | 46             | 29                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| N. Runcton B: 48.37          | 804                 | 16             | 43             | 41                  | s, v?, v/m | +        | +             |
| N. Runcton B: 48.96          | 805                 | 15             | 48             | 37                  | s, v, v/m? | +        | +             |
| Portesham: 153.79            | 806                 | 24             | 53             | 23                  | s, v?, v/m | +        | +             |
| Portesham: 152.74            | 807                 | 23             | 61             | 16                  | s, v, v/m  | +        | +             |
| Portesham: 51.30             | 808                 | 16             | 40             | 44                  | s, v?, v/m | ?        | +             |
| Portesham: 50.46             | 809                 | 13             | 50             | 37                  | s, v/m     | -        | ?             |
| Portesham: 53.25             | 810                 | 21             | 60             | 19                  | s, v, v/m  | -        | +             |
| Marion: 18.10                | 814                 | 30             | 53             | 17                  | v, v/m     | ?        | +             |
| Marion: 40.37                | 815                 | 28             | 38             | 34                  | s, v, v/m  | +        | +             |
| Marion: 63.50                | 816                 | 39             | 28             | 33                  | s, v, v/m  | -        | +             |
| Marion: 162.50               | 817                 | 31             | 50             | 19                  | v, v/m     | ?        | +             |
| Marion: 139.70               | 818                 | 43             | 47             | 10                  | s?, v, v/m | ?        | +             |
| Marion: 180.75               | 819                 | 38             | 40             | 22                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Marion: 74.90                | 820                 | 35             | 57             | 8                   | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Marion: 108.05               | 821                 | 44             | 36             | 20                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Marion: 121.80               | 822                 | 43             | 33             | 24                  | s, v, v/m  | ?        | +             |
| Marion: 206.00               | 823                 | 29**           | 40             | 31                  | v, v/m     | ?        | +             |

| Borehole and depth<br>(m)   | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Kaolinite<br>% | Clay mica<br>% | Expansible minerals |             | Chlorite | Chlorite/mica |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------------|
|                             |                     |                |                | Total %             | Type        |          |               |
| Reighton: 73.00             | 824                 | 41**           | 28             | 31                  | s, v, v/m   | ?        | +             |
| Reighton: 79.35             | 825                 | 30**           | 45             | 25                  | s, v, v/m   | +        | +             |
| Reighton: 89.08             | 826                 | 24**           | 45             | 31                  | s, v, v/m   | +        | +             |
| Reighton: 93.32             | 827                 | 22**           | 43             | 35                  | v, v/m      | -        | +             |
| Reighton: 101.12            | 828                 | 30             | 41             | 29                  | s?, v, v/m  | +        | +             |
| Reighton: 105.46            | 829                 | 38             | 28             | 34                  | s, v, v/m   | ?        | +             |
| Reighton: 123.85            | 830                 | 38             | 40             | 22                  | v, v/m      | +        | +             |
| Reighton: 129.39            | 831                 | 30             | 41             | 29                  | s?, v, v/m  | +        | +             |
| Reighton: 136.75            | 832                 | 32**           | 48             | 20                  | s?, v, v/m  | ?        | +             |
| Reighton: 140.16            | 833                 | 20**           | 50             | 30                  | v, v/m      | +        | +             |
| Reighton: 143.20            | 834                 | 26             | 54             | 20                  | s?, v, v/m  | +        | +             |
| Reighton: 146.48            | 835                 | 24             | 51             | 25                  | s?, v, v/m  | +        | +             |
| Reighton: 152.65            | 836                 | 19             | 46             | 35                  | s?, v, v/m  | ++       | +             |
| Reighton: 157.43            | 837                 | 19             | 67             | 14                  | v, v/m      | ++       | +             |
| Reighton: 160.78            | 838                 | 22**           | 50             | 28                  | s?, v, v/m  | ?        | +             |
| Donington B: 114.00         | 845                 | 23             | 38             | 39                  | s, v        | +        | ?             |
| Donington B: 141.80         | 846                 | 17             | 45             | 38                  | s, v, v/m   | +        | +             |
| Hartwell: 19.10             | 847                 | 6              | 27             | 67                  | s*          | -        | -             |
| Swindon: 31.24              | 848                 | 12             | 46             | 42                  | s*, v, v/m  | -        | -             |
| Encombe: 41.52              | 849                 | 15             | 52             | 33                  | s, v, v/m   | -        | +             |
| Encombe: 20.00              | 850                 | 16             | 47             | 37                  | s, v, v/m   | -        | +             |
| Tisbury: 41.70              | 851                 | 12             | 33             | 55                  | s*          | +        | -             |
| Tisbury: 62.10              | 852                 | 18             | 37             | 45                  | s*, v       | -        | +             |
| W. Lavington: 70.56         | 853                 | 16             | 37             | 47                  | s*, v, v/m  | -        | +             |
| W. Lavington: 57.00         | 854                 | 17             | 41             | 42                  | s*, v, v/m  | -        | ?             |
| Portesham: 44.74 to 46.74   | 1000                | 21             | 52             | 27                  | s?, v?, v/m | +        | +             |
| Portesham: 49.74 to 51.24   | 1001                | 19             | 63             | 18                  | v, v/m      | +        | +             |
| Portesham: 52.24 to 54.24   | 1002†               | 19             | 61             | 20                  | v/m         | -        | +             |
| Portesham: 62.74 to 64.74   | 1003                | 18             | 31             | 51                  | v, v/m      | -        | ?             |
| Portesham: 72.24 to 74.24   | 1004                | 20             | 44             | 36                  | v/m         | -        | +             |
| Portesham: 92.74 to 94.74   | 1005                | 27             | 46             | 27                  | v/m         | -        | ?             |
| Portesham: 101.24 to 103.24 | 1006                | 27             | 59             | 14                  | v/m         | -        | +             |
| Portesham: 115.24 to 117.24 | 1007                | 24             | 52             | 24                  | s?, v, v/m  | ?        | +             |



| Borehole and depth<br>(m)      | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Kaolinite<br>% | Clay mica<br>% | Expansible minerals |            | Chlorite | Chlorite/mica |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------|----------|---------------|
|                                |                     |                |                | Total %             | Type       |          |               |
| Portesham: 123.24 to 125.24    | 1008                | 27             | 63             | 10                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Portesham: 133.24 to 135.24    | 1009                | 26             | 47             | 27                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Portesham: 138.24 to 140.24    | 1010                | 30             | 57             | 13                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Portesham: 145.24 to 147.24    | 1011                | 26             | 45             | 21                  | v, v/m     | -        | ?             |
| Portesham: 150.24 to 152.24    | 1012                | 34             | 57             | 9                   | s, v, v/m  | +        | +             |
| Portesham: 176.24 to 178.24    | 1013                | 27             | 47             | 26                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Portesham: 184.24 to 185.24    | 1014                | 24             | 51             | 25                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Tisbury: 139.25 to 140.25      | 1015                | 22             | 52             | 26                  | s?, v, v/m | +        | +             |
| Tisbury: 154.75 to 156.75      | 1016                | 20             | 59             | 21                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Tisbury: 165.25 to 167.25      | 1017                | 18             | 42             | 40                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Tisbury: 168.25 to 170.25      | 1018                | 19             | 49             | 32                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Tisbury: 176.25 to 178.25      | 1019                | 24             | 49             | 27                  | v, v/m     | ?        | +             |
| Tisbury: 193.75 to 194.25      | 1020                | 26             | 48             | 26                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Tisbury: 213.75 to 215.75      | 1022                | 25             | 42             | 33                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Tisbury: 216.25 to 217.25      | 1023                | 24             | 45             | 31                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Tisbury: 221.75 to 223.75      | 1024                | 23             | 44             | 33                  | v, v/m     | ?        | +             |
| Tisbury: 230.25 to 232.25      | 1025                | 26             | 53             | 21                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Tisbury: 234.75 to 235.75      | 1026                | 28             | 45             | 27                  | s?, v, v/m | -        | +             |
| Tisbury: 256.75 to 258.75      | 1027                | 23             | 68             | 9                   | s?, v, v/m | +        | +             |
| Kimmeridge Bay: 31.25 to 33.25 | 1028                | 25             | 52             | 23                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Kimmeridge Bay: 36.25 to 38.25 | 1029                | 26             | 47             | 27                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Kimmeridge Bay: 43.25 to 45.25 | 1030                | 23             | 51             | 26                  | v, v/m     | ?        | +             |
| Kimmeridge Bay: 50.25 to 52.25 | 1031                | 26             | 57             | 17                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Kimmeridge Bay: 56.75 to 58.25 | 1032                | 27             | 44             | 29                  | v, v/m     | -        | ?             |
| Kimmeridge Bay: 66.75 to 68.75 | 1033                | 27             | 61             | 12                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Encombe: 62.25 to 64.25        | 1034                | 20             | 47             | 33                  | v, v/m     | -        | ?             |
| Encombe: 77.25 to 79.25        | 1035                | 19             | 57             | 24                  | v, v/m     | -        | ?             |
| Encombe: 81.75 to 83.75        | 1036                | 20             | 70             | 10                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Encombe: 117.75 to 119.75      | 1037                | 23             | 66             | 11                  | v, v/m     | ?        | +             |
| Encombe: 122.25 to 124.25      | 1038                | 22             | 55             | 23                  | v, v/m     | -        | ?             |
| Encombe: 131.25 to 132.25      | 1039                | 24             | 51             | 25                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Hartwell: 21.90                | 1040                | 18             | 50             | 32                  | s*, v, v/m | +        | +             |
| Hartwell: 26.00                | 1041                | 21             | 44             | 35                  | s, v, v/m  | +        | +             |

| Borehole and depth<br>(m) | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Kaolinite<br>% | Clay mica<br>% | Expansible minerals |            | Chlorite | Chlorite/mica |
|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------|----------|---------------|
|                           |                     |                |                | Total %             | Type       |          |               |
| Hartwell: 31.77           | 1042                | 22             | 45             | 33                  | s?, v, v/m | ?        | +             |
| Hartwell: 36.65           | 1043                | 23             | 42             | 35                  | s?, v, v/m | +        | +             |
| Hartwell: 41.60           | 1044                | 24             | 51             | 25                  | s?, v, v/m | +        | +             |
| Hartwell: 47.24           | 1045                | 20             | 49             | 31                  | s, v, v/m  | ?        | +             |
| Hartwell: 51.42           | 1046                | 25             | 50             | 25                  | s, v, v/m  | +        | +             |
| Hartwell: 54.98           | 1047                | 23             | 50             | 27                  | s, v, v/m  | +        | +             |
| Hartwell: 58.80           | 1048                | 17             | 76             | 7                   | v, v/m     | ++       | +             |
| Hartwell: 62.75           | 1049                | 13             | 67             | 20                  | s?, v/m    | ++       | +             |
| Swindon: 50.95            | 1050†               | 20             | 54             | 26                  | s*, v/m    | -        | +             |
| Swindon: 56.75            | 1051                | 20**           | 44             | 36                  | s?, v, v/m | ?        | +             |
| Swindon: 65.48            | 1052                | 20             | 45             | 35                  | s, v, v/m  | ?        | +             |
| Swindon: 69.00            | 1053                | 19             | 47             | 34                  | s, v, v/m  | +        | +             |
| Swindon: 78.58            | 1054                | 23             | 50             | 27                  | s?, v, v/m | +        | +             |
| Swindon: 87.45            | 1055†               | 18             | 62             | 20                  | v, v/m     | ++       | +             |
| Foudry Bridge: 464.56     | 1056                | 25             | 63             | 12                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Foudry Bridge: 460.88     | 1057                | 20             | 68             | 12                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Foudry Bridge: 463.29     | 1058†               | 23             | 77             | <1                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Foudry Bridge: 458.57     | 1059                | 19             | 46             | 35                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Foudry Bridge: 465.41     | 1060                | 25             | 55             | 20                  | s?, v, v/m | +        | +             |
| Foudry Bridge: 450.37     | 1061†               | 18             | 46             | 36                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Foudry Bridge: 448.87     | 1062                | 19             | 74             | 7                   | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Foudry Bridge: 447.29     | 1063                | 16             | 54             | 30                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Foudry Bridge: 445.80     | 1064†               | 24             | 72             | 4                   | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Foudry Bridge: 444.02     | 1065                | 14             | 48             | 38                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Warlingham: 703.48        | 1066                | 20             | 43             | 37                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Warlingham: 720.29        | 1067                | 17             | 60             | 23                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Warlingham: 726.87        | 1068                | 16             | 64             | 20                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Warlingham: 731.11        | 1069                | 15             | 63             | 22                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Warlingham: 739.93        | 1070                | 18             | 59             | 23                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Warlingham: 746.84        | 1071                | 16             | 67             | 17                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Warlingham: 757.05        | 1072                | 23             | 52             | 25                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Warlingham: 770.92        | 1073                | 20             | 69             | 11                  | v, v/m     | ++       | +             |
| Warlingham: 788.52        | 1074†               | 23             | 77             | <1                  | v?, v/m?   | +        | +             |

| Borehole and depth<br>(m)      | Sample no.<br>(KOS) | Kaolinite<br>% | Clay mica<br>% | Expansible minerals |            | Chlorite | Chlorite/mica |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------|----------|---------------|
|                                |                     |                |                | Total %             | Type       |          |               |
| Warlingham: 793.60             | 1075                | 27             | 66             | 7                   | v, v/m     | ++       | +             |
| Warlingham: 803.10             | 1076                | 15             | 54             | 31                  | s?, v, v/m | ++       | +             |
| Warlingham: 822.70             | 1077                | 19             | 58             | 23                  | s?, v, v/m | ++       | +             |
| Warlingham: 832.92             | 1078                | 21             | 48             | 31                  | v, v/m     | ++       | +             |
| Warlingham: 850.04             | 1079                | 20             | 61             | 19                  | v, v/m     | ++       | +             |
| Warlingham: 879.04             | 1080                | 14             | 57             | 29                  | v, v/m     | ++       | +             |
| Encombe: 8.45                  | 1081                | 15             | 46             | 39                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| W. Lavington: 173.25 to 173.50 | 1082                | 23             | 49             | 28                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| W. Lavington: 169.25 to 169.50 | 1083                | 21             | 48             | 31                  | v, v/m     | ?        | +             |
| W. Lavington: 159.75 to 160.00 | 1084                | 22             | 50             | 28                  | v, v/m     | ++       | +             |
| W. Lavington: 157.00 to 157.25 | 1085                | 27             | 49             | 24                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| W. Lavington: 154.00 to 154.25 | 1086                | 23             | 50             | 27                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| W. Lavington: 161.50 to 161.75 | 1087                | 22             | 56             | 22                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| W. Lavington: 165.75 to 166.00 | 1088                | 20             | 53             | 27                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| W. Lavington: 148.75 to 149.00 | 1089                | 24             | 47             | 29                  | v, v/m     | -        | -             |
| N. Runcton: 12.00 to 12.50     | 1090                | 22             | 49             | 29                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| N. Runcton: 23.50 to 25.50     | 1091                | 19**           | 51             | 30                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| N. Runcton: 35.50 to 37.50     | 1092                | 22**           | 48             | 30                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| N. Runcton: 47.75 to 49.75     | 1093                | 22             | 68             | 10                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| N. Runcton: 52.25 to 54.25     | 1094                | 23             | 62             | 15                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| N. Runcton: 62.50 to 63.00     | 1095                | 20             | 71             | 9                   | v, v/m     | ?        | +             |
| Donington B: 25.30 to 26.30    | 1096                | 29             | 58             | 13                  | s?, v, v/m | +        | +             |
| Donington B: 32.30 to 33.80    | 1097                | 23             | 51             | 26                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Donington B: 43.55 to 45.55    | 1098                | 23             | 52             | 25                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Donington B: 63.50 to 65.50    | 1099                | 29**           | 51             | 20                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Donington B: 82.25 to 84.25    | 1100                | 29             | 51             | 20                  | s?, v, v/m | -        | +             |
| Donington B: 92.25             | 1101                | 33             | 56             | 11                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Donington B: 107.75            | 1102                | 25             | 45             | 30                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Swindon: 110.84                | 1103                | 18             | 63             | 19                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| Foudry Bridge: 435.74          | 1104                | 24**           | 55             | 21                  | v, v/m     | ?        | +             |
| Foudry Bridge: 422.80          | 1105                | 21             | 48             | 31                  | v, v/m     | -        | +             |
| Foudry Bridge: 416.00          | 1106                | 22             | 51             | 27                  | s?, v, v/m | -        | +             |
| Warlington: 851.71             | 1107                | 21             | 61             | 18                  | v, v/m     | ++       | +             |
| Portesham: 13.80               | 1108                | 21             | 58             | 21                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |
| W. Lavington: 114.50           | 1109                | 27**           | 44             | 29                  | v, v/m     | +        | +             |

KIMMERIDGE OIL SHALES SAMPLE NUMBERS 147-152

| ELEMENT | MEAN    | STANDARD DEVIATION | COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION | MAXIMUM VALUE | MINIMUM VALUE | NUMBER OF DETERMINATIONS |
|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| IN      | 878.833 | 50.129             | 5.7                      | 952.00        | 800.00        | 6                        |
| EU      | 758.500 | 42.857             | 5.6                      | 827.00        | 703.00        | 6                        |
| PT      | 497.666 | 91.670             | 18.4                     | 619.00        | 350.00        | 6                        |
| LI      | 52.650  | 2.679              | 5.0                      | 56.40         | 49.50         | 6                        |
| PF      | 1.333   | 0.445              | 33.4                     | 2.00          | 0.80          | 6                        |
| R       | 148.000 | 29.414             | 19.8                     | 186.00        | 115.00        | 6                        |
| MGO     | 1.274   | 0.187              | 14.7                     | 1.64          | 1.09          | 6                        |
| AL2O2   | 16.149  | 2.198              | 13.6                     | 18.40         | 13.20         | 6                        |
| SiO2    | 42.816  | 5.923              | 13.8                     | 52.10         | 36.30         | 6                        |
| K2O     | 2.633   | 0.366              | 13.9                     | 3.28          | 2.20          | 6                        |
| CAO     | 8.234   | 1.365              | 16.3                     | 9.46          | 6.02          | 6                        |
| TiO2    | 0.841   | 0.063              | 7.5                      | 0.92          | 0.76          | 6                        |
| V       | 141.166 | 41.402             | 29.3                     | 181.00        | 93.00         | 6                        |
| CO      | 78.666  | 7.737              | 9.8                      | 92.00         | 70.00         | 6                        |
| MN      | 126.000 | 13.971             | 11.0                     | 146.00        | 108.00        | 6                        |
| Fe2O3   | 5.041   | 0.311              | 6.1                      | 5.45          | 4.76          | 6                        |
| CO      | 11.000  | 5.513              | 50.1                     | 22.00         | 8.00          | 6                        |
| NI      | 54.500  | 12.817             | 23.5                     | 69.00         | 35.00         | 6                        |
| CU      | 43.833  | 11.232             | 25.6                     | 60.00         | 28.00         | 6                        |
| ZN      | 158.333 | 41.005             | 25.8                     | 233.00        | 108.00        | 6                        |
| GA      | 13.666  | 1.838              | 13.4                     | 16.80         | 11.50         | 6                        |
| GF      | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 6                        |
| BP      | 169.166 | 31.320             | 18.5                     | 210.00        | 133.00        | 6                        |
| SD      | 391.500 | 23.330             | 5.9                      | 420.00        | 364.00        | 6                        |
| Y       | 41.500  | 3.937              | 9.4                      | 46.00         | 35.00         | 6                        |
| ZP      | 81.166  | 31.198             | 38.4                     | 134.00        | 39.00         | 6                        |
| MO      | 14.000  | 15.059             | 107.5                    | 39.00         | 0.00          | 6                        |
| AG      | 0.216   | 0.343              | 158.3                    | 0.90          | 0.00          | 6                        |
| SN      | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 6                        |
| BA      | 217.833 | 23.827             | 10.9                     | 257.00        | 191.00        | 6                        |
| LA      | 61.000  | 12.649             | 20.7                     | 78.00         | 44.00         | 6                        |
| OR      | 5.000   | 2.966              | 59.3                     | 8.00          | 1.00          | 6                        |
| RI      | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 6                        |
| LI2     | 77.166  | 8.750              | 11.3                     | 89.00         | 66.00         | 6                        |
| MN2     | 0.013   | 0.020              | 154.9                    | 0.04          | 0.00          | 6                        |
| PP2     | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 6                        |
| P1      | 647.166 | 29.903             | 4.6                      | 695.00        | 612.00        | 6                        |
| P2      | 493.833 | 34.114             | 6.9                      | 528.00        | 444.00        | 6                        |
| P3      | 423.833 | 25.980             | 6.1                      | 457.00        | 390.00        | 6                        |
| K2O2    | 1.274   | 0.187              | 14.7                     | 1.64          | 1.09          | 6                        |

RECALC. OMITTING SAMPLES OUTSIDE RANGE MEAN PLUS OR MINUS TWICE STD DEV  
 KIMMERIDGE OIL SHALES SAMPLE NUMBERS 147-152

| ELEMENT | MEAN    | STANDARD DEVIATION | COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION | MAXIMUM VALUE | MINIMUM VALUE | NUMBER OF DETERMINATIONS |
|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| IN      | 878.833 | 50.179             | 5.7                      | 952.00        | 800.00        | 6                        |
| FU      | 758.500 | 42.857             | 5.6                      | 827.00        | 703.00        | 6                        |
| PT      | 497.666 | 91.670             | 18.4                     | 619.00        | 350.00        | 6                        |
| LI      | 52.650  | 2.679              | 5.0                      | 56.40         | 49.50         | 6                        |
| RF      | 1.333   | 0.445              | 33.4                     | 2.00          | 0.80          | 6                        |
| P       | 148.000 | 29.414             | 19.8                     | 186.00        | 115.00        | 6                        |
| HCO     | 1.274   | 0.187              | 14.7                     | 1.64          | 1.09          | 6                        |
| AL2O3   | 16.149  | 2.198              | 13.6                     | 18.40         | 13.20         | 6                        |
| SiO2    | 42.816  | 5.923              | 13.8                     | 52.10         | 36.30         | 6                        |
| K2O     | 2.623   | 0.266              | 13.9                     | 3.28          | 2.20          | 6                        |
| CaO     | 8.334   | 1.365              | 16.3                     | 9.46          | 6.02          | 6                        |
| TiO2    | 0.841   | 0.063              | 7.5                      | 0.92          | 0.76          | 6                        |
| V       | 141.166 | 41.402             | 29.3                     | 181.00        | 93.00         | 6                        |
| CR      | 78.666  | 7.737              | 9.8                      | 92.00         | 70.00         | 6                        |
| MN      | 126.000 | 13.971             | 11.0                     | 146.00        | 108.00        | 6                        |
| FE2O3   | 5.041   | 0.311              | 6.1                      | 5.45          | 4.76          | 6                        |
| CO      | 11.000  | 5.513              | 50.1                     | 22.00         | 8.00          | 6                        |
| NI      | 54.500  | 12.817             | 23.5                     | 69.00         | 35.00         | 6                        |
| CU      | 42.833  | 11.232             | 25.6                     | 60.00         | 28.00         | 6                        |
| ZN      | 158.333 | 41.005             | 25.8                     | 233.00        | 108.00        | 6                        |
| GA      | 13.666  | 1.838              | 13.4                     | 16.80         | 11.50         | 6                        |
| GE      | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 6                        |
| ZP      | 169.166 | 31.320             | 18.5                     | 210.00        | 133.00        | 6                        |
| SR      | 391.500 | 23.330             | 5.9                      | 420.00        | 364.00        | 6                        |
| Y       | 41.500  | 3.937              | 9.4                      | 46.00         | 25.00         | 6                        |
| ZP      | 91.166  | 31.198             | 38.4                     | 134.00        | 39.00         | 6                        |
| MO      | 14.000  | 15.059             | 107.5                    | 39.00         | 0.00          | 6                        |
| AG      | 0.216   | 0.343              | 158.3                    | 0.90          | 0.00          | 6                        |
| SN      | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 6                        |
| BA      | 217.833 | 23.827             | 10.9                     | 257.00        | 191.00        | 6                        |
| LA      | 61.000  | 12.649             | 20.7                     | 78.00         | 44.00         | 6                        |
| OR      | 5.000   | 2.966              | 59.2                     | 8.00          | 1.00          | 6                        |
| PI      | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 6                        |
| LI2     | 77.166  | 8.750              | 11.3                     | 89.00         | 66.00         | 6                        |
| MN2     | 0.013   | 0.020              | 154.9                    | 0.04          | 0.00          | 6                        |
| PR2     | 0.000   | 0.000              | 0.0                      | 0.00          | 0.00          | 6                        |
| P1      | 647.166 | 29.903             | 4.6                      | 695.00        | 612.00        | 6                        |
| P2      | 493.833 | 34.114             | 6.9                      | 528.00        | 444.00        | 6                        |
| P3      | 423.833 | 25.990             | 6.1                      | 457.00        | 390.00        | 6                        |
| K/PR    | 120.666 | 13.063             | 9.9                      | 145.00        | 107.00        | 6                        |

KIMMERIDGE OIL SHALES SAMPLE NUMBERS 243-321

| ELEMENT | MEAN    | STANDARD DEVIATION | COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION | MAXIMUM VALUE | MINIMUM VALUE | NUMBER OF DETERMINATIONS |
|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| IN      | 754.932 | 77.480             | 10.2                     | 890.00        | 400.00        | 74                       |
| FU      | 716.216 | 101.429            | 14.1                     | 936.00        | 357.00        | 74                       |
| PT      | 618.824 | 86.670             | 14.0                     | 756.00        | 316.00        | 74                       |
| LI      | 50.610  | 5.377              | 10.6                     | 58.10         | 27.60         | 74                       |
| BF      | 2.322   | 2.462              | 105.9                    | 19.80         | 0.30          | 74                       |
| P       | 247.689 | 45.505             | 18.3                     | 344.00        | 113.00        | 74                       |
| MGO     | 1.084   | 0.383              | 35.3                     | 3.07          | 0.70          | 74                       |
| AL2O3   | 15.764  | 3.385              | 21.4                     | 23.10         | 4.60          | 74                       |
| SiO2    | 53.578  | 9.311              | 17.3                     | 70.40         | 34.20         | 74                       |
| K2O     | 2.757   | 0.562              | 20.4                     | 4.27          | 1.50          | 74                       |
| CaO     | 4.668   | 2.562              | 54.8                     | 12.35         | 0.49          | 74                       |
| TiO2    | 0.853   | 0.121              | 14.1                     | 1.37          | 0.64          | 74                       |
| V       | 108.648 | 31.983             | 29.4                     | 196.00        | 57.00         | 74                       |
| CR      | 20.391  | 12.648             | 15.7                     | 108.00        | 51.00         | 74                       |
| MN      | 138.689 | 35.405             | 25.5                     | 196.00        | 0.00          | 74                       |
| FE2O3   | 5.390   | 0.915              | 16.9                     | 7.32          | 3.24          | 74                       |
| CO      | 8.702   | 2.098              | 24.1                     | 15.00         | 5.00          | 74                       |
| NI      | 48.013  | 14.306             | 29.7                     | 86.00         | 19.00         | 74                       |
| CU      | 35.567  | 8.654              | 24.3                     | 57.00         | 20.00         | 74                       |
| ZN      | 126.662 | 76.124             | 60.1                     | 382.00        | 27.00         | 74                       |
| GA      | 16.209  | 3.061              | 18.8                     | 21.60         | 8.20          | 74                       |
| GF      | 1.459   | 2.190              | 150.1                    | 8.00          | 0.00          | 74                       |
| PP      | 208.959 | 47.062             | 22.5                     | 328.00        | 119.00        | 74                       |
| SP      | 266.797 | 49.430             | 18.5                     | 411.00        | 158.00        | 74                       |
| Y       | 29.689  | 6.011              | 20.2                     | 61.00         | 21.00         | 74                       |
| ZP      | 230.297 | 95.538             | 41.4                     | 456.00        | 67.00         | 74                       |
| MO      | 8.918   | 7.877              | 88.3                     | 39.00         | 0.00          | 74                       |
| AG      | 0.113   | 0.293              | 258.9                    | 1.40          | 0.00          | 74                       |
| SN      | 0.729   | 1.649              | 226.0                    | 7.00          | 0.00          | 74                       |
| BA      | 260.608 | 35.532             | 13.6                     | 334.00        | 176.00        | 74                       |
| LA      | 51.324  | 12.043             | 23.4                     | 107.00        | 26.00         | 74                       |
| DB      | 8.594   | 4.719              | 54.9                     | 21.00         | 0.00          | 74                       |
| PI      | 2.054   | 3.443              | 167.6                    | 20.00         | 0.00          | 74                       |
| LI2     | 75.864  | 22.595             | 29.7                     | 126.00        | 35.00         | 74                       |
| MN2     | 0.010   | 0.017              | 166.1                    | 0.04          | 0.00          | 74                       |
| DB2     | 13.256  | 22.688             | 171.1                    | 132.00        | 0.00          | 74                       |
| P1      | 592.405 | 65.939             | 11.1                     | 765.00        | 396.00        | 74                       |
| P2      | 412.405 | 70.183             | 17.0                     | 677.00        | 273.00        | 74                       |
| P3      | 345.918 | 65.723             | 18.9                     | 600.00        | 235.00        | 74                       |
| K/PP    | 110.810 | 14.060             | 12.6                     | 151.00        | 79.00         | 74                       |

RECALC. OMITTING SAMPLES OUTSIDE RANGE MEAN PLUS OR MINUS TWICE STD DEV  
 KIMMERIDGE OIL SHALES SAMPLE NUMBERS 243-321

| ELEMENT | MEAN    | STANDARD DEVIATION | COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION | MAXIMUM VALUE | MINIMUM VALUE | NUMBER OF DETERMINATIONS |
|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| IN      | 762.986 | 60.163             | 7.8                      | 890.00        | 603.00        | 72                       |
| FU      | 724.795 | 81.841             | 11.2                     | 877.00        | 574.00        | 70                       |
| PT      | 631.814 | 69.769             | 10.8                     | 756.00        | 451.00        | 70                       |
| LI      | 51.316  | 4.102              | 7.9                      | 58.10         | 41.80         | 71                       |
| PF      | 2.004   | 1.195              | 59.1                     | 6.10          | 0.30          | 72                       |
| P       | 249.661 | 40.201             | 16.1                     | 323.00        | 163.00        | 71                       |
| MGO     | 1.030   | 0.204              | 19.8                     | 1.78          | 0.70          | 72                       |
| AL2O3   | 15.923  | 2.929              | 18.3                     | 21.70         | 9.20          | 71                       |
| SiO2    | 54.391  | 8.594              | 15.8                     | 70.40         | 35.10         | 71                       |
| K2O     | 2.719   | 0.486              | 17.7                     | 3.83          | 1.66          | 70                       |
| CAO     | 4.383   | 2.187              | 49.9                     | 9.52          | 0.49          | 71                       |
| TiO2    | 0.843   | 0.087              | 10.3                     | 1.05          | 0.64          | 73                       |
| V       | 104.171 | 26.481             | 25.4                     | 171.00        | 57.00         | 70                       |
| CR      | 80.788  | 11.554             | 14.3                     | 103.00        | 57.00         | 71                       |
| MN      | 144.549 | 21.167             | 14.6                     | 196.00        | 110.00        | 71                       |
| FE2O3   | 5.366   | 0.842              | 15.7                     | 7.22          | 3.78          | 71                       |
| CO      | 8.323   | 1.623              | 19.4                     | 12.00         | 5.00          | 69                       |
| NI      | 46.463  | 11.677             | 25.1                     | 71.00         | 25.00         | 69                       |
| CU      | 35.013  | 3.090              | 23.1                     | 50.00         | 20.00         | 72                       |
| ZN      | 111.202 | 50.597             | 45.5                     | 273.00        | 27.00         | 69                       |
| GA      | 16.504  | 2.752              | 16.6                     | 21.60         | 10.40         | 71                       |
| GF      | 0.925   | 1.480              | 159.9                    | 5.00          | 0.00          | 67                       |
| RB      | 204.549 | 42.644             | 20.8                     | 300.00        | 119.00        | 71                       |
| SR      | 264.746 | 43.636             | 16.4                     | 362.00        | 175.00        | 71                       |
| Y       | 28.845  | 4.121              | 14.2                     | 39.00         | 21.00         | 71                       |
| ZR      | 218.157 | 82.957             | 38.0                     | 399.00        | 67.00         | 70                       |
| MO      | 7.132   | 5.072              | 71.1                     | 22.00         | 0.00          | 68                       |
| AG      | 0.054   | 0.153              | 283.4                    | 0.60          | 0.00          | 70                       |
| SN      | 0.457   | 1.200              | 262.5                    | 4.00          | 0.00          | 70                       |
| PA      | 264.072 | 30.068             | 11.3                     | 329.00        | 191.00        | 69                       |
| LA      | 50.492  | 9.239              | 18.2                     | 74.00         | 30.00         | 71                       |
| PP      | 8.263   | 4.334              | 52.4                     | 18.00         | 0.00          | 72                       |
| PI      | 1.563   | 2.328              | 148.9                    | 8.00          | 0.00          | 71                       |
| LI2     | 75.178  | 21.960             | 29.2                     | 117.00        | 35.00         | 73                       |
| MN2     | 0.010   | 0.017              | 166.1                    | 0.04          | 0.00          | 74                       |
| PP2     | 8.739   | 13.689             | 156.6                    | 43.00         | 0.00          | 69                       |
| P1      | 593.100 | 54.727             | 9.2                      | 715.00        | 490.00        | 70                       |
| P2      | 405.861 | 59.598             | 14.4                     | 550.00        | 273.00        | 72                       |
| P3      | 339.805 | 54.830             | 16.1                     | 470.00        | 235.00        | 72                       |
| K/PP    | 110.253 | 12.426             | 11.2                     | 138.00        | 87.00         | 71                       |

**Appendix G:**  
**Details of boreholes referred to in the text**



Table G1 Boreholes referred to in the text

- ... horizon not proved

| Borehole           | Datum<br>(m above OD) | Depth to<br>K. C. top (m) | Elevation of<br>K. C. top<br>(m above OD) | Depth to<br>K. C. base<br>(m) | Elevation of<br>K. C. base<br>(m above OD) | K. C. thick-<br>ness (m) | Grid<br>Reference |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Abbotscliffe       | 26                    | 164                       | -138                                      | 210                           | -184                                       | 46                       | TR 266 385        |
| Arreton No. 1      | 38                    | 808                       | -770                                      | 1145                          | -1107                                      | 337                      | SZ 5307 8564      |
| Arreton No. 2      | 32                    | 810                       | -778                                      | 1147                          | -1115                                      | 337                      | SZ 5320 8580      |
| Ashdown No. 1      | 190                   | 360                       | -170                                      | 920                           | -730                                       | 560                      | TQ 5005 3035      |
| Ashdown No. 2      | 178                   | 381                       | -203                                      | 908                           | -730                                       | 527                      | TQ 5107 2924      |
| Battle             | 37                    | 290                       | -254                                      | -                             | -  | 341+                     | TQ 7560 1720      |
| Baulking No. 2     | 81                    | 32                        | 49  | 41                            | 40   | 9                        | SU 3269 9050      |
| Bletchingley No. 1 | 65                    | 564                       | -499                                      | 988                           | -923                                       | 424                      | TQ 3662 4773      |
| Bletchingley No. 2 | 66                    | 598                       | -532                                      | 969                           | -903                                       | 372                      | TQ 3553 4794      |
| Bletchingley No. 3 | 88                    | 614                       | -526                                      | 914                           | -826                                       | 300                      | TQ 3275 4876      |
| Bletchingley No. 4 | 80                    | 658                       | -578                                      | 1036                          | -956                                       | 378                      | TQ 3493 4838      |
| Bolney             | 74                    | 431                       | -357                                      | 986                           | -912                                       | 555                      | TQ 2801 2427      |
| Brabourne          | 66                    | 217                       | -151                                      | 297                           | -231                                       | 80                       | TR 0776 4231      |
| Brightling         | 153                   | 144                       | 8   | 490                           | -338                                       | 346                      | TQ 6725 2182      |
| Chaldon Down       | 111                   | 482                       | -370                                      | -                             | -  | 65+                      | SY 8323 8130      |
| Chaldon Herring    | 79                    | 143                       | -64                                       | 402                           | -323                                       | 259                      | SY 7837 8402      |
| Collendean Farm    | 89                    | 724                       | -635                                      | 1170                          | -1081                                      | 446                      | TQ 2480 4429      |
| Cowden             | 132                   | 456                       | -324                                      | 992                           | -860                                       | 536                      | TQ 4661 4278      |
| Cranbourne         | 65(e)                 | 518                       | -453(e)                                   | 559                           | -494(e)                                    | 41                       | SU 0341 0907      |
| Cumnor             | 124                   | -                         | -   | 7                             | 117  | 7+                       | SP 4783 0337      |
| Devizes            | 55                    | -                         | -   | 43                            | -12  | 43+                      | ST 9605 5695      |
| Donington on Bain  | 73                    | 23                        | 50  | 195                           | -122                                       | 172                      | TF 2399 8188      |
| Elham              | 84                    | 219                       | -135                                      | 280                           | -196                                       | 61                       | TR 1800 4380      |
| Ellinge            | 122                   | 283                       | -161                                      | 340                           | -218                                       | 57                       | TR 249 428        |
| Encombe            | 86                    | -                         | -   | 541                           | -455                                       | 541+                     | SY 9412 7832      |
| Farthingloe        | 70                    | 216                       | -146                                      | 226                           | -156                                       | 10                       | TR 287 401        |
| Folkstone          | 34                    | 169                       | -134                                      | 233                           | -198                                       | 64                       | TR 2403 3675      |
| Fordingbridge      | 69                    | 686                       | -617                                      | 750                           | -681                                       | 64                       | SU 1876 1180      |
| Fordon             | 63                    | 323                       | -260                                      | 712                           | -649                                       | 390                      | TA 0592 7575      |
| Foudry Bridge      | 58                    | 410                       | -352                                      | 494                           | -436                                       | 84                       | SU 7033 6604      |
| Haddenham          | 15                    | 12                        | 3   | 33                            | -18  | 21                       | 4660 7554         |
| Hartwell           | 100                   | 18                        | 82  | 70                            | 30   | 52                       | SP 7926 1223      |

| Borehole         | Datum<br>(m above OD) | Depth to<br>K. C. top (m) | Elevation of<br>K. C. top<br>(m above OD) | Depth to<br>K.C. base<br>(m) | Elevation of<br>K. C. base<br>(m above OD) | K. C. thick-<br>ness (m) | Grid<br>Reference |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Hellingly        | 56                    | 335                       | -279                                      | 680                          | -624                                       | 345                      | TQ 6010 1358      |
| Henfield         | 11                    | 469                       | -458                                      | 799                          | -788                                       | 330                      | TQ 1799 1457      |
| Hunmanby         | -                     | 137                       | -   | 233                          | -  | 96                       | TA 1301 7598      |
| Hunstanton       | 11                    | 101                       | -90                                       | 193                          | -182                                       | 92                       | TF 6923 4270      |
| Kimmeridge No. 2 | 45                    | -                         | -   | 320                          | -275                                       | 320+                     | SY 9114 7915      |
| Kingsclere       | 163                   | 524                       | -361                                      | 805                          | -642                                       | 281                      | SU 4984 5820      |
| Leigh            | 59                    | 747                       | -688                                      | -                            | -  | 155+                     | TQ 2170 4751      |
| Malton           | 23                    | -                         | -   | 45                           | -22  | 45+                      | SE 7096 7048      |
| Marton           | 162                   | -                         | -   | -                            | -  | 212+                     | SE 7230 8285      |
| Middleton        | 3                     | 587                       | -584                                      | 813                          | -811                                       | 226                      | SU 9739 0150      |
| Nettleton        | 166                   | 65                        | 101                                       | 352                          | 186  | 287                      | TF 1185 9642      |
| North Creake     | 22                    | 214                       | -193                                      | 263                          | -241                                       | 49                       | TF 8568 3864      |
| North Runcton    | 16                    | 9                         | 7   | 102                          | -87  | 93                       | TF 6404 1624      |
| Osmington        | 33                    | -                         | -   | 116                          | -83  | 116+                     | SY 717 836        |
| Penshurst        | 30                    | 358                       | -327                                      | 801                          | -771                                       | 443                      | TQ 5542 1443      |
| Pluckley         | 32                    | 354                       | -322                                      | -                            | -  | 160+                     | TQ 9240 4330      |
| Portesham        | 67                    | -                         | -   | -                            | -  | 210+                     | SY 6214 8554      |
| Portsdown No. 1  | 68                    | 782                       | -714                                      | 1117                         | -1049                                      | 335                      | SU 6380 0652      |
| Poxwell          | 141                   | 49                        | 92  | 303                          | -162                                       | 254                      | SY 7490 8362      |
| Reighton         | 55                    | -                         | -   | -                            | -  | 87+                      | TA 1465 7581      |
| Shalford         | 49                    | 875                       | -877                                      | 1262                         | -1213                                      | 386                      | SU 9821 4680      |
| Shapwick         | 25                    | 429                       | -404                                      | -                            | -  | 66+                      | ST 9428 0134      |
| South Creake     | 42                    | 227                       | -185                                      | 273                          | -231                                       | 46                       | TF 8573 3402      |
| Southery         | 3                     | 31                        | -28                                       | 69                           | -66  | 38                       | TL 693 965        |
| Strat. A (Esso)  | 42                    | 677                       | -635                                      | -                            | -  | 62+                      | SU 9478 5278      |
| Strat. B (Esso)  | 57                    | 429                       | -372                                      | 567                          | -510                                       | 138                      | SU 6822 6522      |
| Sub-Wealden      | 46                    | 83                        | -38                                       | 477                          | -431                                       | 393                      | TQ 7194 1930      |
| Swindon          | 143                   | 2                         | 141                                       | 115                          | -28  | 113                      | SU 1413 8349      |
| Tatsfield        | 213                   | 719                       | -506                                      | 879                          | -666                                       | 160                      | TQ 4245 5705      |
| Tisbury          | 137                   | 20                        | 117                                       | -                            | -  | 210+                     | ST 9359 2907      |
| Wareham          | 8                     | 550                       | -542                                      | 663                          | -655                                       | 113                      | SY 9091 8783      |
| Warlingham       | 106                   | 693                       | -588                                      | 910                          | -805                                       | 217                      | TQ 3476 5719      |
| Westham          | 9                     | 274                       | -266                                      | 470                          | -461                                       | 196                      | TQ 6097 0535      |
| Winchester No. 1 | 66                    | 693                       | -628                                      | 1040                         | -974                                       | 346                      | SU 5034 2849      |

| Borehole       | Datum<br>(m above OD) | Depth to<br>K. C. top (m) | Elevation of<br>K. C. top<br>(m above OD) | Depth to<br>K. C. base<br>(m) | Elevation of<br>K. C. base<br>(m above OD) | K. C. thick-<br>ness (m) | Grid<br>Reference |
|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Winestead      | -                     | 366                       | -   | 505                           | -  | 139                      | TA 1900 4328      |
| Winterbourne   | 60                    | 344                       | -284                                      | 393                           | -333                                       | 49                       | SY 8469 9798      |
| Woodlands      | 55                    | 610                       | -555                                      | 620                           | -665                                       | -10                      | SU 6590 6272      |
| Ulceby Cross   | 101                   | 141                       | -30                                       | ?474                          | ?373                                       | ?333                     |                   |
| West Lavington | 83                    | 8                         | 75  | -                             | -  | 223+                     | ST 9898 5633      |
| 47/3-1         | 28                    | 823                       | -795                                      | 862                           | -834                                       | 39                       | 53° 56'N 00° 34'E |
| 47/15-1X       | 26                    | 884                       | -858                                      | 919                           | -893                                       | 35                       | 53° 37'N 00° 55'E |
| 47/18-1        | 36                    | 545                       | -509                                      | 780                           | -744                                       | 235                      | 53° 25'N 00° 33'E |
| 47/29A-1       | 29                    | 456                       | -428                                      | 537                           | -508                                       | 81                       | 53° 09'N 00° 37'E |
| 48/11-1        | 25                    | 1000                      | -975                                      | 1039                          | -1014                                      | 39                       | 53° 33'N 01° 08'E |
| 48/17-1        | 33                    | 559                       | -526                                      | 674                           | -641                                       | 115                      |                   |
| 48/22-2        | 28                    | 435                       | -407                                      | 560                           | -532                                       | 125                      | 53° 15'N 01° 55'E |
| 48/23-1        | 30                    | 906                       | -876                                      | 1075                          | -1045                                      | 169                      | 53° 14'N 01° 32'E |

Kimmeridge Clay was proved to be absent in the following boreholes

|                               |                            |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Ashwell [TL 2860 3900]        | Richmond [TQ 1764 7469]    |
| Atwick [TA 1763 5141]         | Risby [TA 0106 3578]       |
| Barmston [TA 1545 6062]       | Rocklands [TL 9952 9670]   |
| Bere Regis [SY 8644 9563]     | Saxthorpe [TG 1226 3013]   |
| Bobbing [TQ 8748 6518]        | Soham [TL 5928 7448]       |
| Breckles [TL 9551 9469]       | Sonning Eye [SU 7420 7580] |
| Brown Moor [SE 8126 6203]     | South Cave [SE 9366 3230]  |
| Ellingham [TM 0262 9847]      | Streatham [TQ 2956 7103]   |
| Fobbing [TQ 7151 8422]        | Tring [SP 9121 1036]       |
| Great Hatfield [TA 1900 4328] | Trunch [TG 294 345]        |
| Harmondsworth [TQ 0683 7713]  | Wytch Farm [SY 9804 8536]  |
| Harmonsole [TR 1415 5289]     |                            |
| Hornsea [TA 1185 4506]        |                            |
| Kingsdown [TR 3717 4922]      |                            |
| Lakenheath [TL 7480 8300]     |                            |
| Maidenhead [SU 8825 8135]     |                            |
| Marlow [SU 8424 8679]         |                            |
| North Dalton [SE 9382 5277]   |                            |

Table G2 Norfolk Oil Shale Boreholes 1916-1923

Key to companies: EOL English Oilfields Ltd WS Wisington Syndicate  
 NOSS Norfolk Oil Shale Syndicate PS Pentney Syndicate  
 FOSS Fincham Oil Shale Syndicate

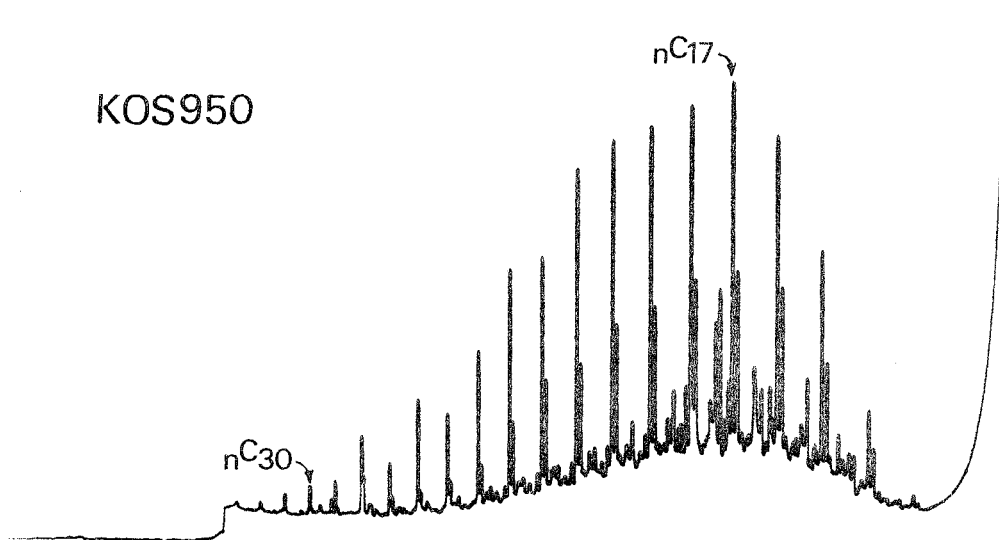
| Site No. in Fig. 24 | Borehole name                             | Grid Reference (TF) | Company | IGS Records Room No. | Geological data available<br>* = yes † = no |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|---------|----------------------|---|
| 1                   | Gaywood Bridge                            | 6480 2158           | NOSS    | TF 62 SW 100         | *   |
| 2                   | Gaywood                                   | 6529 2132           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 3                   | EOL 19                                    | 6330 1835           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 4                   | EOL No. 7 East (Hardwick)                 | 6405 1829           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 5                   | Whitehouse Farm, Mintlyn                  | 6650 1842           | NOSS    | TF 61 NE 10          | *   |
| 6                   | EOL 47                                    | 6257 1742           | EOL     |                      | *   |
| 7                   | EOL 49                                    | 6335 1720           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 8                   | Fair Green, Middleton                     | 6520 1684           | NOSS    | TF 61 NE 9           | *   |
| 9                   | East Walton                               | 7251 1670           | PS      | TF 71 NW 50          | *   |
| 10                  | EOL No. 3 East (West Winch)               | 6366 1628           | EOL     | TF 61 NW 239         | *   |
| 11                  | EOL No. 4 West (Saddlebow)                | 6160 1609           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 12                  | EOL No. 1 East (J. Cooper's Field)        | 6280 1585           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 13                  | East Winch Hall                           | 7037 1593           | PS      | TF 71 NW 17          | *   |
| 14                  | EOL 44                                    | 6408 1510           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 15                  | EOL 32                                    | 6338 1493           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 16                  | EOL No. 2 East (Manor Farm, Blackborough) | 6534 1490           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 17                  | Magpie Farm, Pentney                      | 7283 1492           | PS      | TF 71 SW 39          | *   |
| 18                  | EOL No. 3 West (Smith's Marsh)            | 6228 1482           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 19                  | EOL No. 2 West (Nar Bank)                 | 6194 1463           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 20                  | EOL 21 (Setchey Mine)                     | 6240 1453           | EOL     | TF 61 SW 34          | *   |
| 21                  | EOL 39                                    | 6284 1470           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 22                  | EOL 27                                    | 6316 1483           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 23                  | EOL 38                                    | 6317 1468           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 24                  | EOL 40                                    | 6343 1480           | EOL     |                      | †   |
| 25                  | EOL 26                                    | 6335 1463           | EOL     |                      | †   |

| Site No.<br>in<br>Fig. 24 | Borehole name   | Grid<br>Reference<br>(TF) | Company | IGS<br>Records<br>Room No. | Geological<br>data available<br>* = yes † = no |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------|----------------------------|--|
| 26                        | EOL 34  | 6338 1453                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 27                        | EOL 33  | 6339 1444                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 28                        | EOL 42  | 6338 1425                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 29                        | EOL 35  | 6326 1451                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 30                        | EOL 36  | 6313 1447                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 31                        | EOL 37  | 6303 1442                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 32                        | EOL 28  | 6330 1443                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 33                        | EOL No. 4 East<br>Jones Farm, Nar River               | 6350 1400                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 34                        | EOL 18  | 6370 1383                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 35                        | EOL No. 6 East<br>(Setch Fen)                         | 6402 1368                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 36                        | EOL 41  | 6415 1329                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 37                        | EOL No. 41 East<br>(White House Farm,<br>West Bilney) | 6997 1310                 | EOL     | TF 61 SE 8                 | *  |
| 38                        | Ashwood Lodge, Pentney                                | 7077 1250                 | PS      | TF 71 SW 40                |  |
| 39                        | EOL 20  | 6582 1173                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 40                        | EOL No. 4 South<br>(Tottenham Row)                    | 6297 1163                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 41                        | EOL 29  | 6585 1154                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 42                        | EOL 22  | 6722 1141                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 43                        | EOL No. 5 East<br>(Wormegay)                          | 6591 1134                 | EOL     | TF 61 SE 5                 | *  |
| 44                        | EOL 48  | 6602 1073                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 45                        | EOL 45<br>(West Briggs)                               | 6 30 1059                 | EOL     | TF 61 SE 6                 | *  |
| 46                        | EOL 30  | 6796 1036                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 47                        | EOL 54  | 7070 0966                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 48                        | EOL 51  | 6405 0937                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 49                        | EOL No. 2<br>(South Holme)                            | 6252 0840                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 50                        | EOL 53  | 5890 0734                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 51                        | EOL No. 5 South<br>(Stowbridge No. 2)                 | 5882 0720                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 52                        | EOL No. 3 South<br>(Stowbridge)                       | 6072 0664                 | EOL     | TF 60 NW 12                | *  |

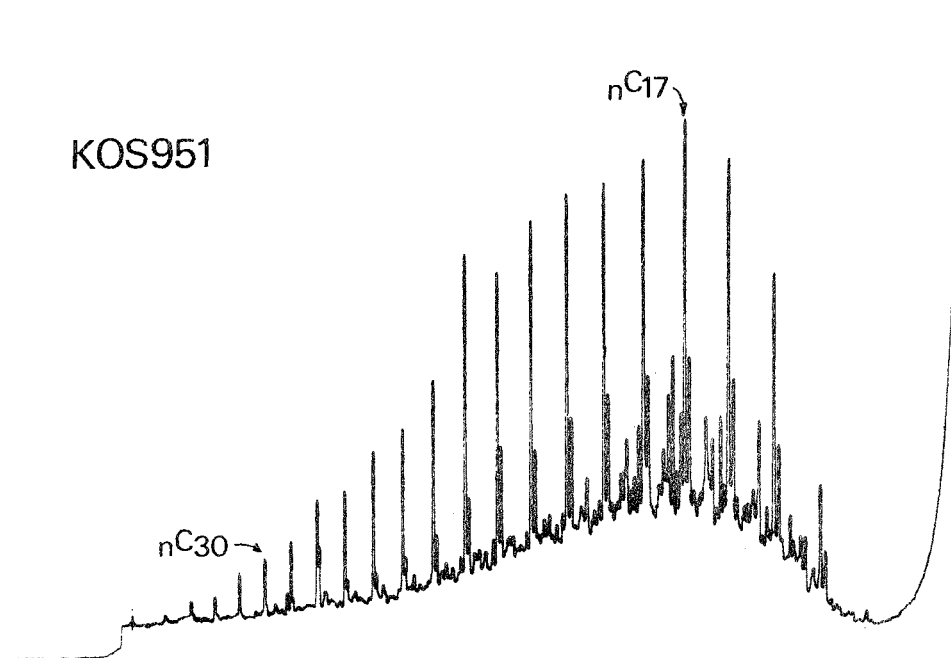
| Site No.<br>in<br>Fig. 24 | Borehole name                        | Grid<br>Reference<br>(TF) | Company | IGS<br>Records<br>Room No. | Geological<br>data available<br>* = yes † = no |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|----------------------------|--|
| 53                        | EOL 52                               | 6585 0704                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 54                        | EOL 24                               | 6516 0515                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 55                        | Fincham                              | 6886 0508                 | FOSS    | TF 60 NE 1                 | *  |
| 56                        | EOL 50                               | 6804 0365                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 57                        | EOL 46                               | 6635 0201                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 58                        | EOL No. 6 South<br>(Wretton)         | 6803 9890                 | EOL     | TL 69 NE 8                 | *  |
| 59                        | Methwold No. 3<br>(=Severals House)  | 6921 9639                 | WS      | TL 69 NE 9                 | *  |
| 60                        | Methwold No. 1<br>(=Decoy Farm)      | 6487 9476                 | WS      | TL 69 SW 140               | *  |
| 61                        | Methwold No. 2<br>(=Methwold Common) | 6758 9419                 | WS      | TL 69 SE 2                 | *  |
| 62                        | EOL 43                               | 6582 1164                 | EOL     |                            | †  |
| 63                        | Shouldham Common                     | 672 104                   | PS      | TF 61 SE 7                 | *  |

Appendix H:  
Gas chromatograms

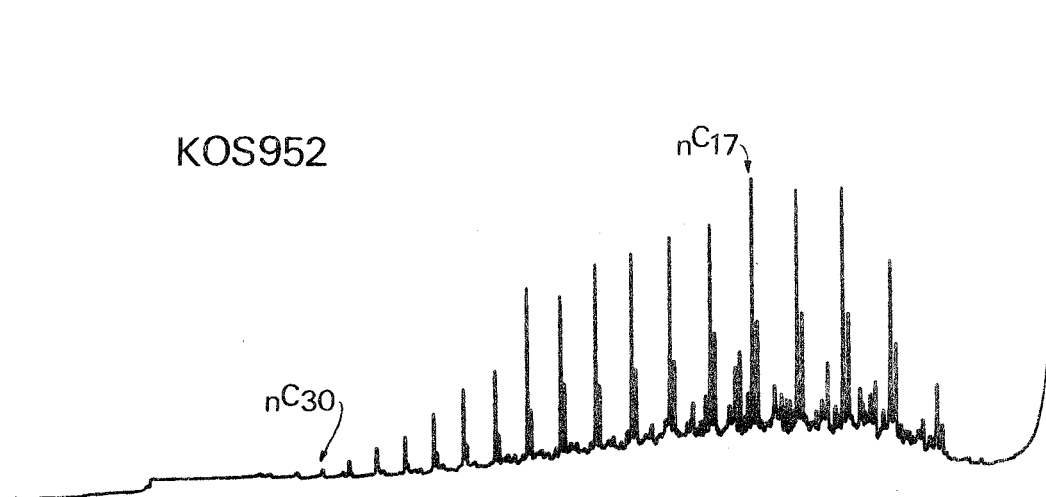
KOS950



KOS951



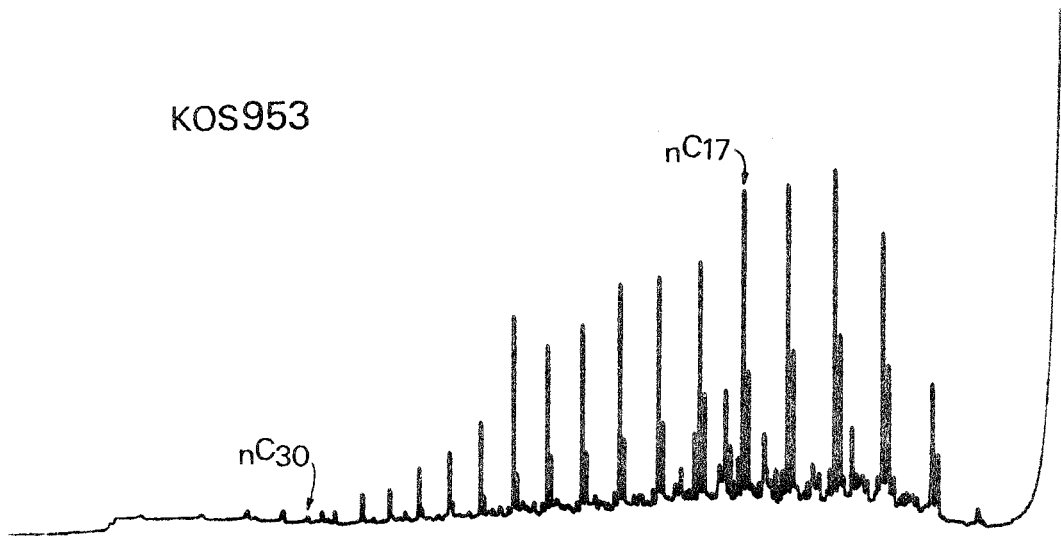
KOS952



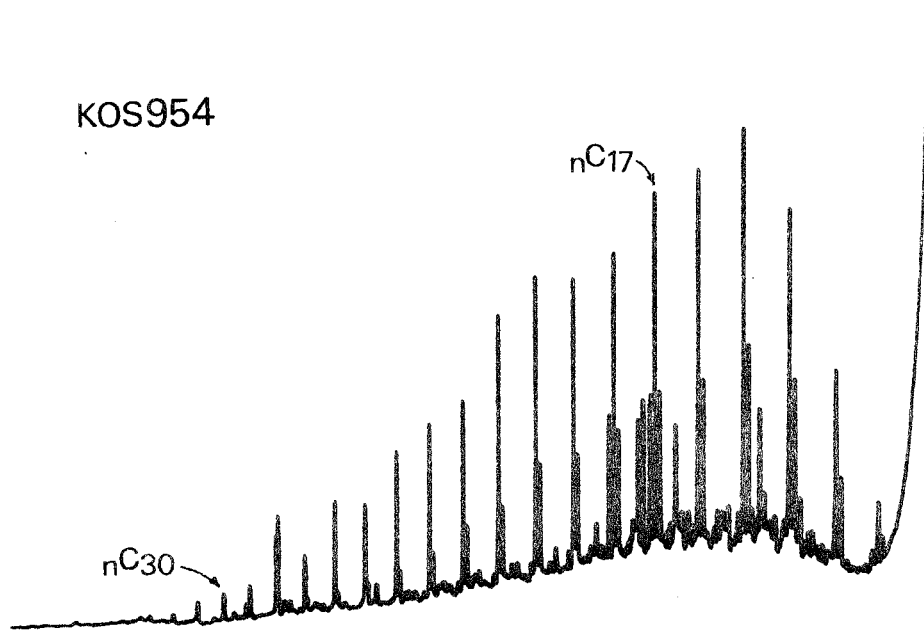
Shale oils: alkane/alkene fractions



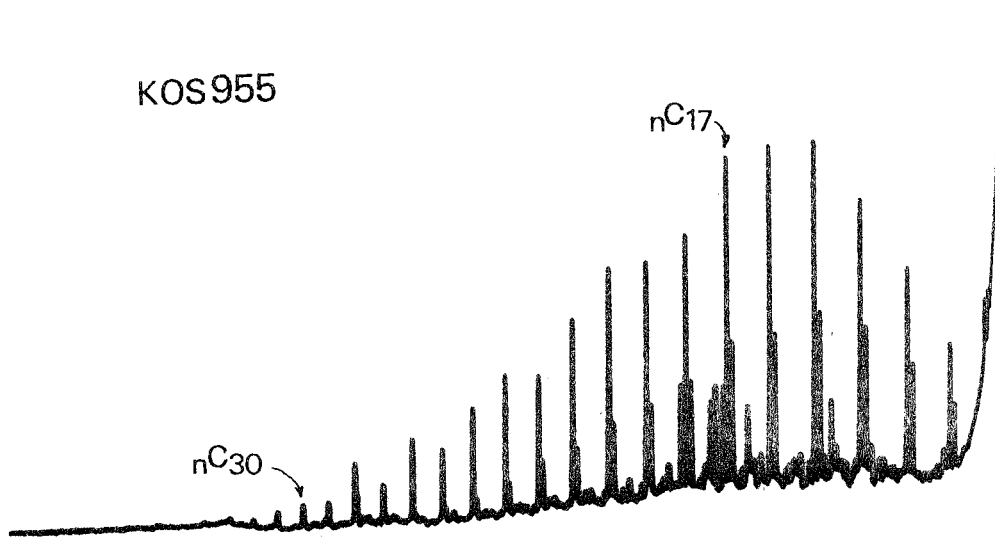
KOS953



KOS954

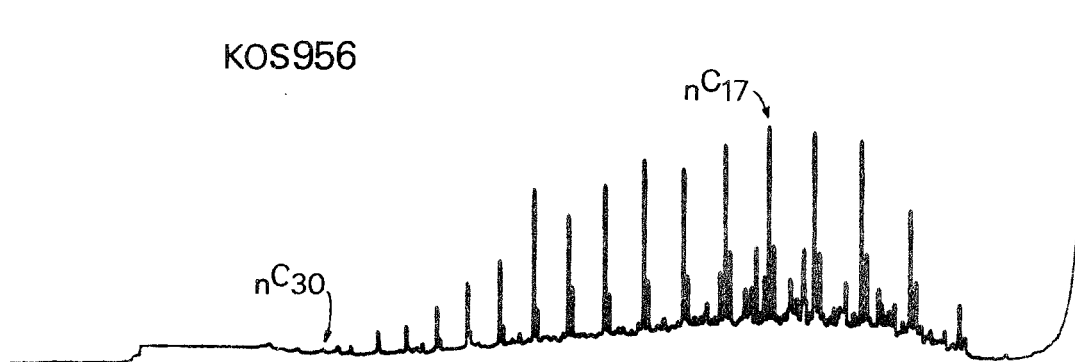


KOS955

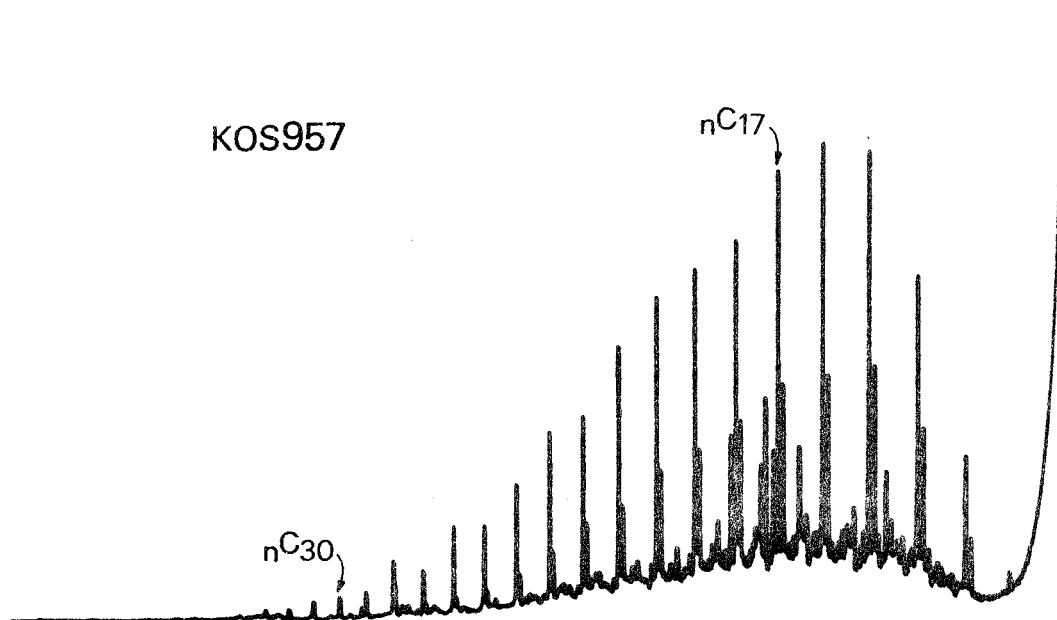


Shale oils: alkane/alkene fractions

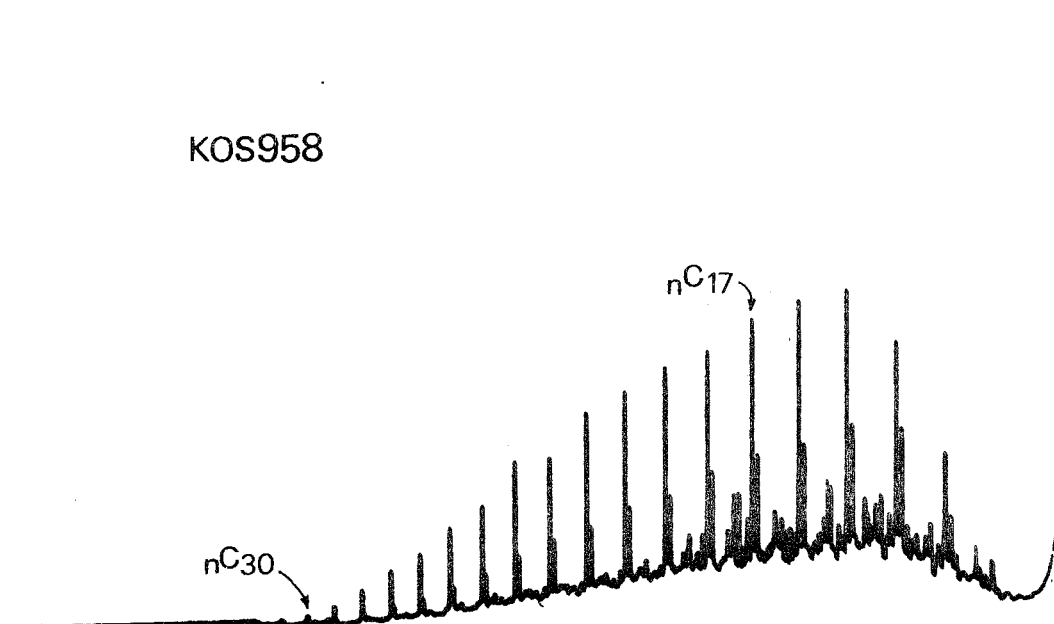
KOS956



KOS957

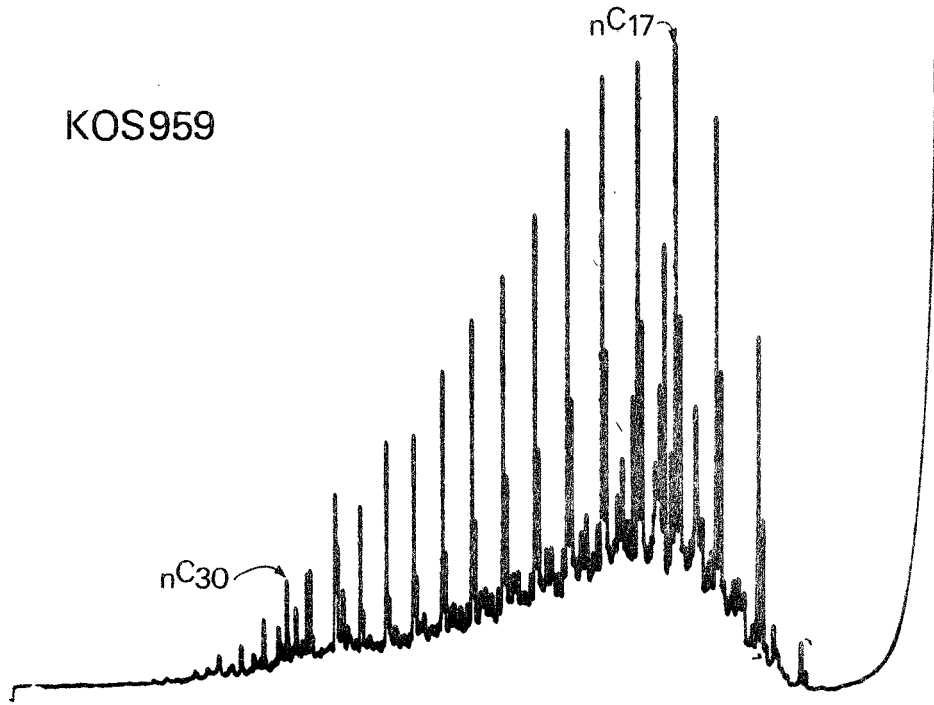


KOS958

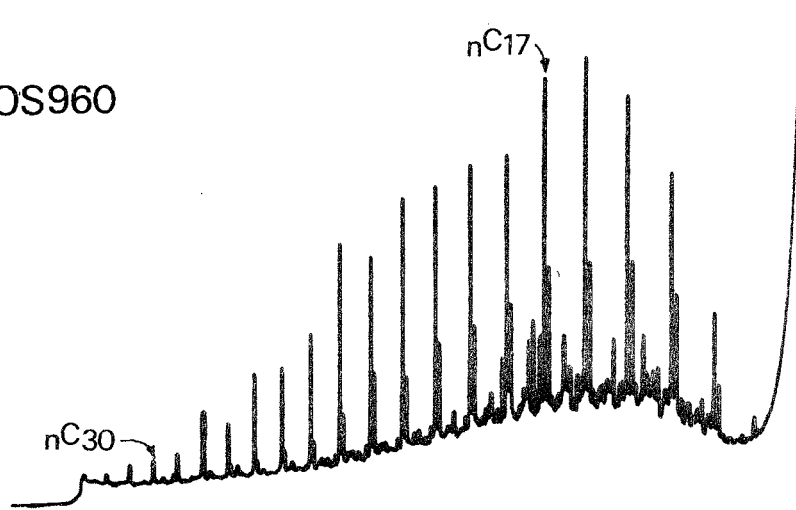


Shale oils: alkane/alkene fractions

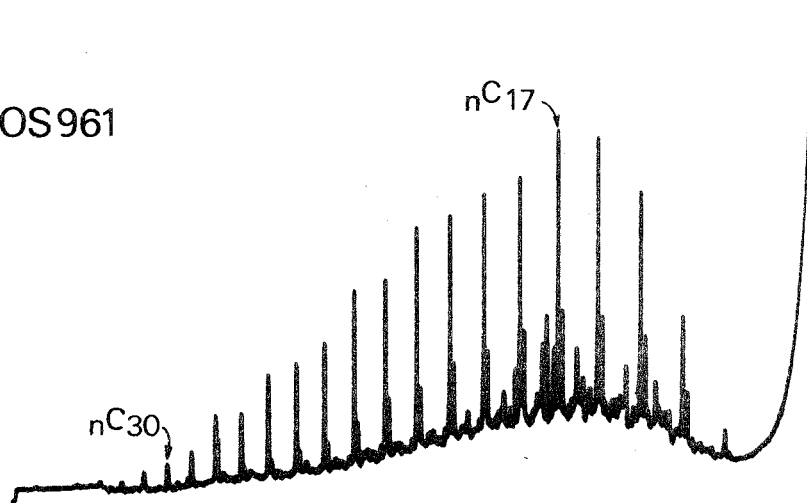
KOS959



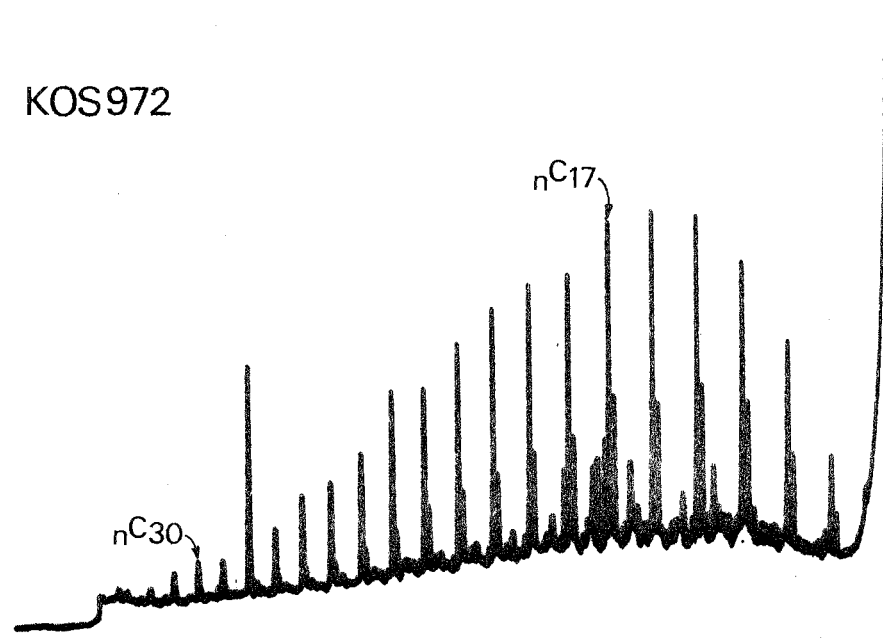
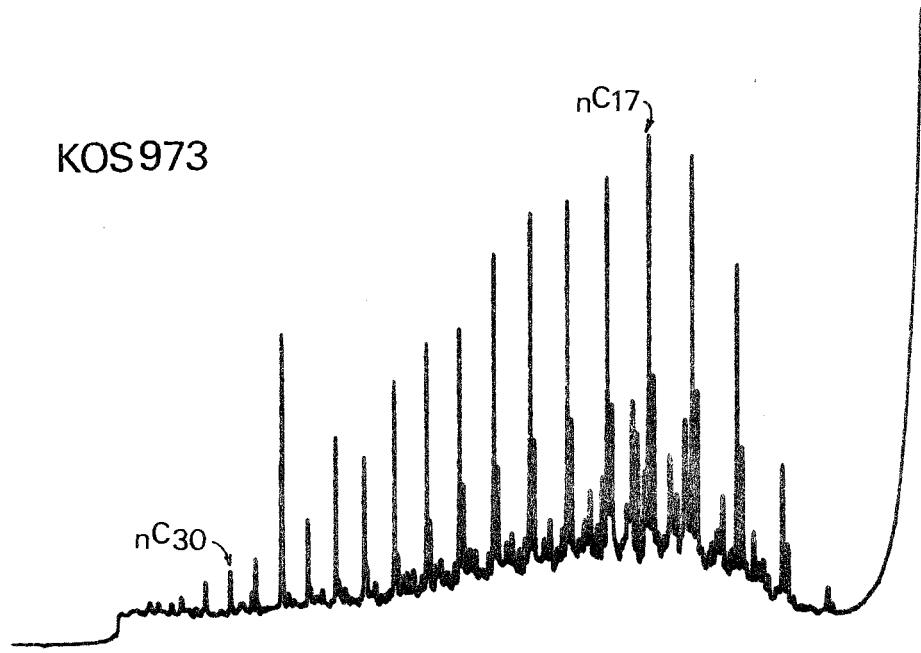
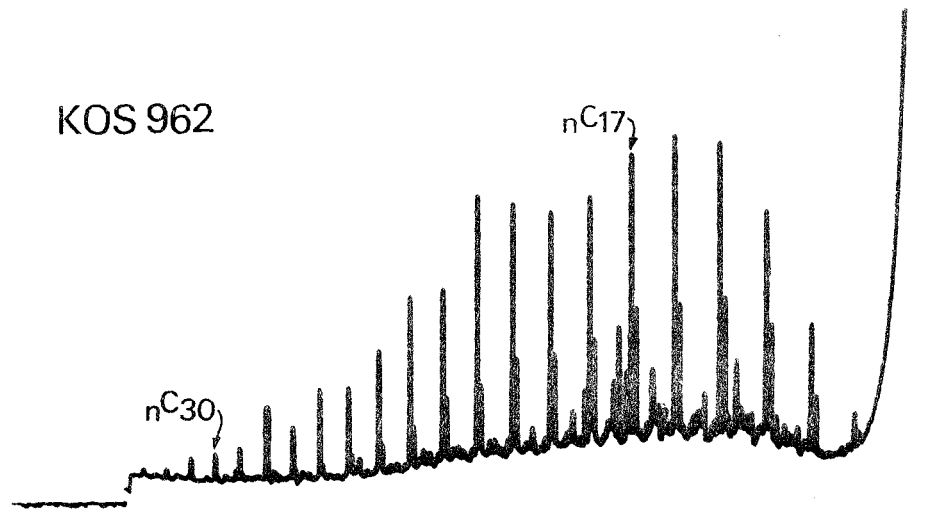
KOS960



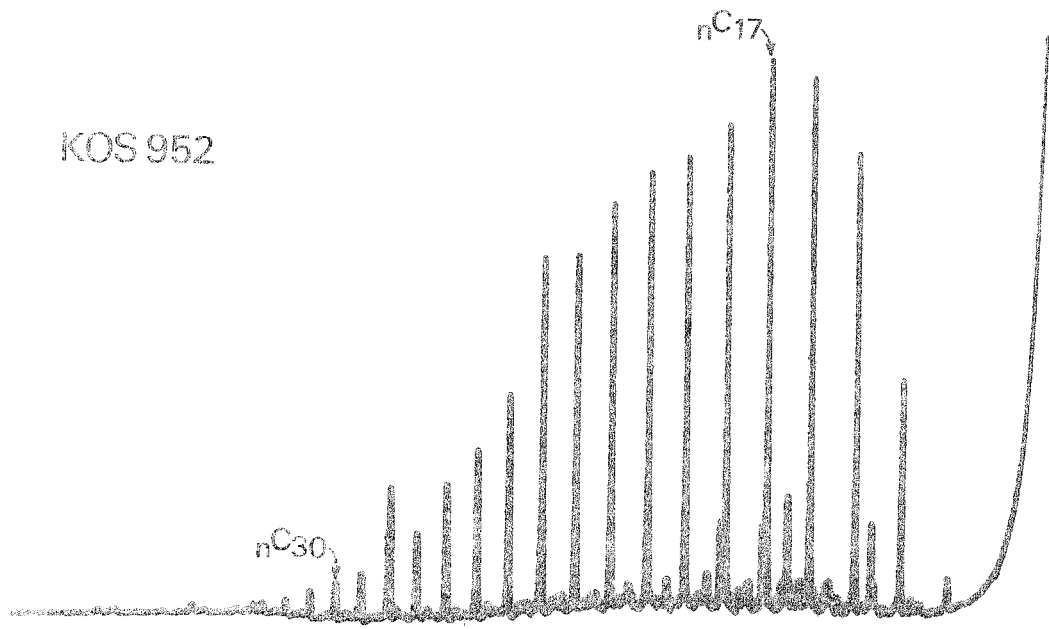
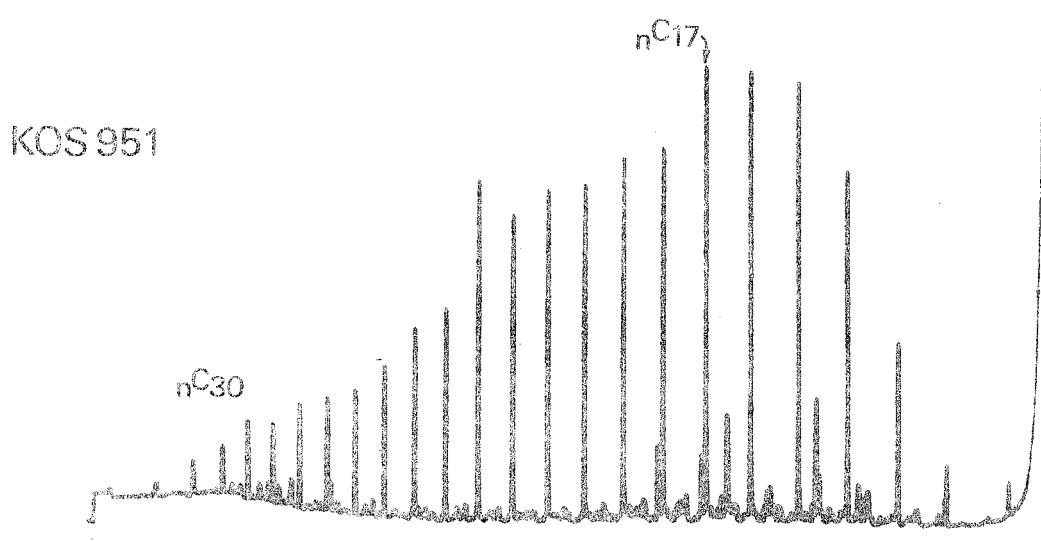
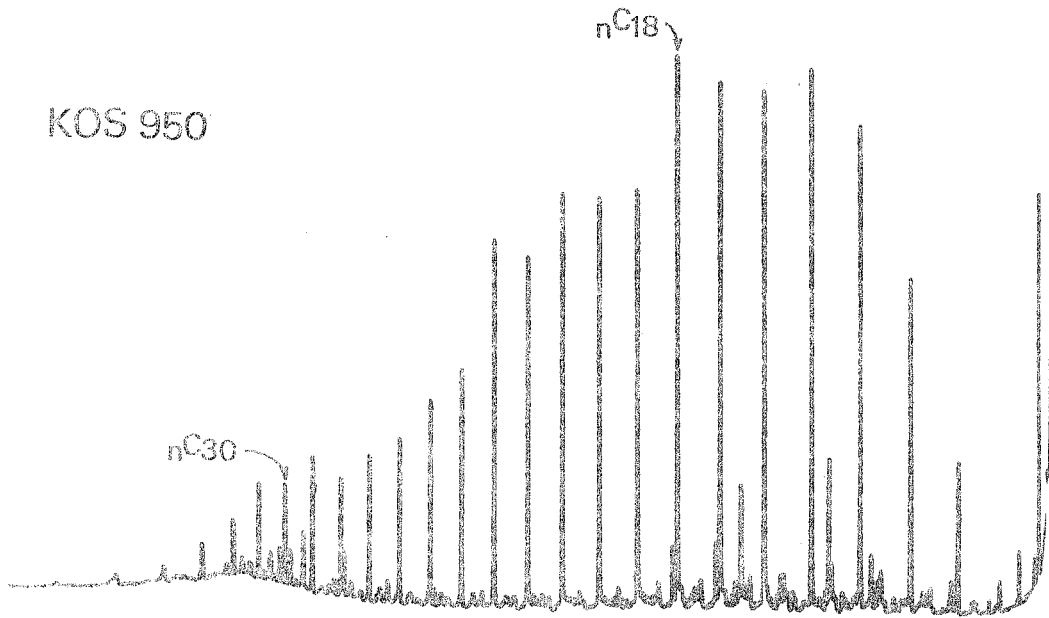
KOS961



Shale oils: alkane/alkene fractions

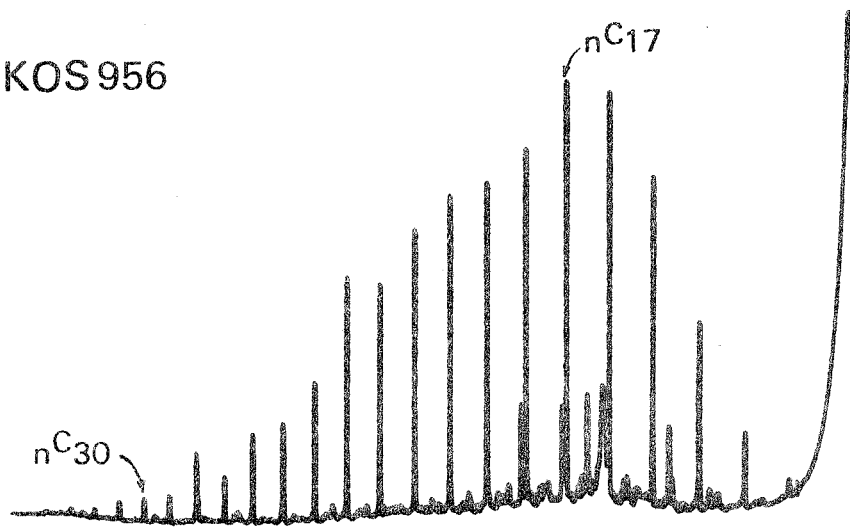


Shale oils: alkane/alkene fractions

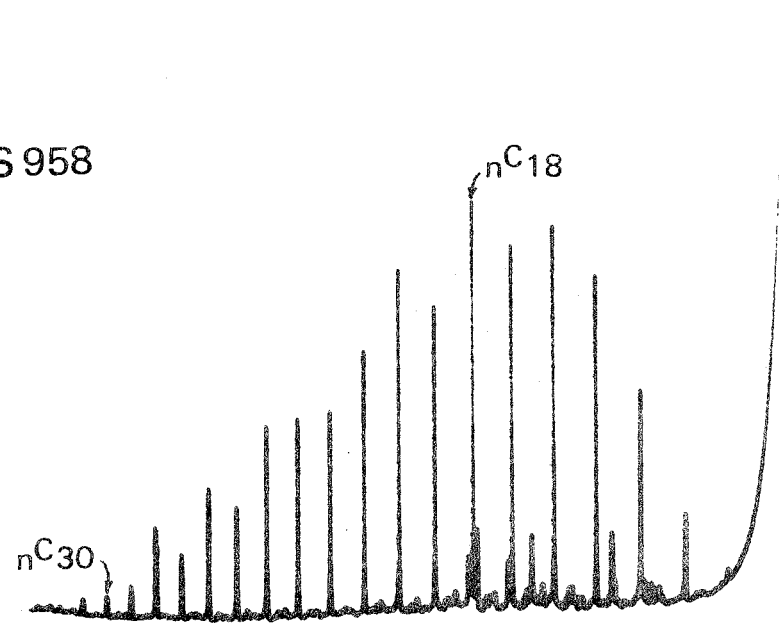


Shale oils: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions

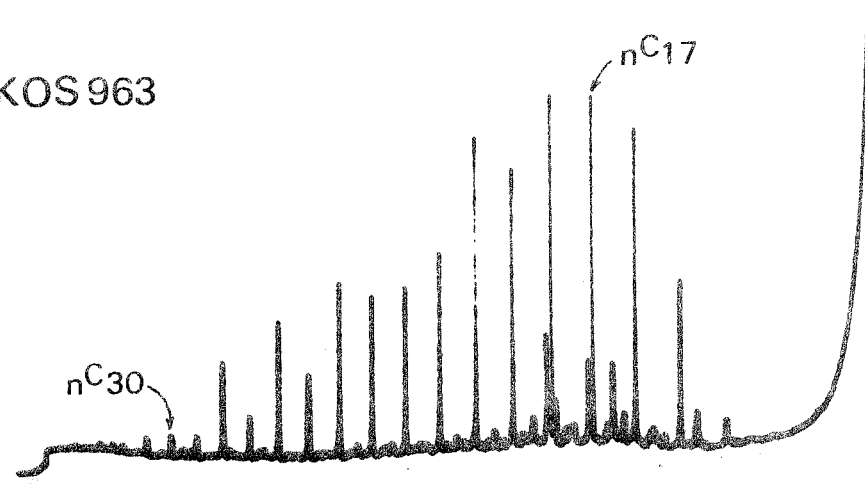
KOS 956



KOS 958

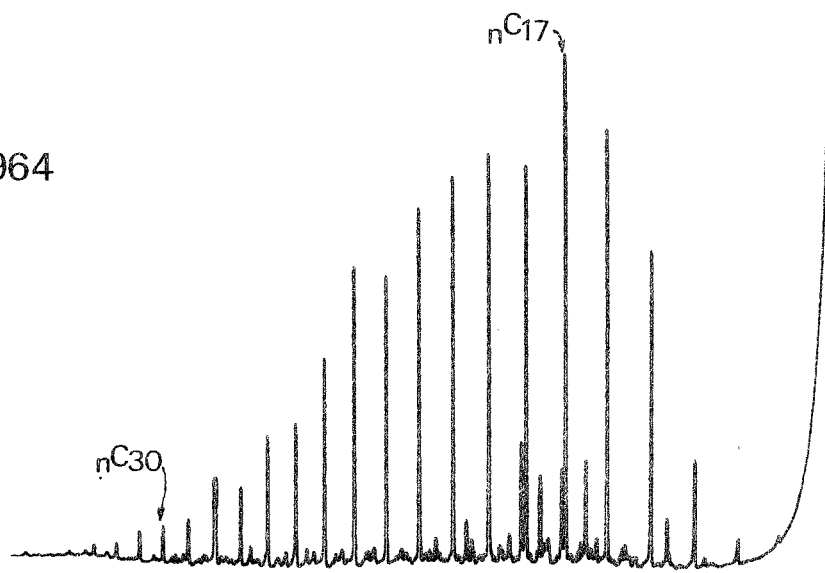


KOS 963

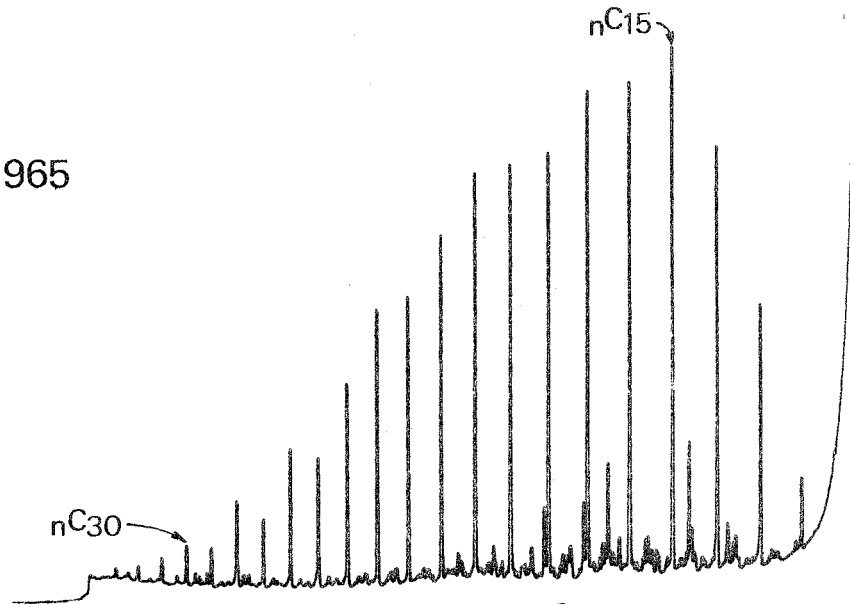


Shale oils: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions

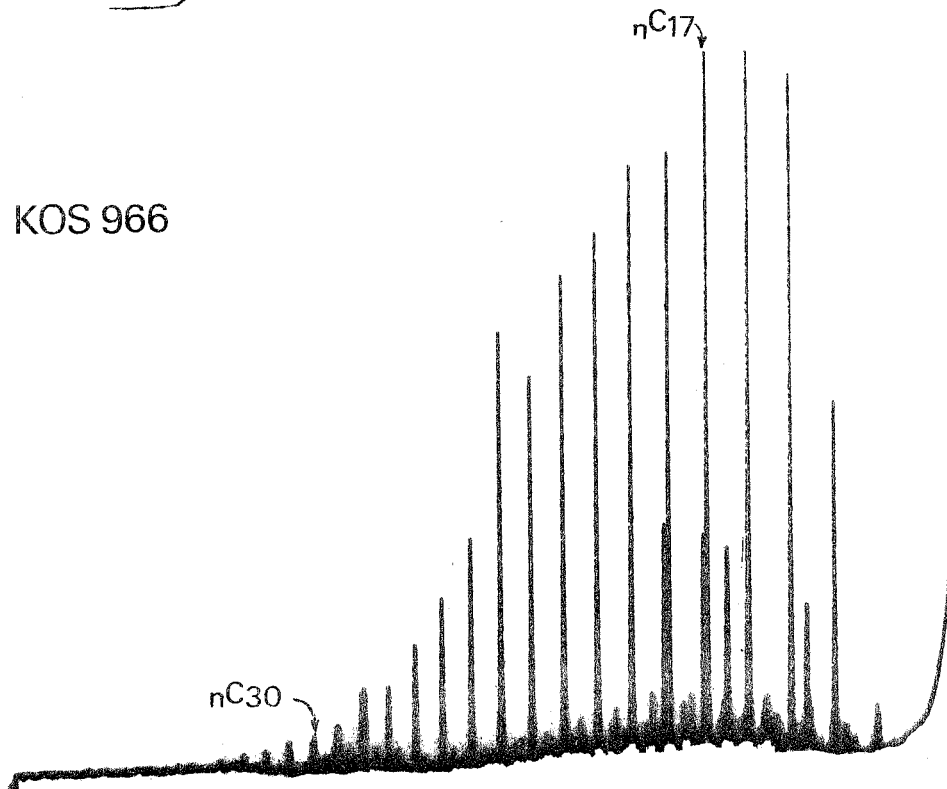
KOS 964



KOS 965

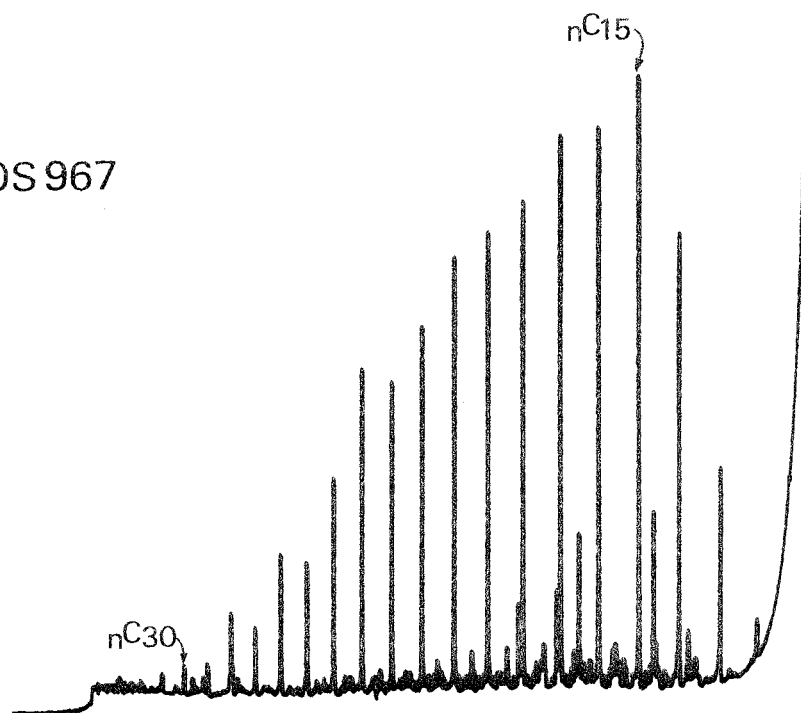


KOS 966

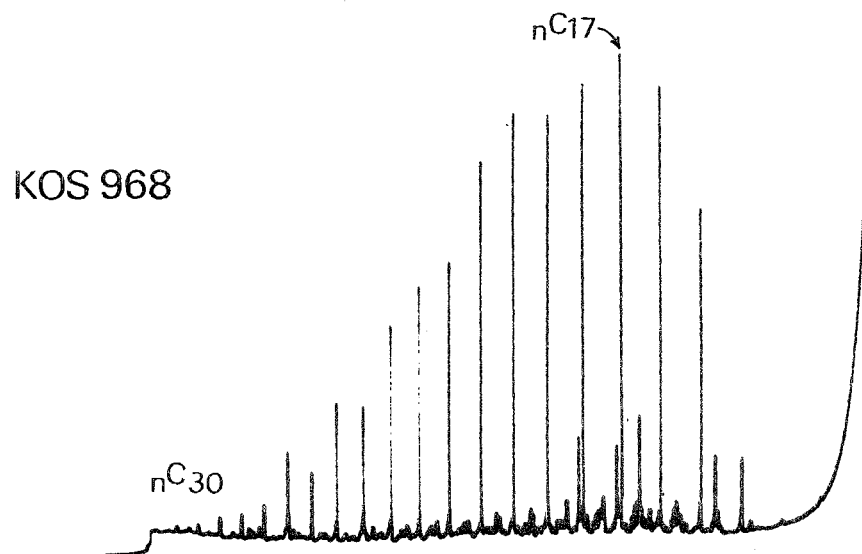


Shale oils: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions

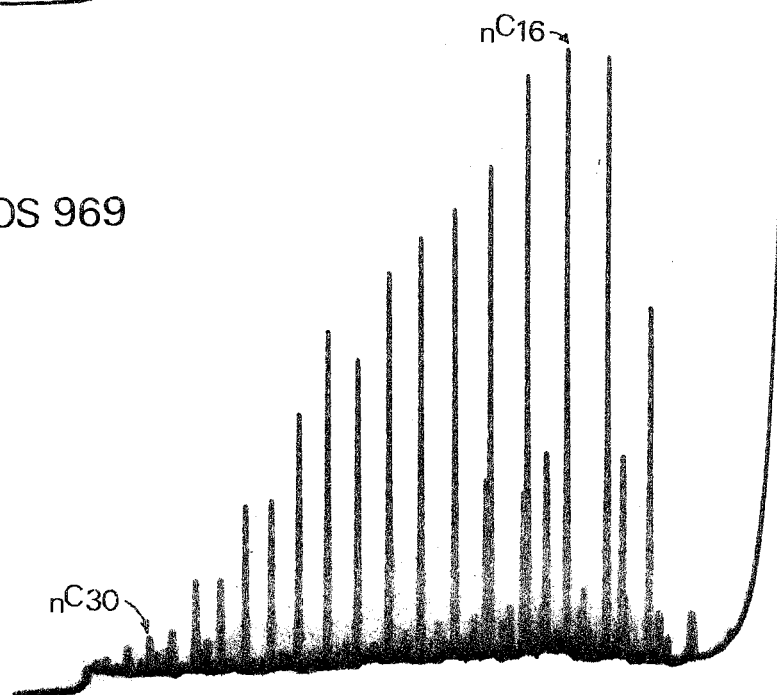
KOS 967



KOS 968



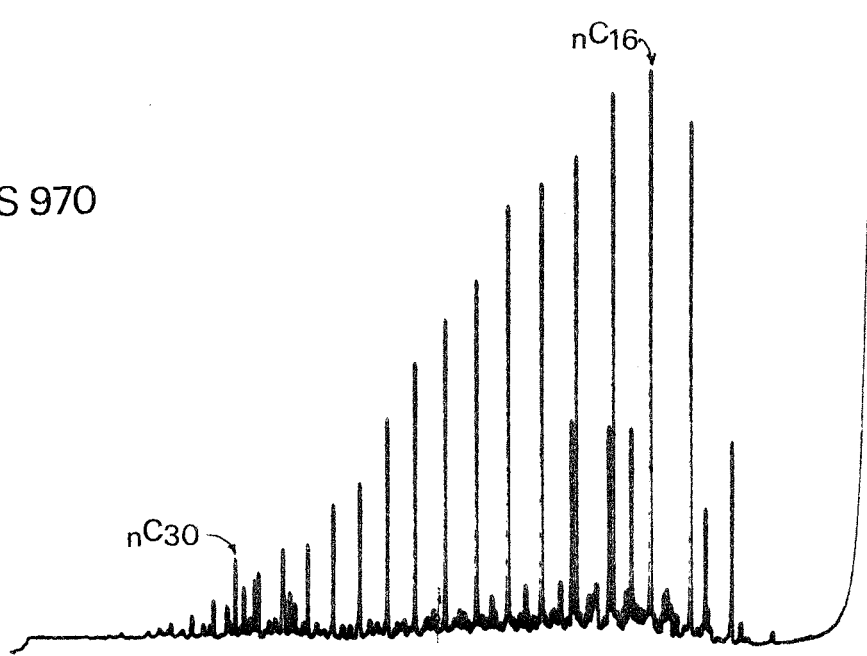
KOS 969



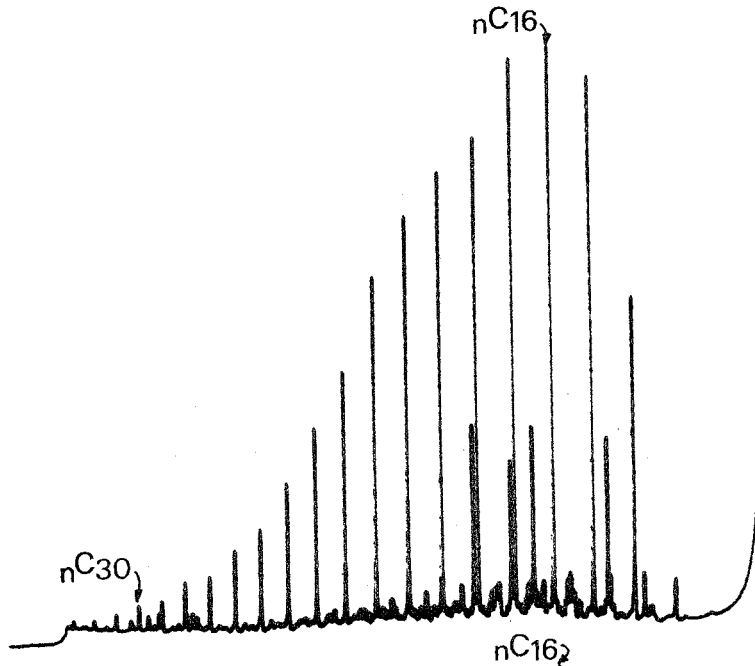
Shale oils: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions



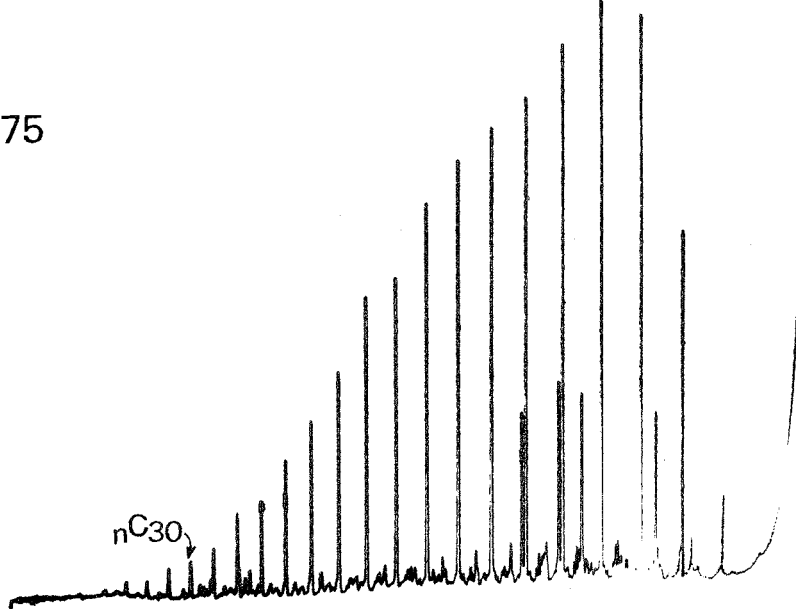
KOS 970



KOS 971

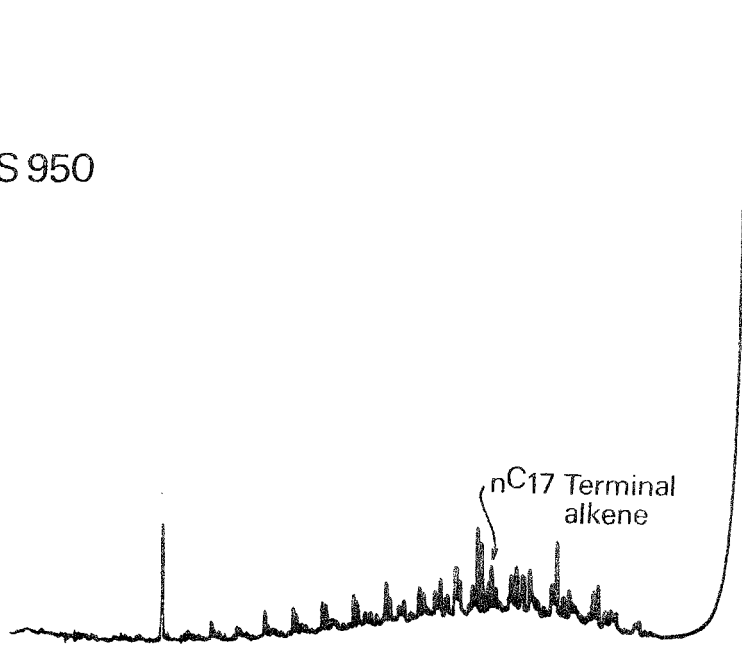


KOS 975

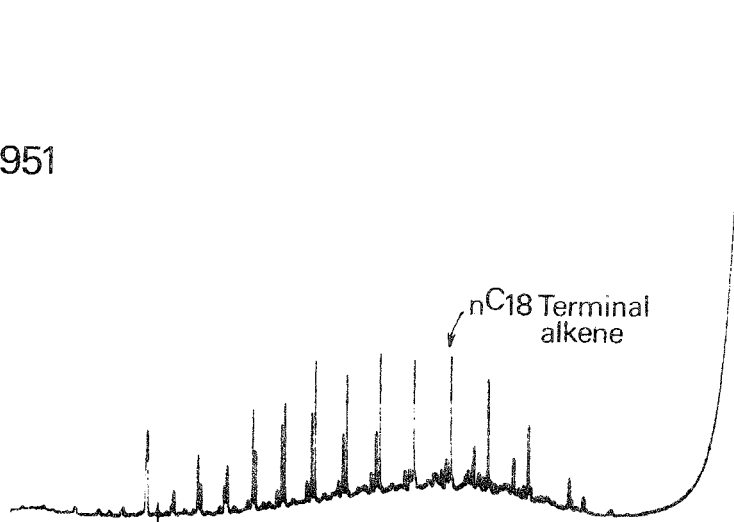


Shale oils: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions

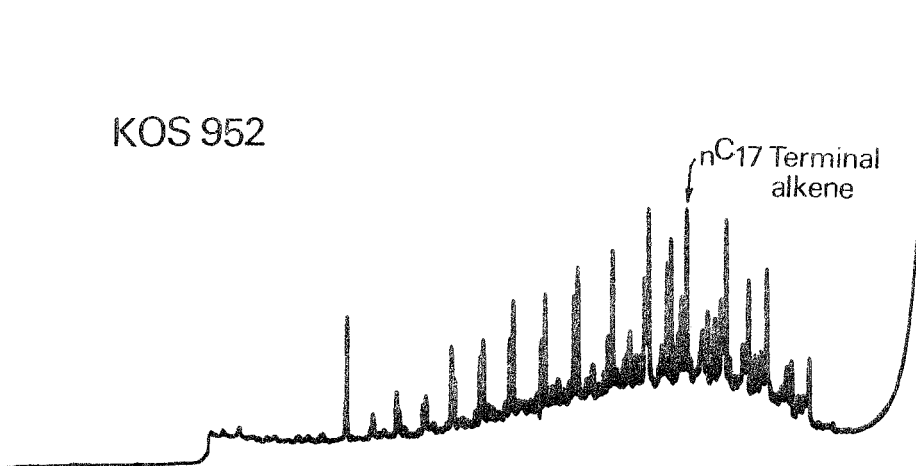
KOS 950



KOS 951

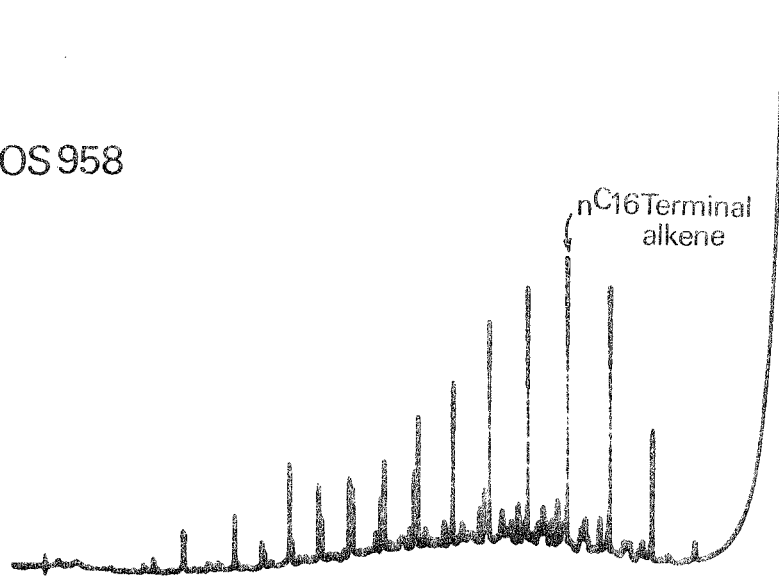


KOS 952

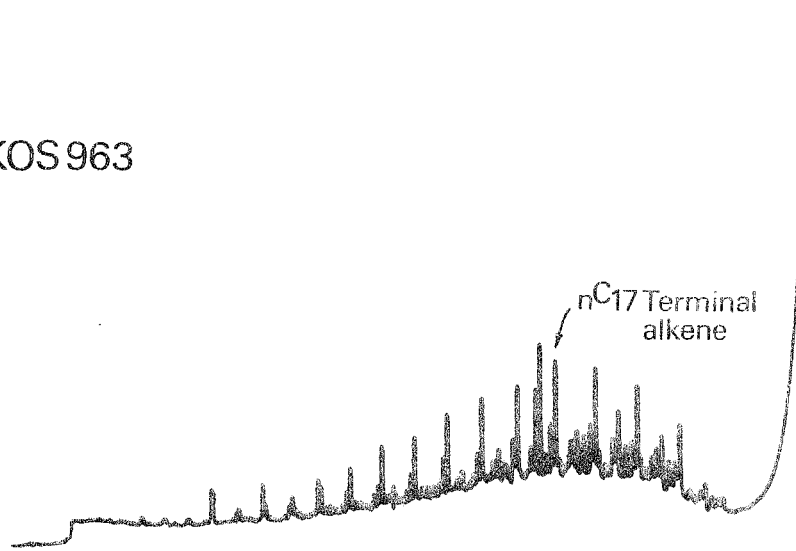


Shale oils: unsaturated (alkene) hydrocarbon fractions

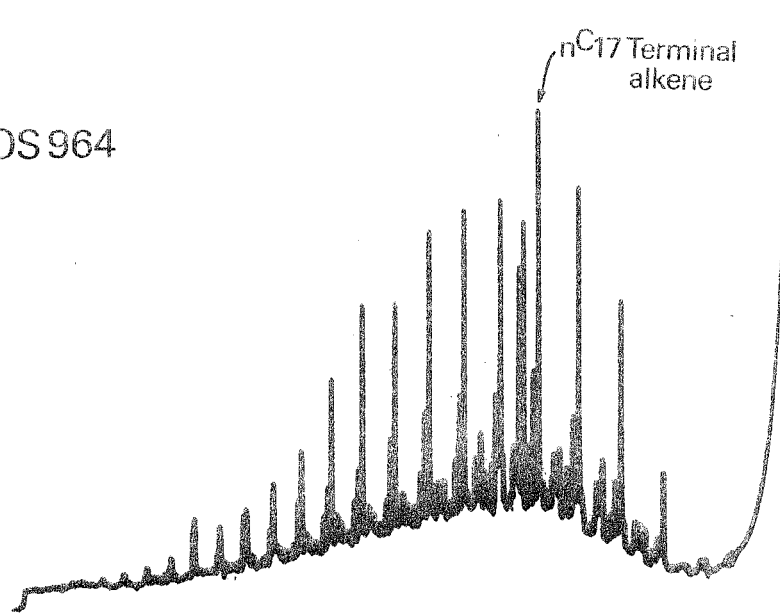
KOS 958



KOS 963

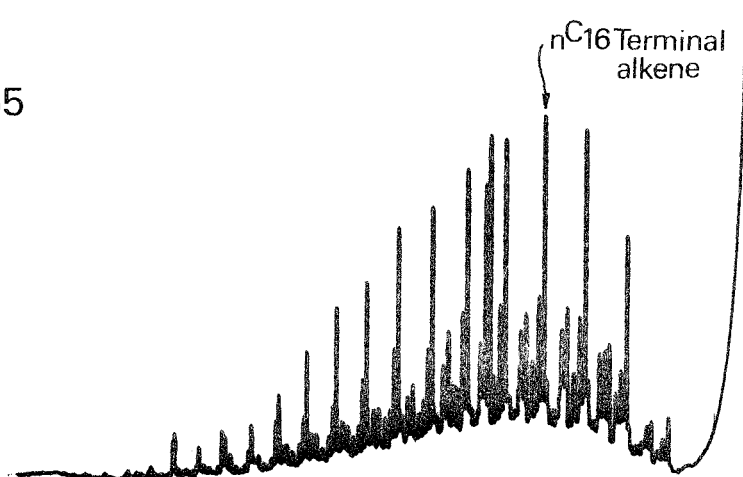


KOS 964

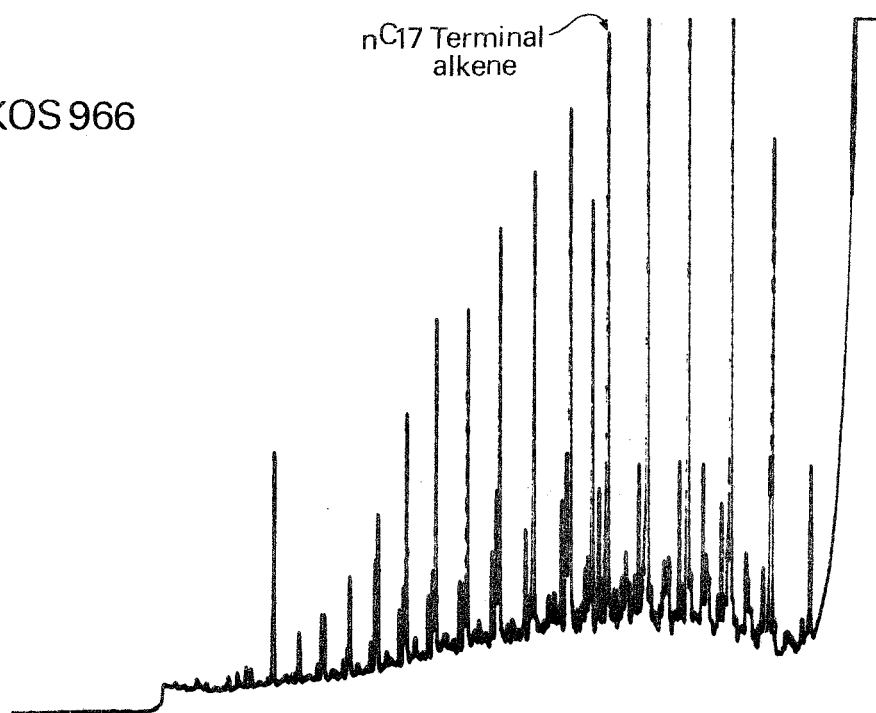


Shale oils: unsaturated (alkene) hydrocarbon fractions

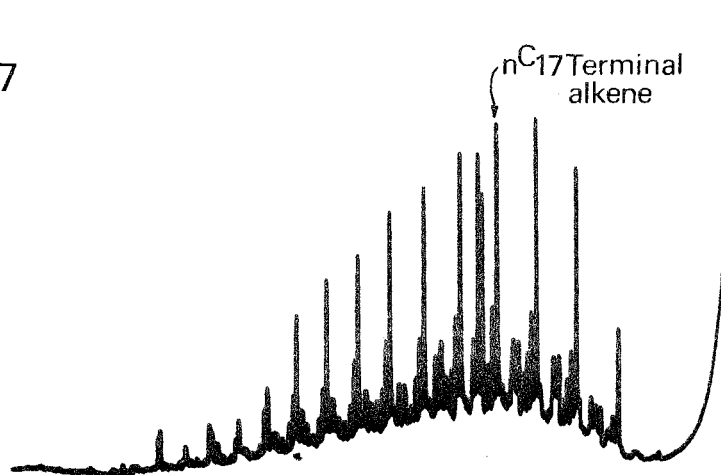
KOS965



KOS 966

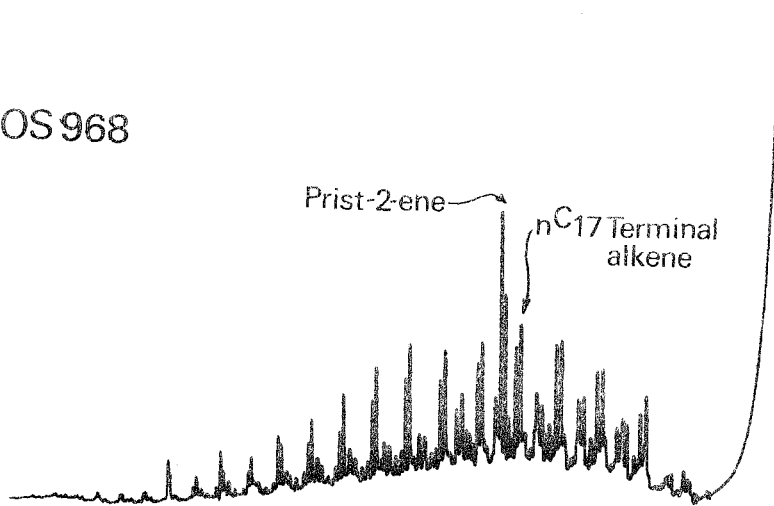


KOS 967

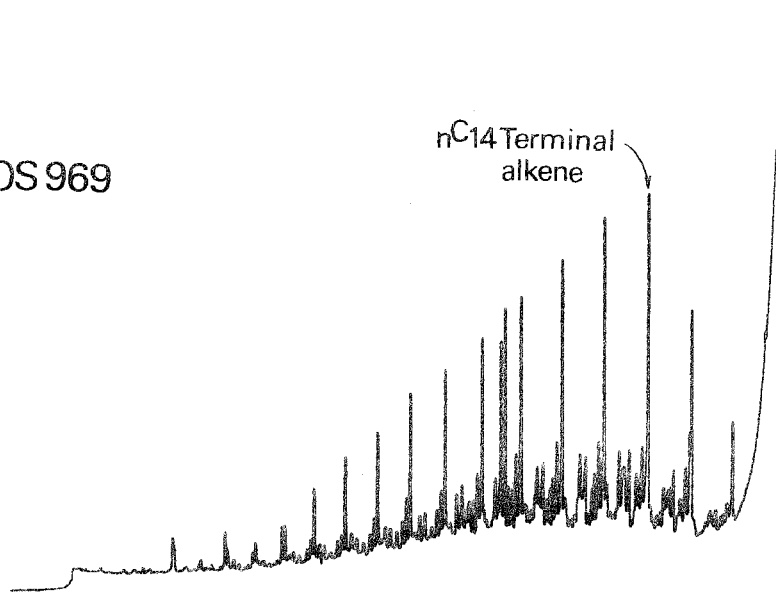


Shale oils: unsaturated (alkene) hydrocarbon fractions

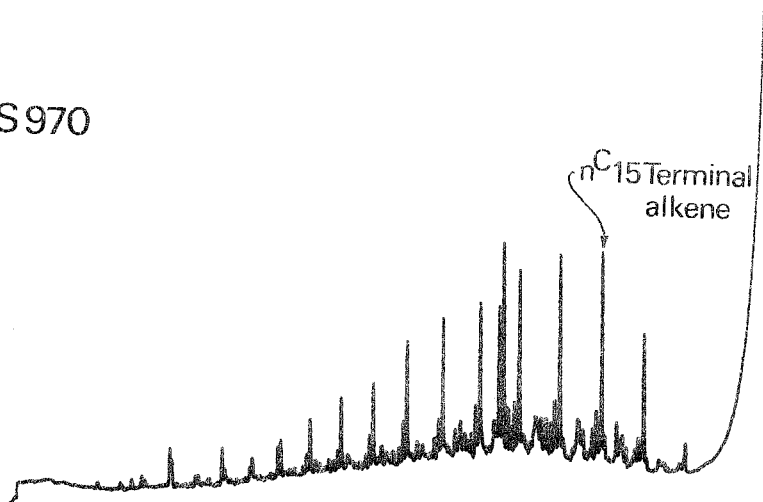
KOS 968



KOS 969

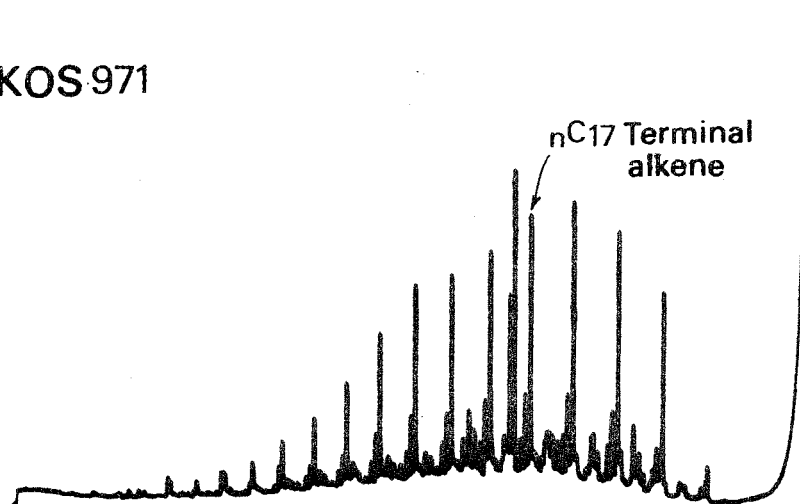


KOS 970

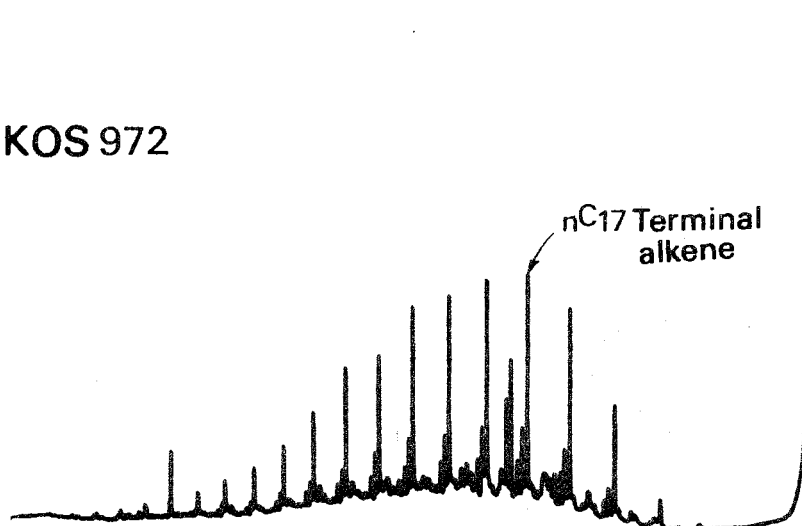


Shale oils: unsaturated (alkene) hydrocarbon fractions

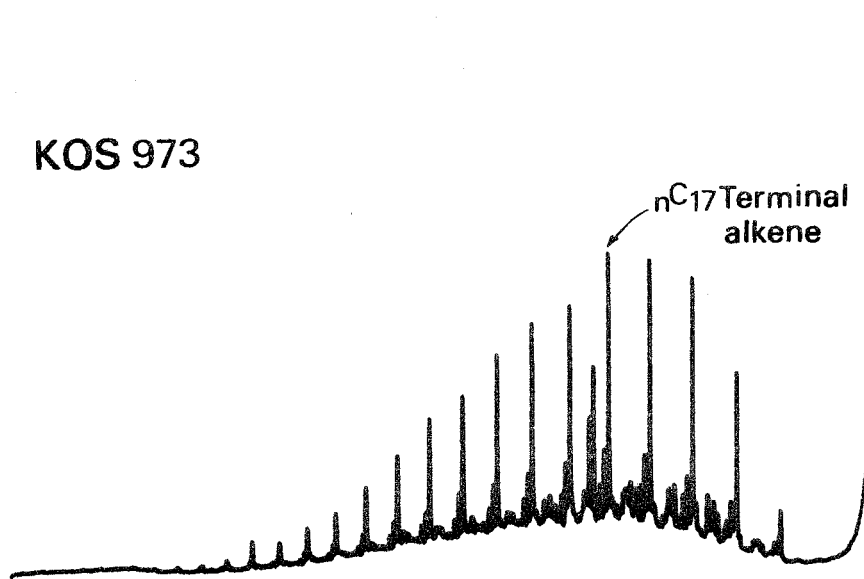
KOS 971



KOS 972

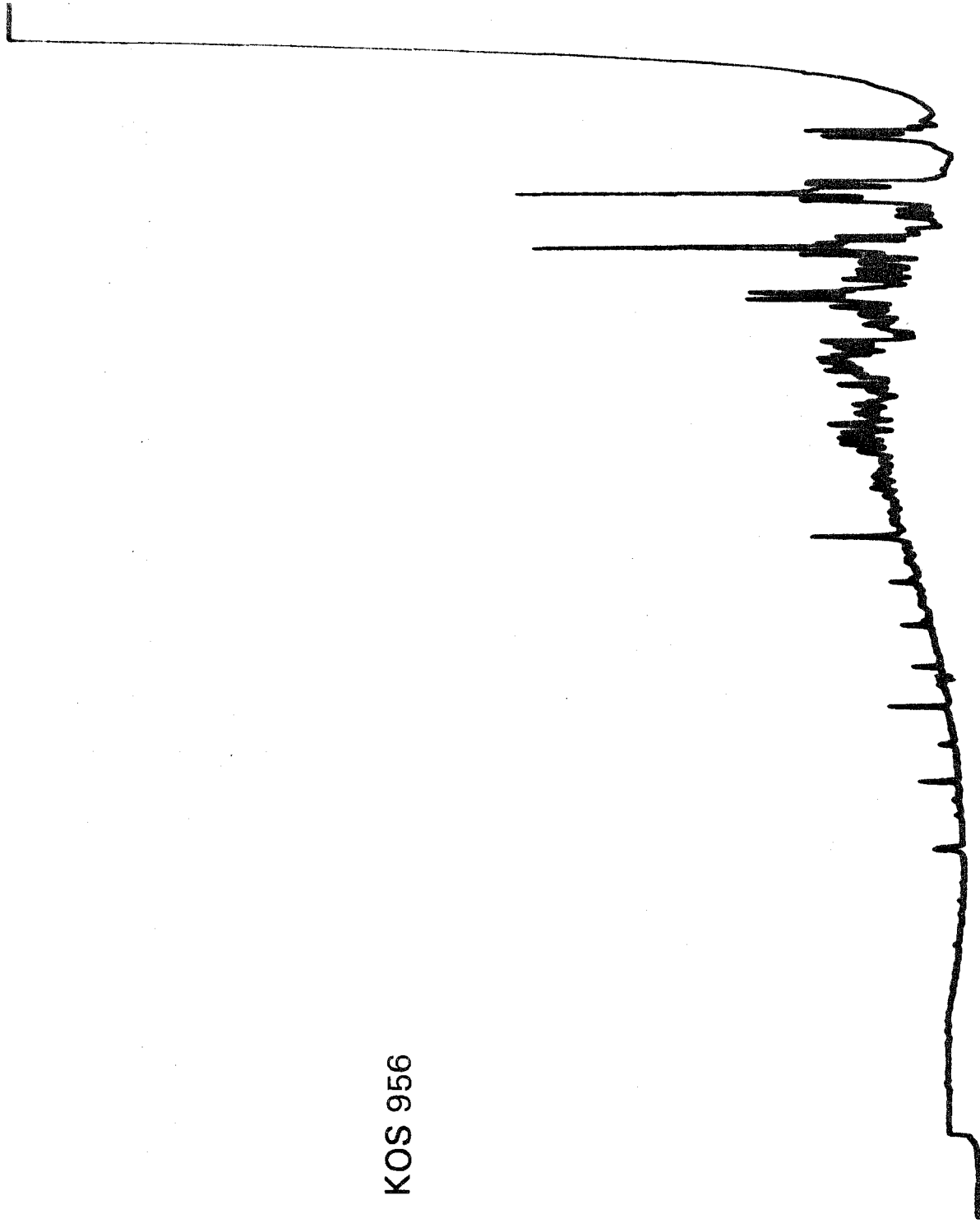


KOS 973



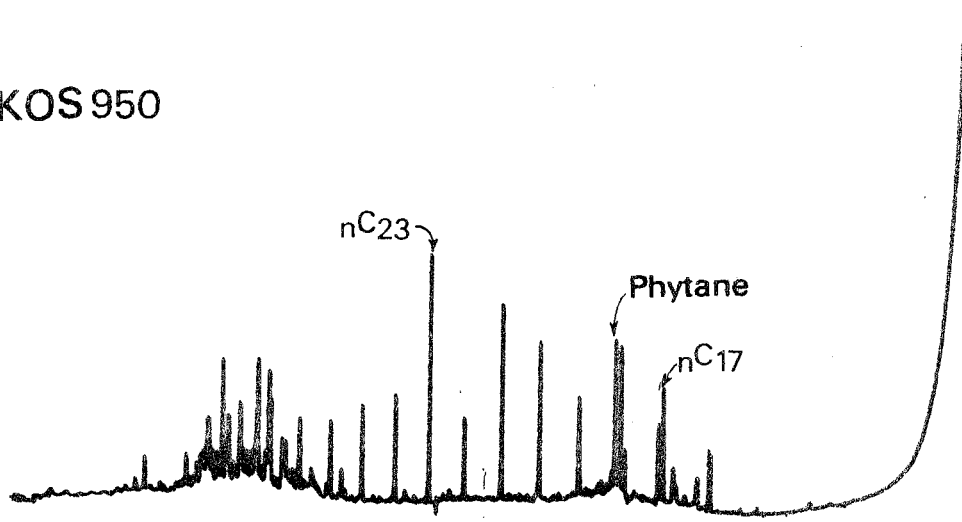
Shale oils: unsaturated (alkene) hydrocarbon fractions

KOS 956

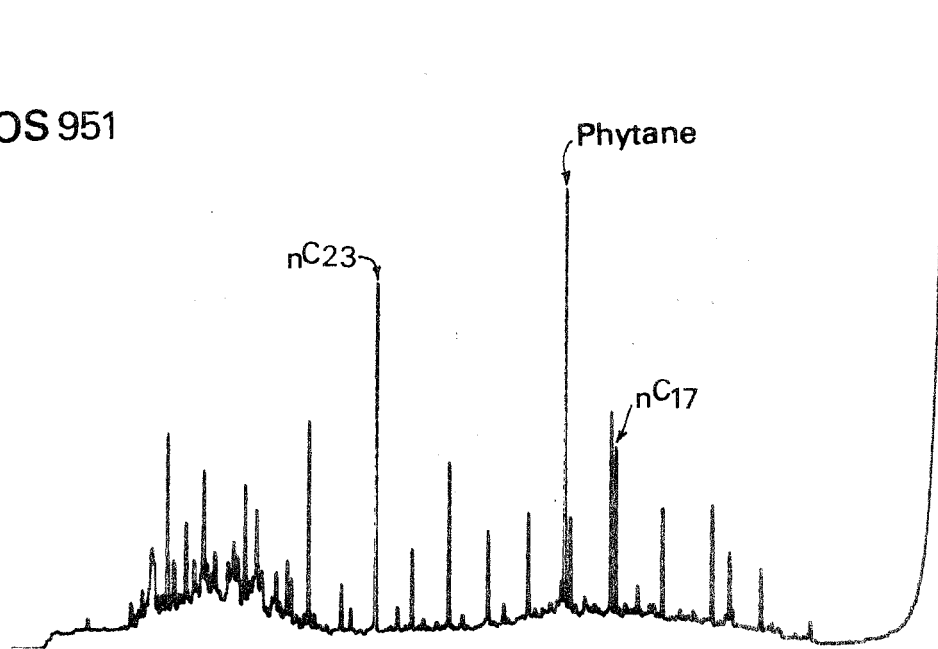


Shale oil: aromatic fraction

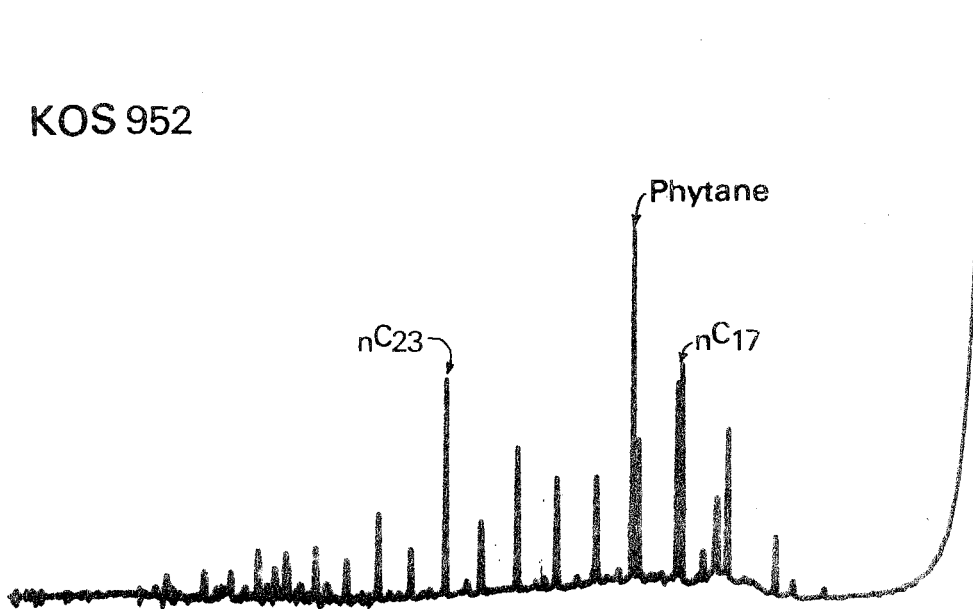
KOS 950



KOS 951

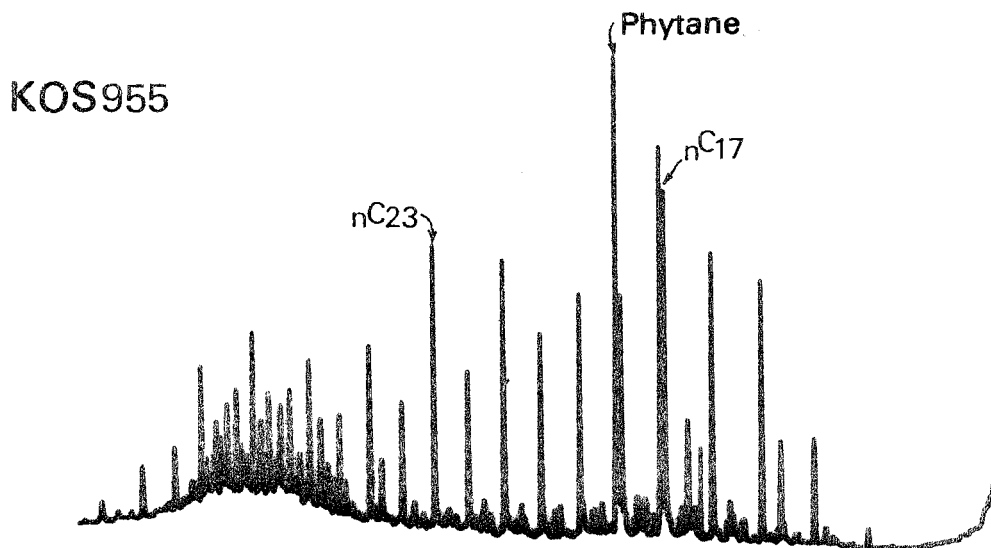
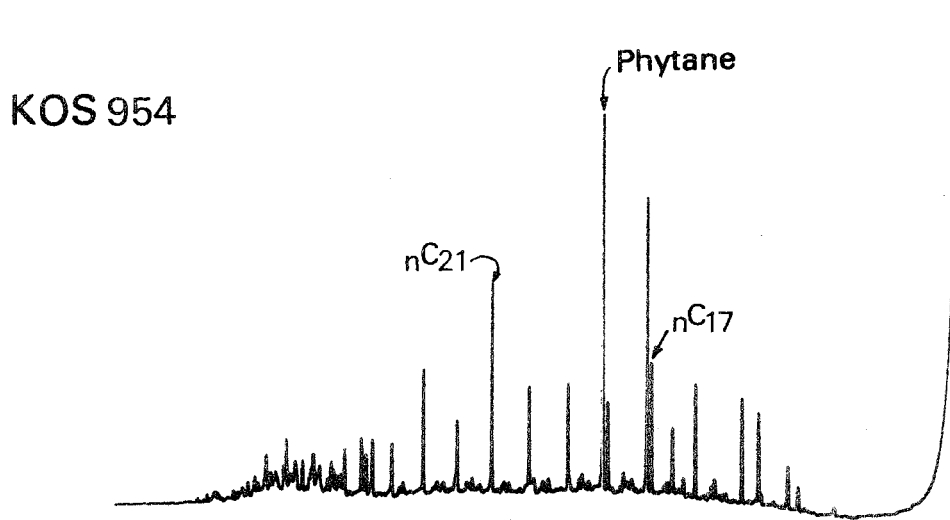
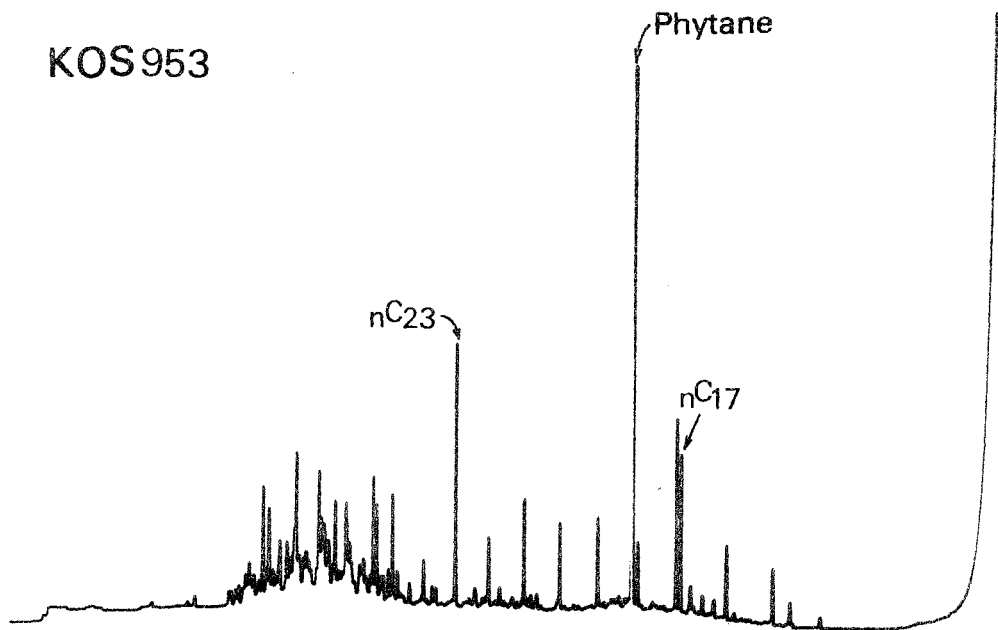


KOS 952



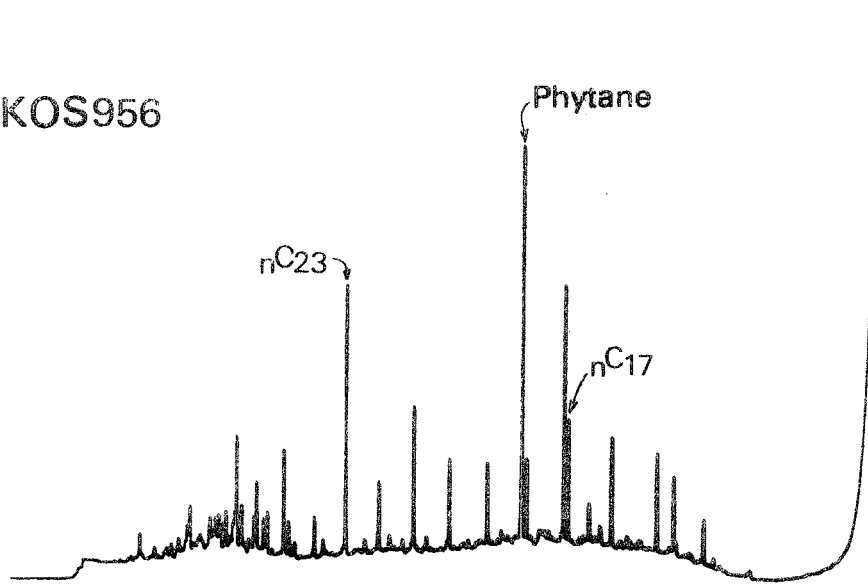
Bitumens: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions



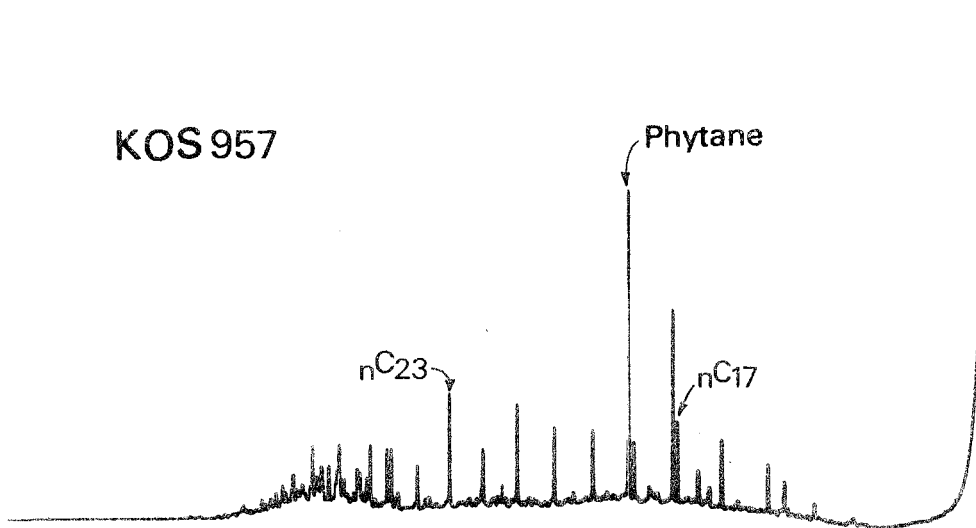


Bitumens: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions

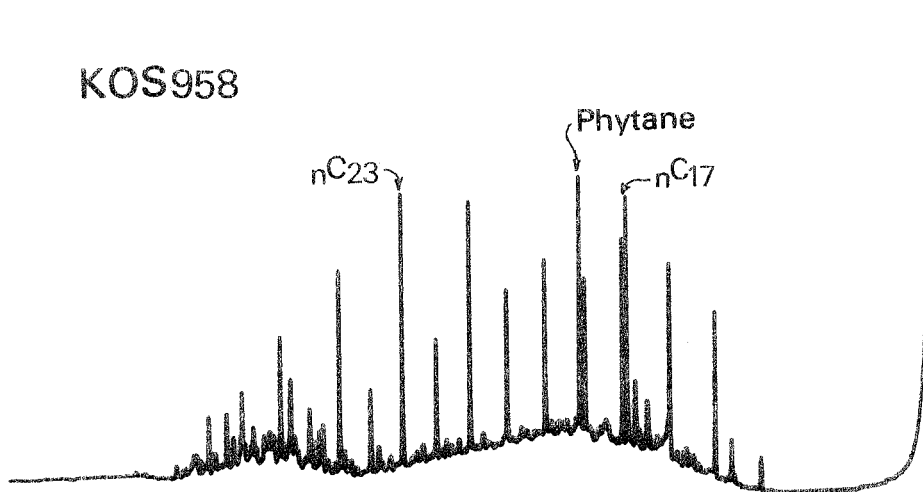
KOS956



KOS 957

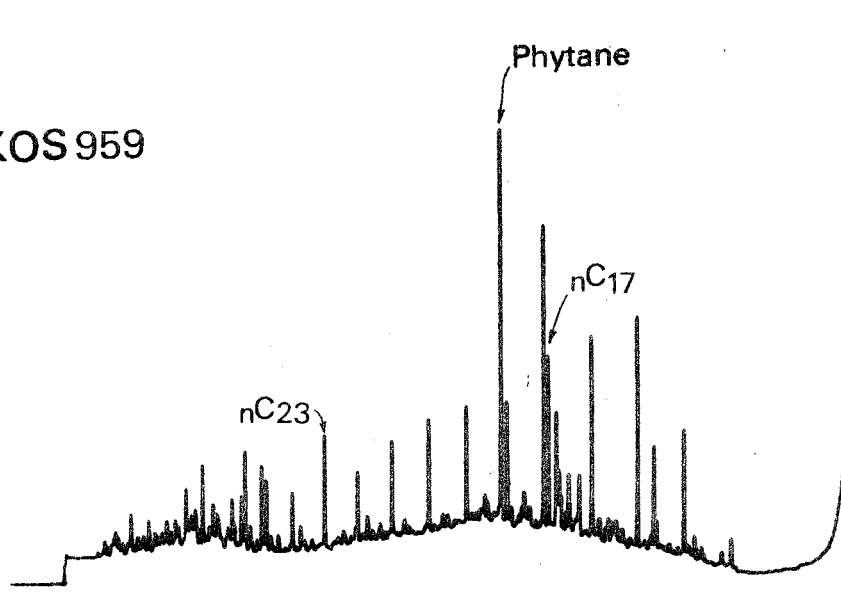


KOS958

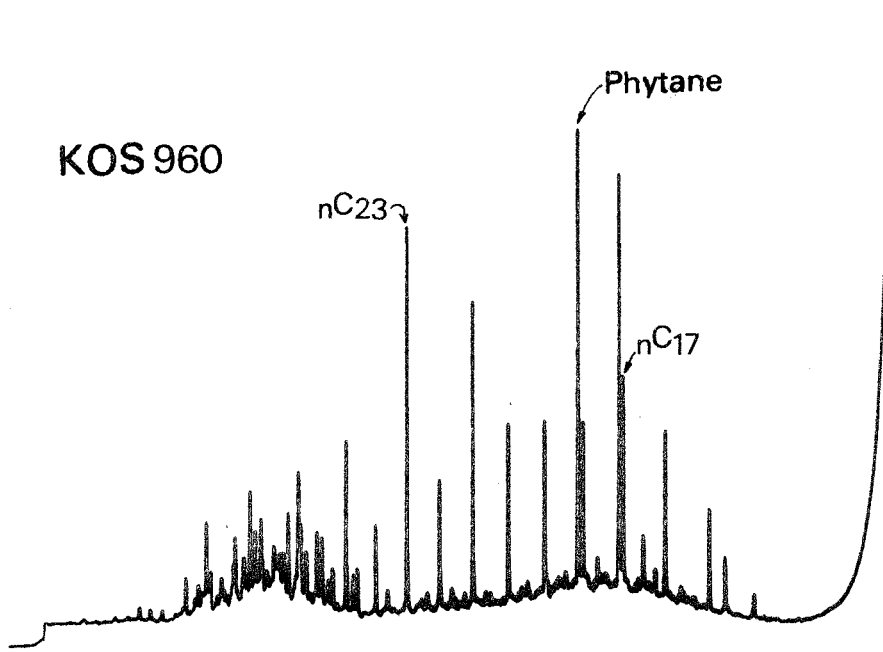


Bitumens: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions

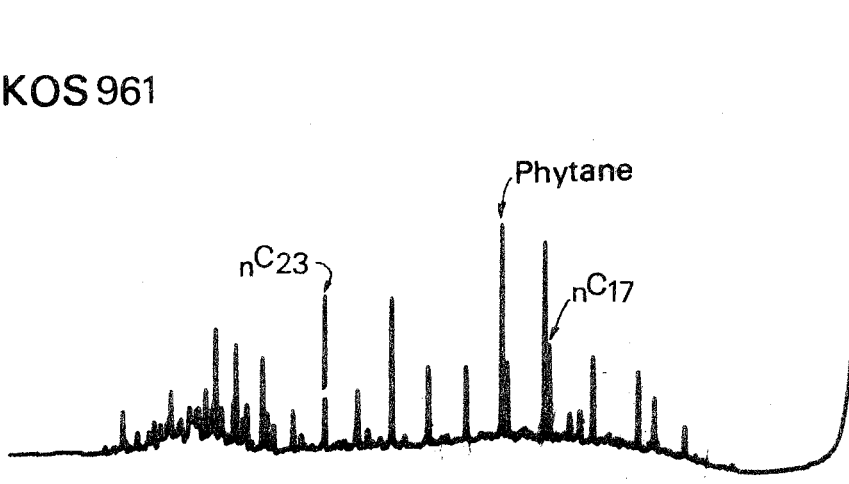
KOS 959



KOS 960

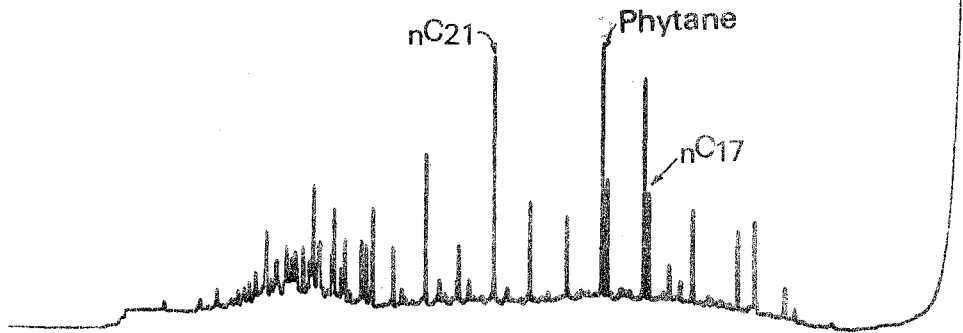


KOS 961

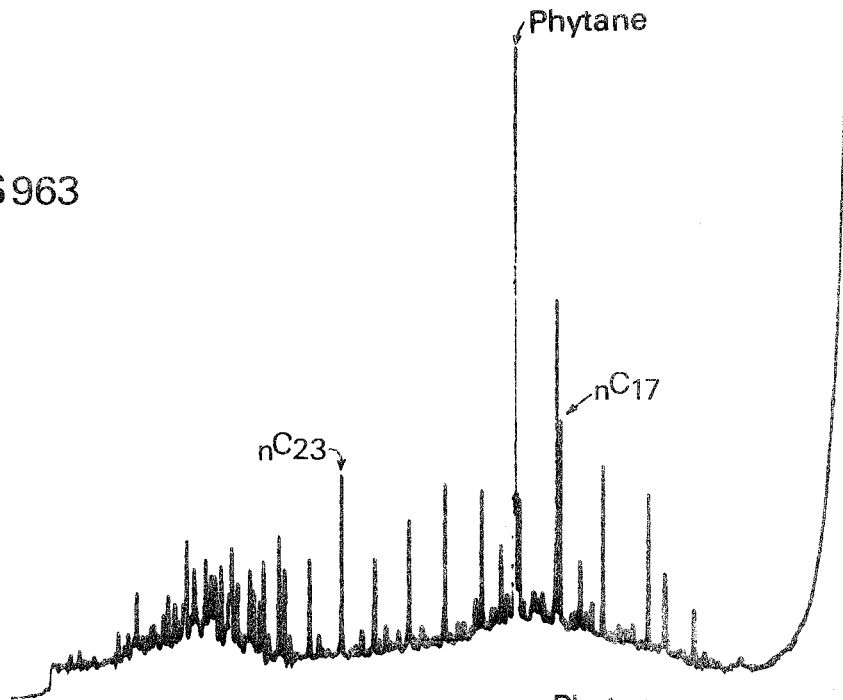


Bitumens: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions

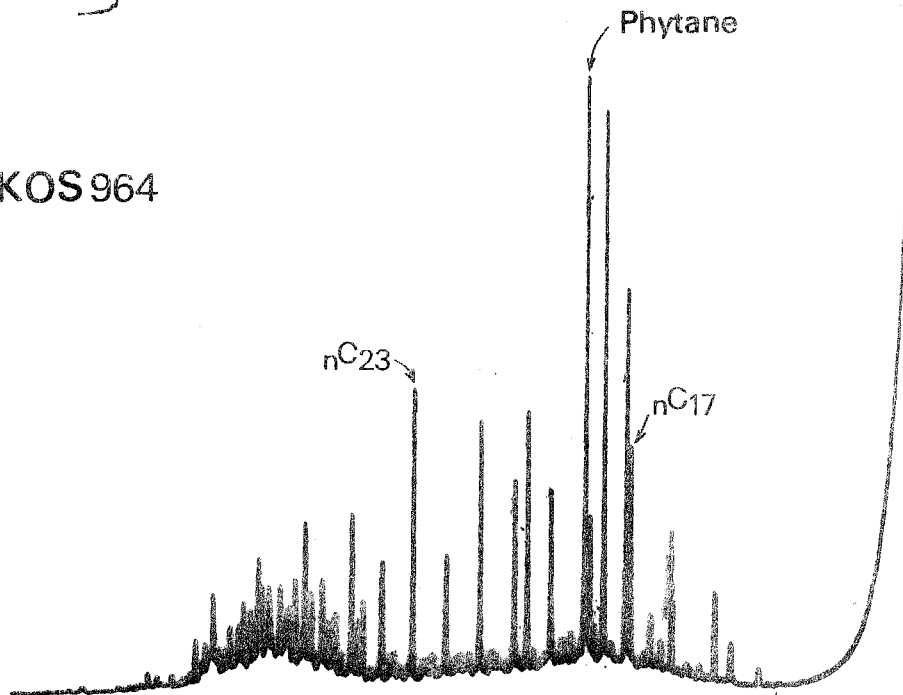
KOS 962



KOS 963

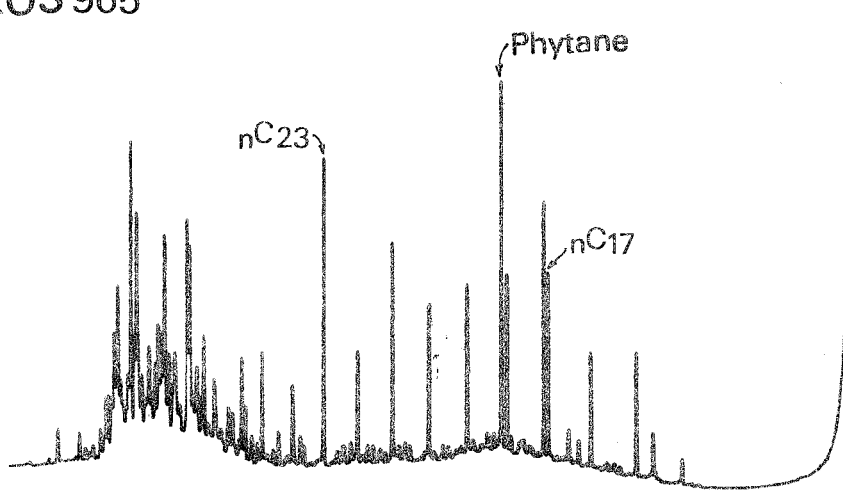


KOS 964

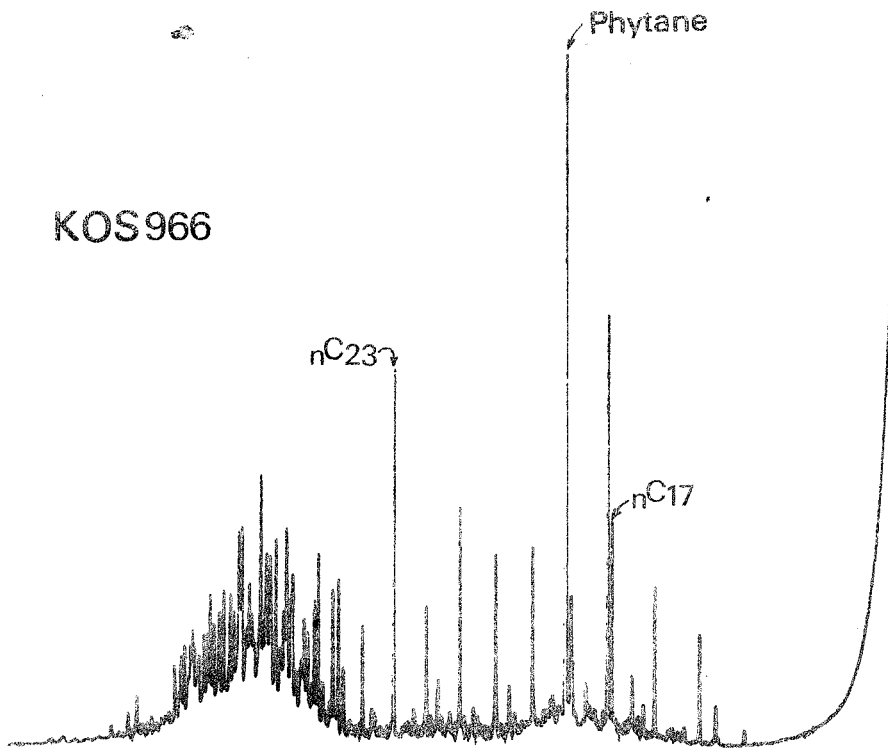


Bitumens: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions

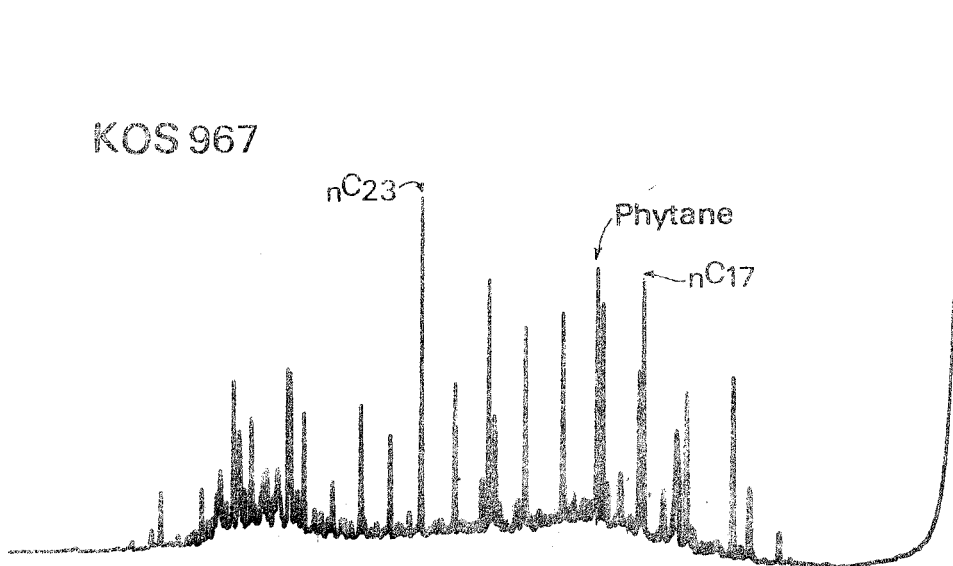
KOS 965



KOS 966

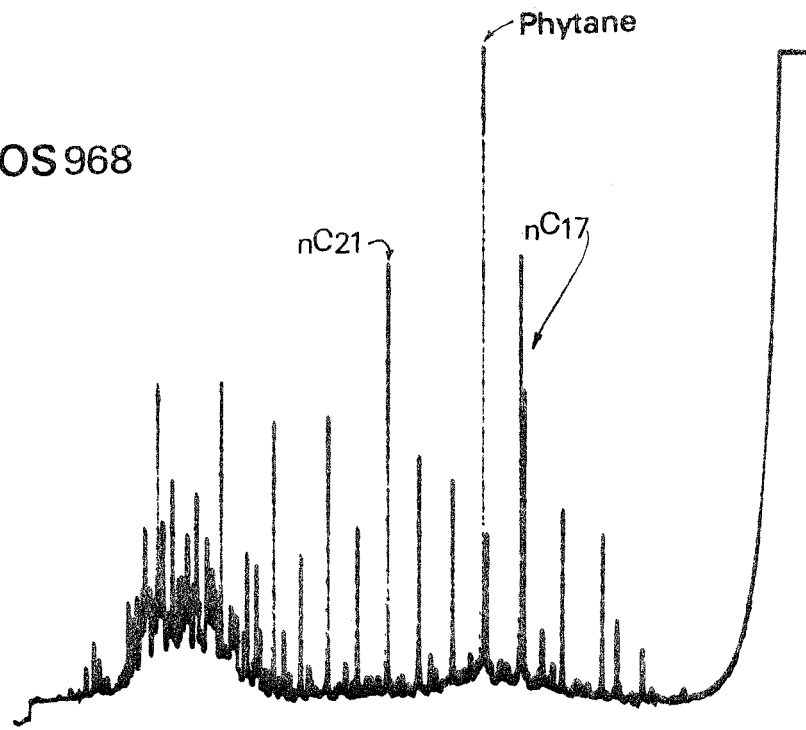


KOS 967

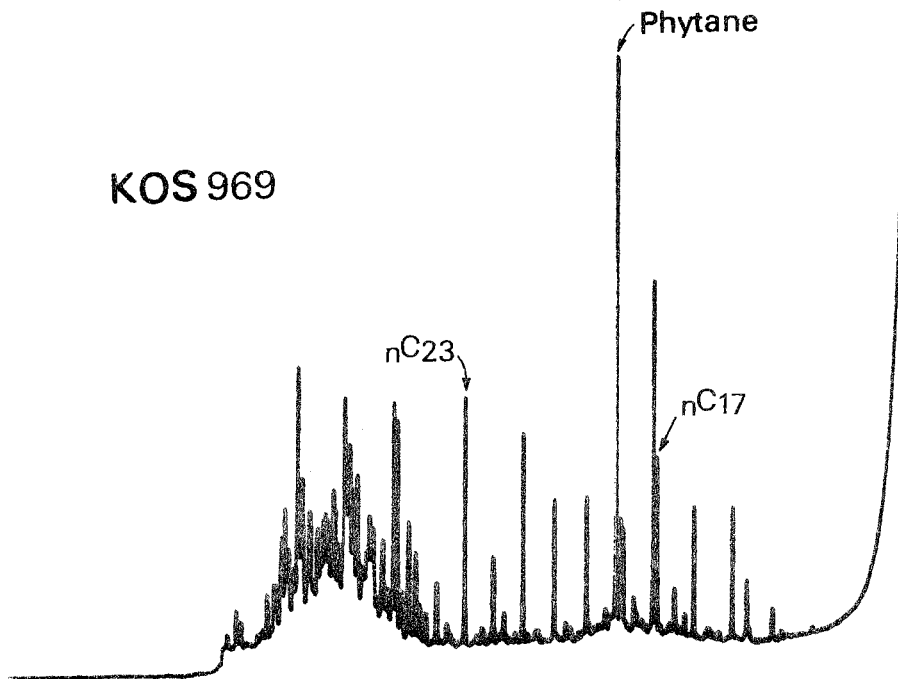


Bitumens: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions

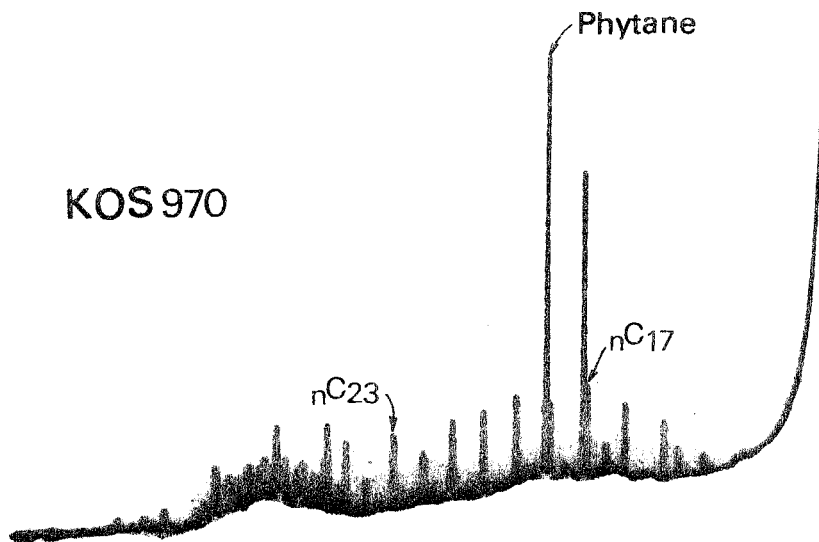
KOS 968



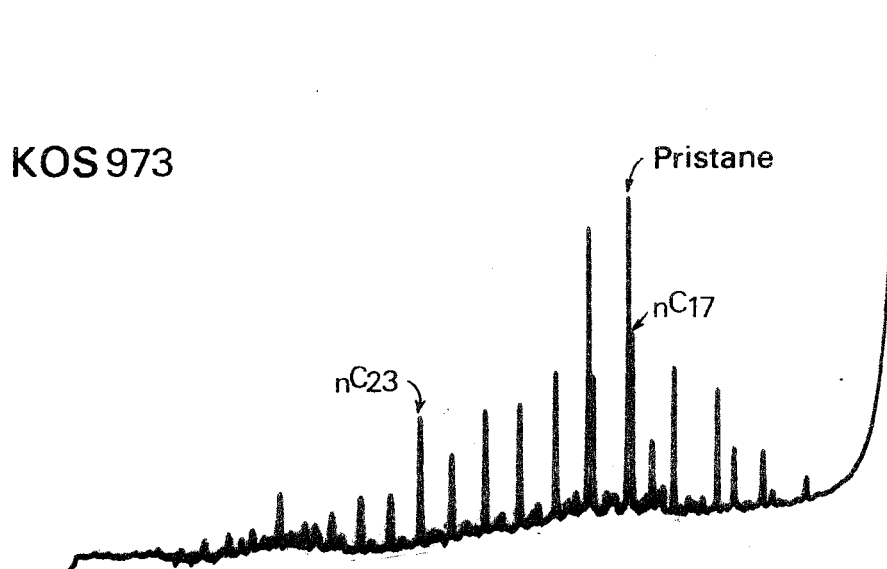
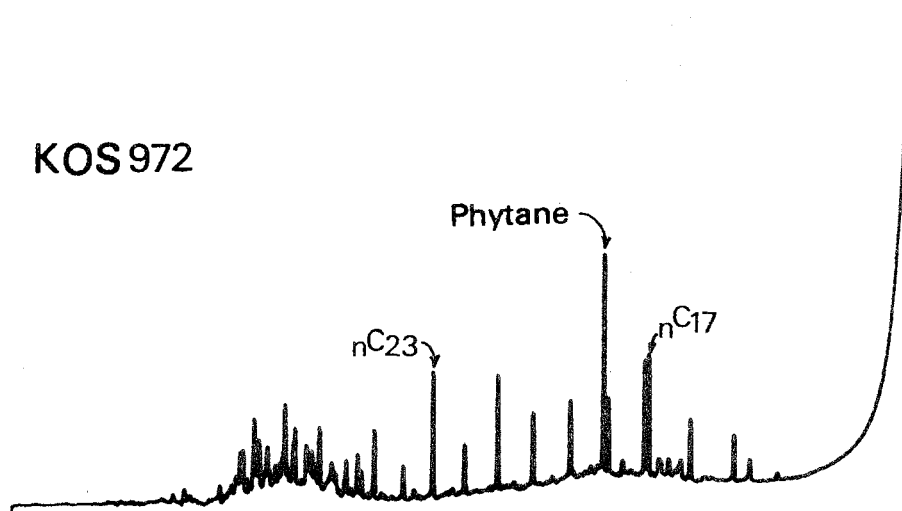
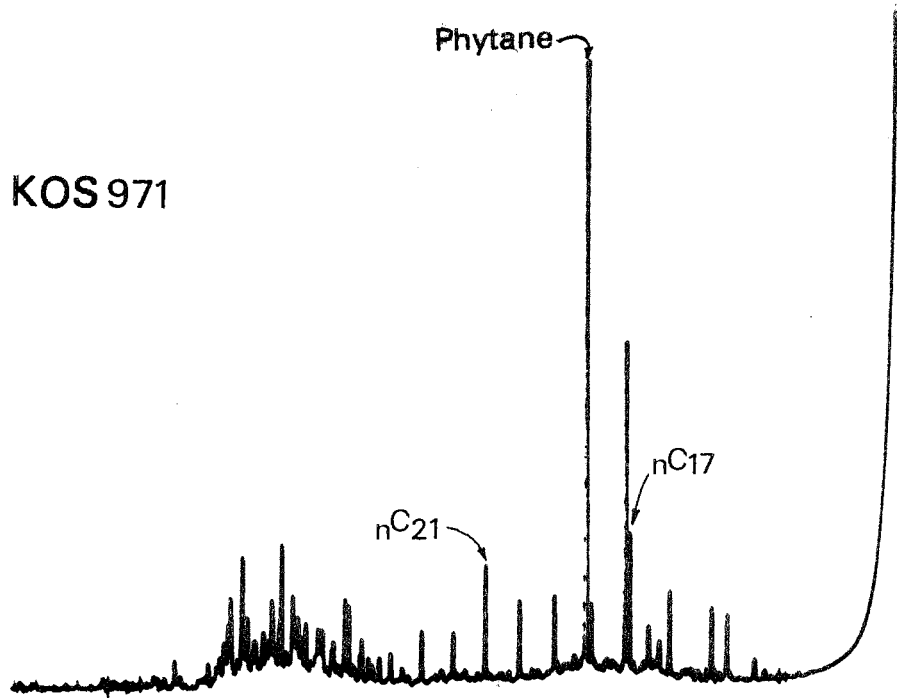
KOS 969



KOS 970

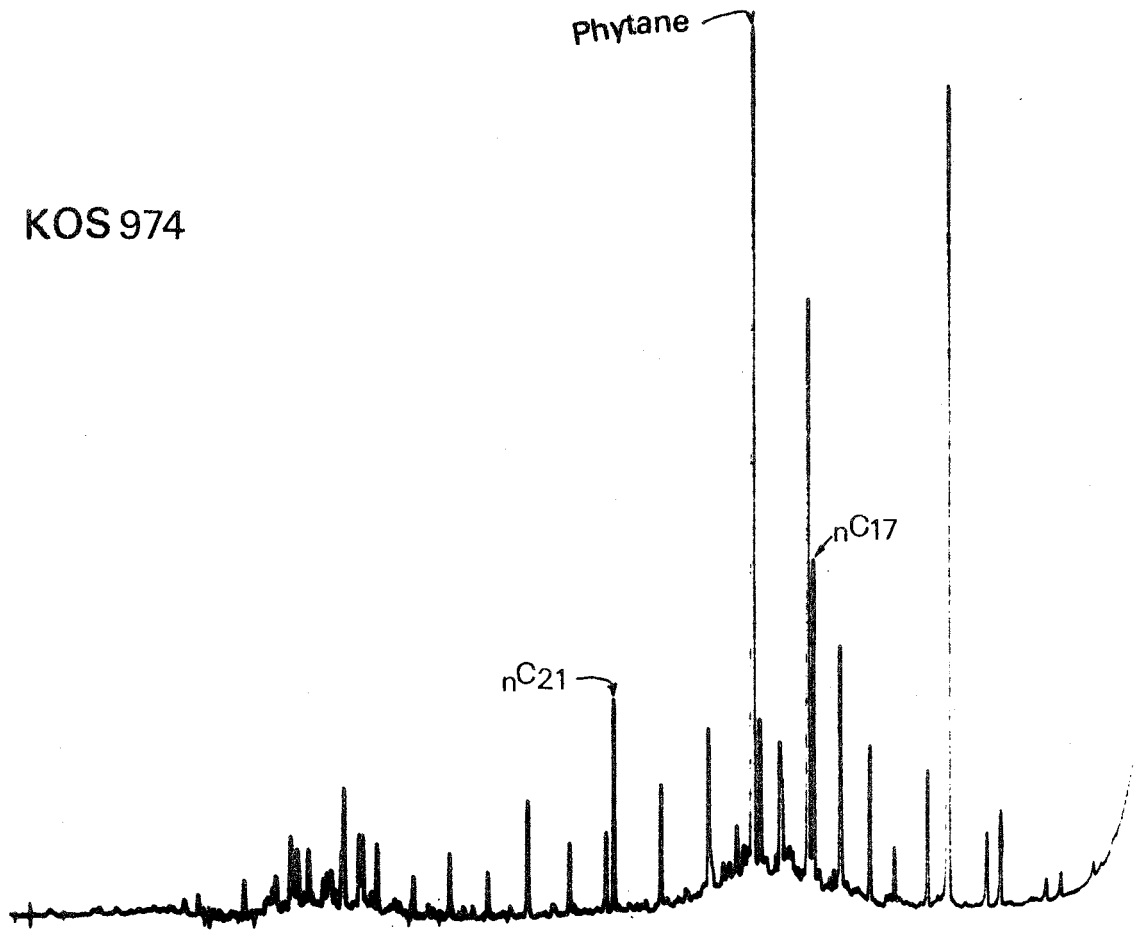


Bitumens: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions

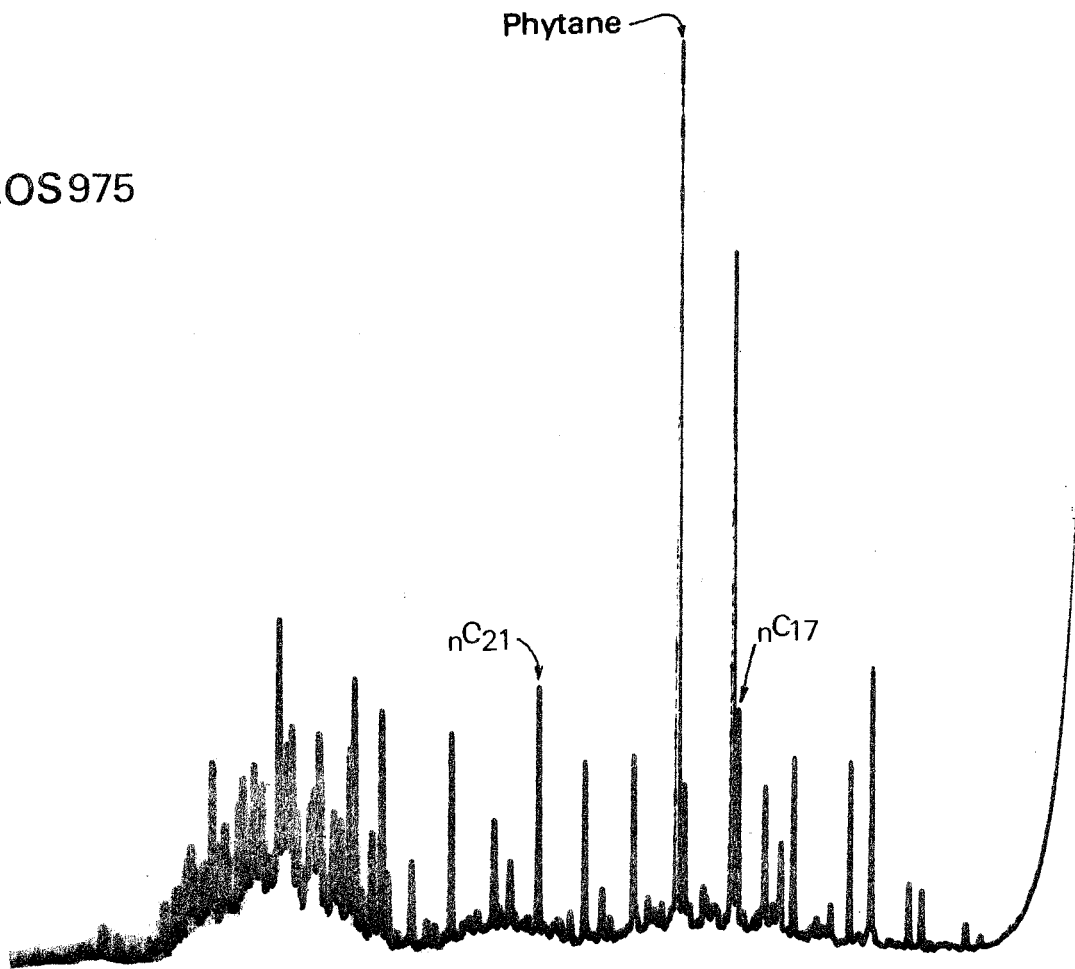


Bitumens: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions

KOS 974



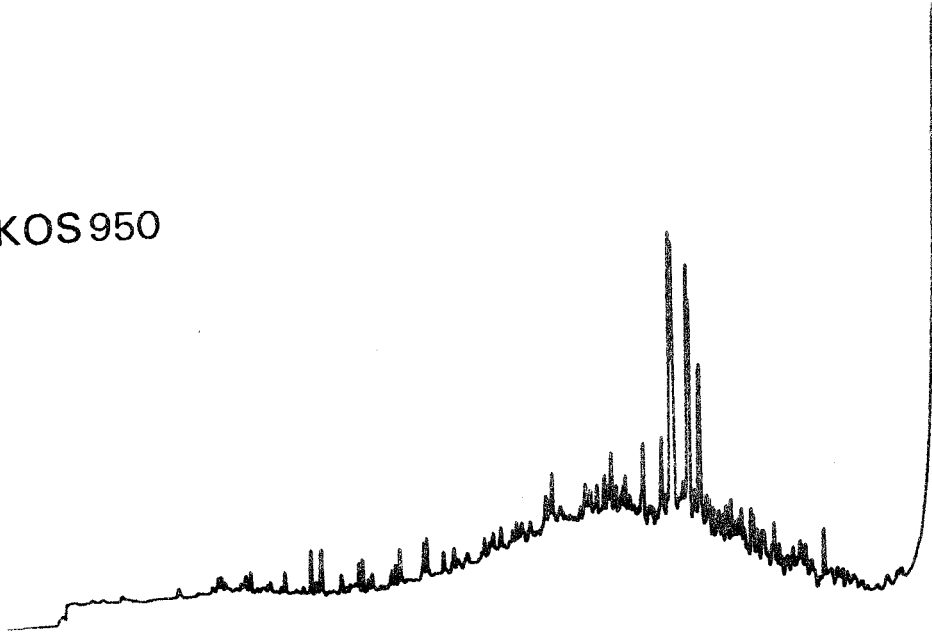
KOS 975



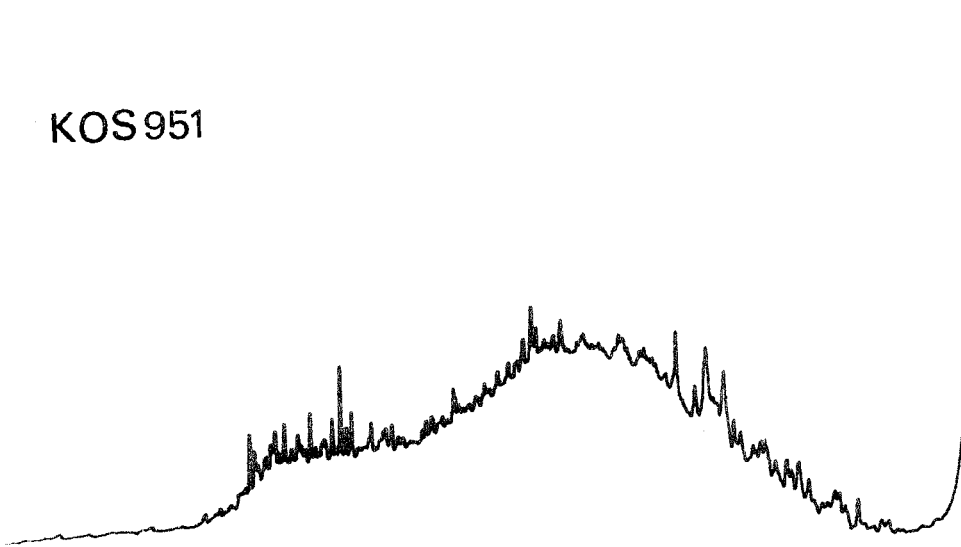
Bitumens: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions



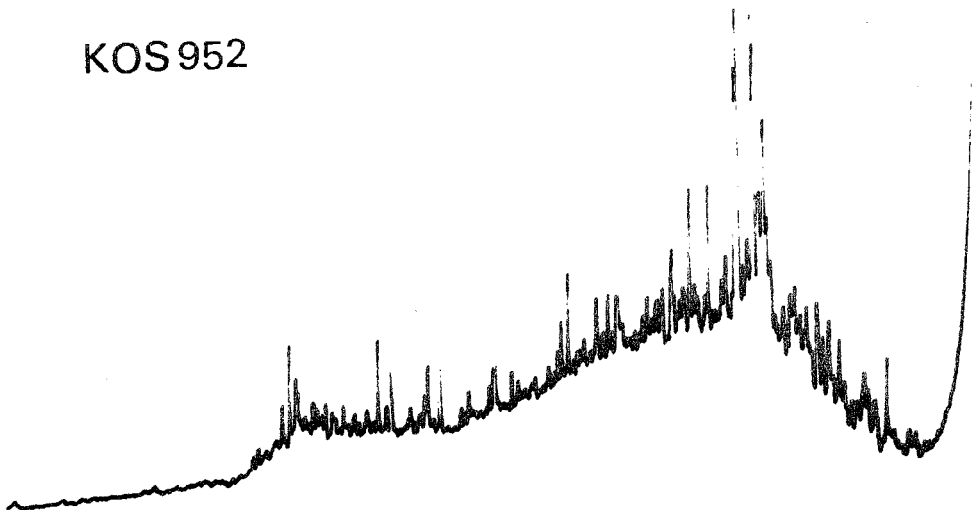
KOS 950



KOS 951

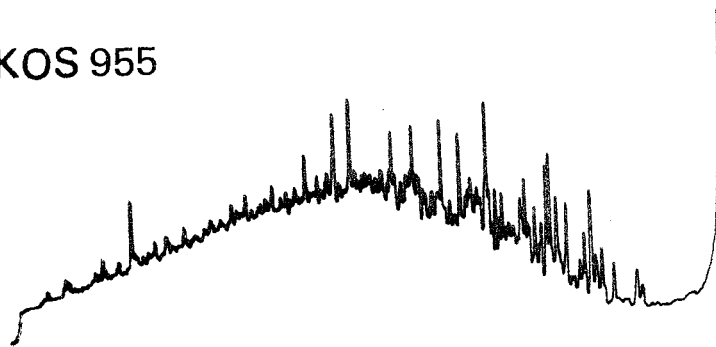


KOS 952

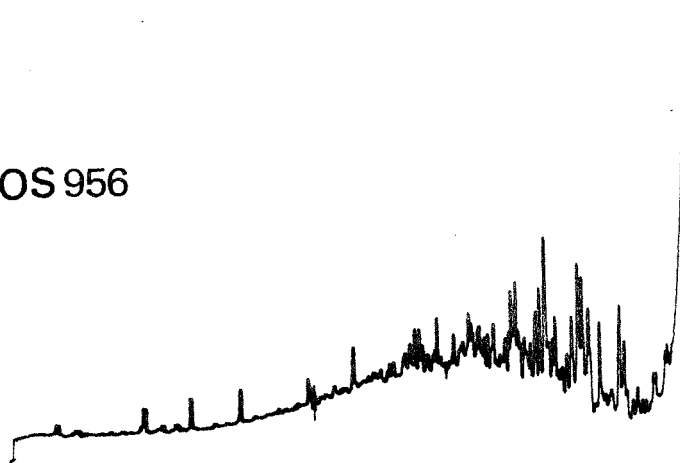


Bitumens: aromatic fractions

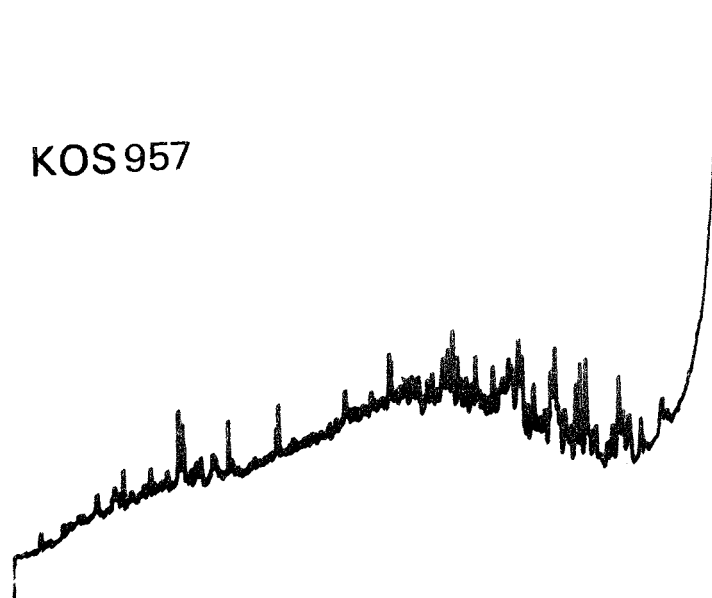
KOS 955



KOS 956

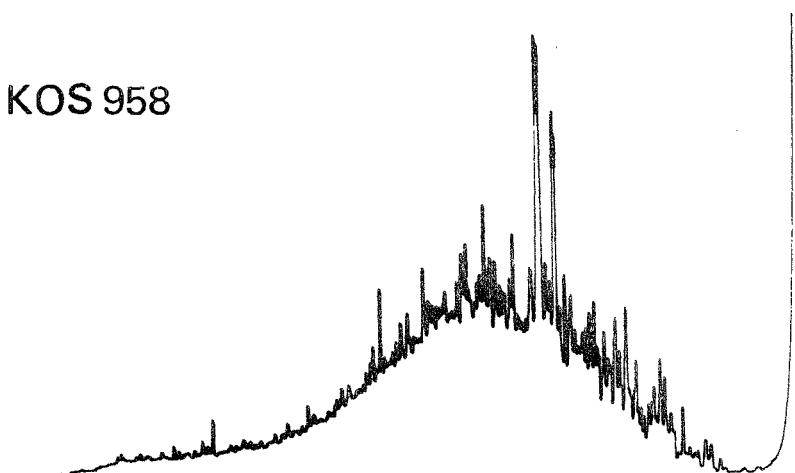


KOS 957

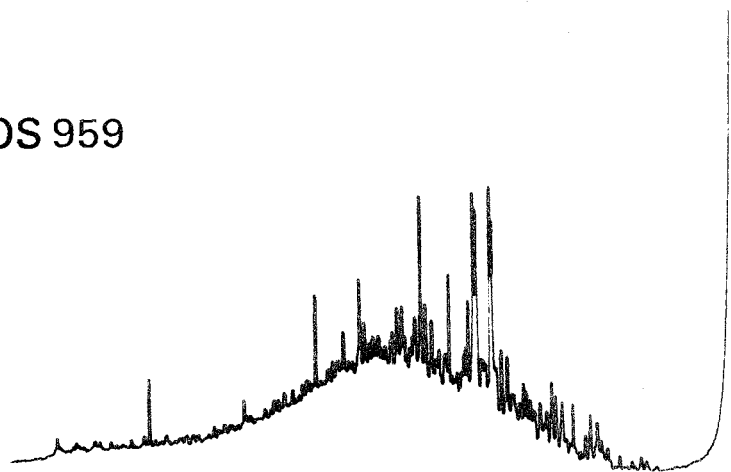


Bitumens: aromatic fractions

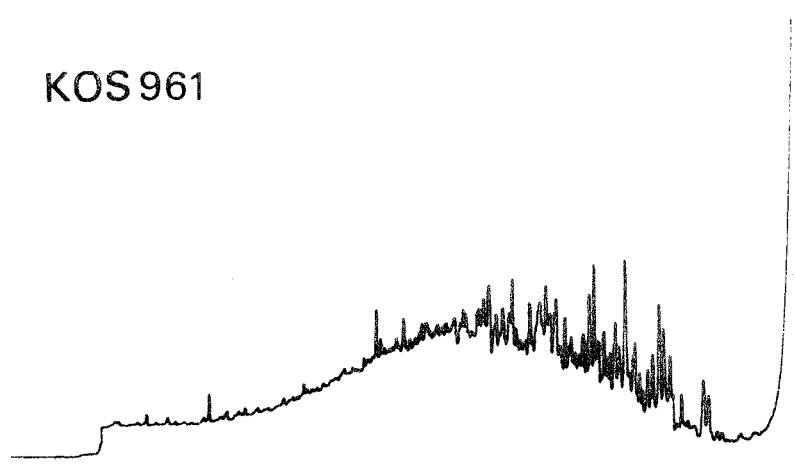
KOS 958



KOS 959

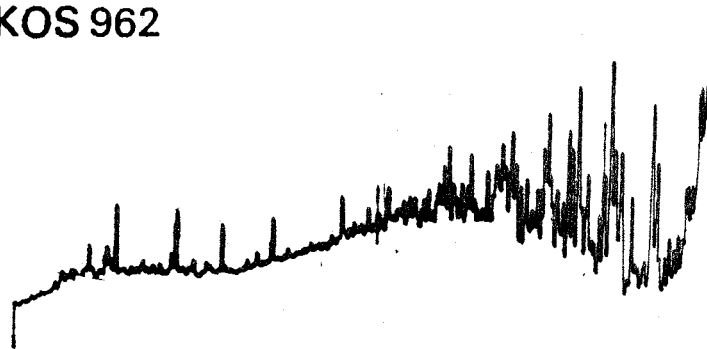


KOS 961

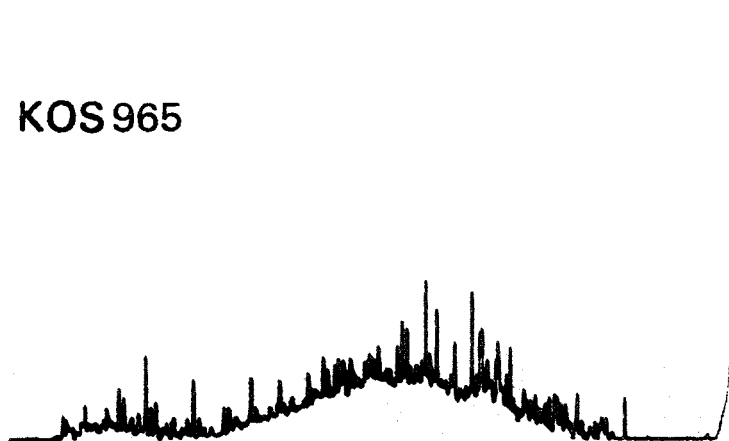


Bitumens: aromatic fractions

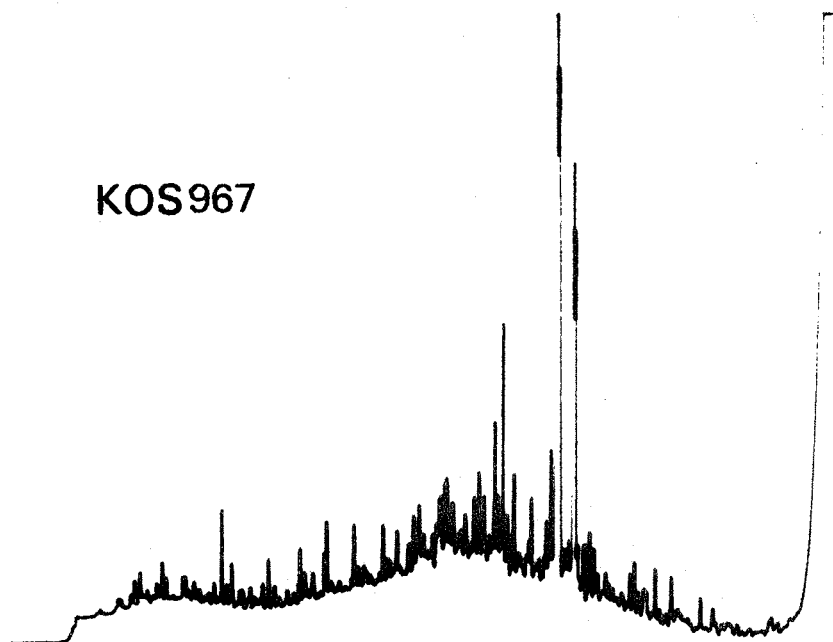
KOS 962



KOS 965

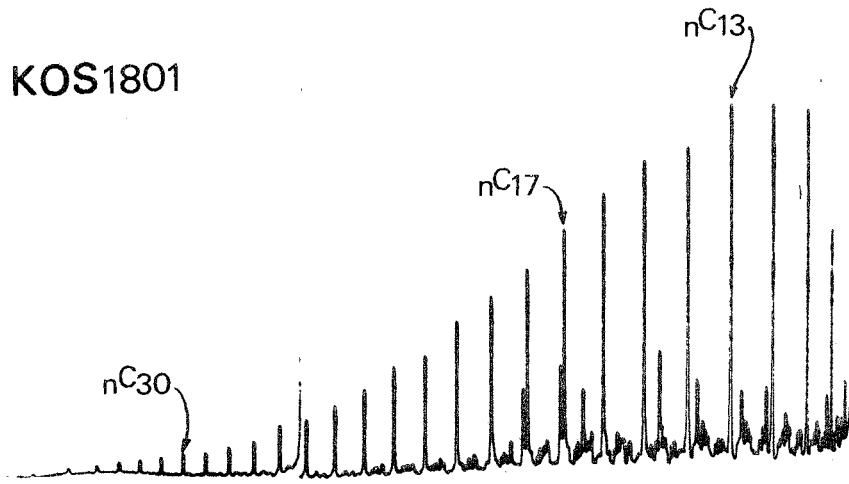


KOS 967

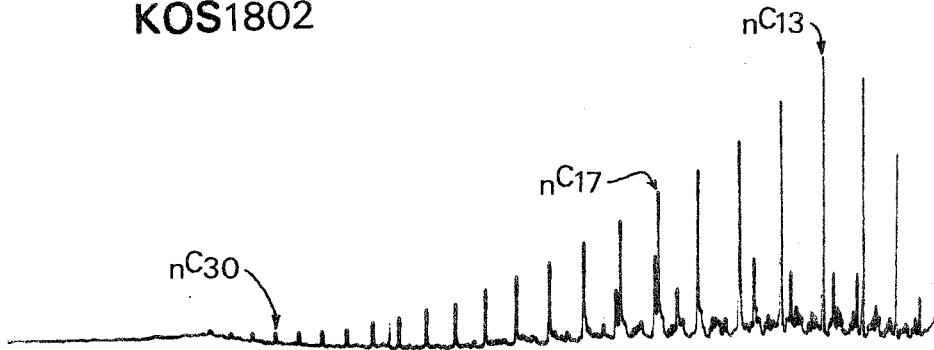


Bitumens: aromatic fractions

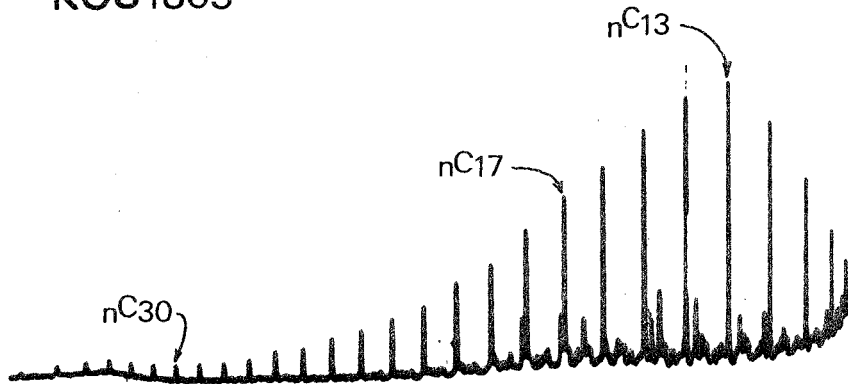
KOS1801



KOS1802

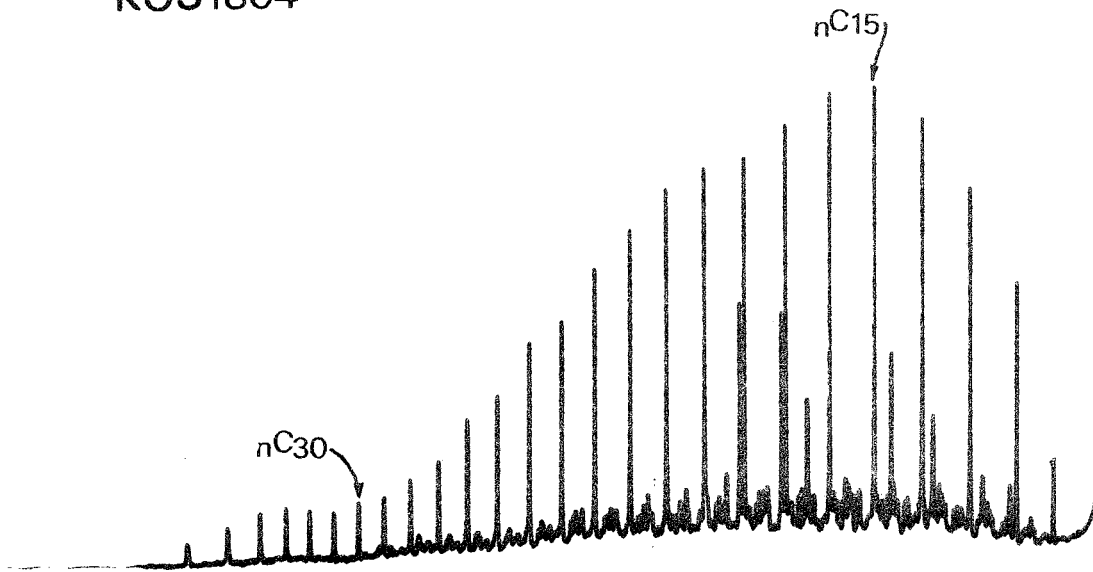


KOS1803

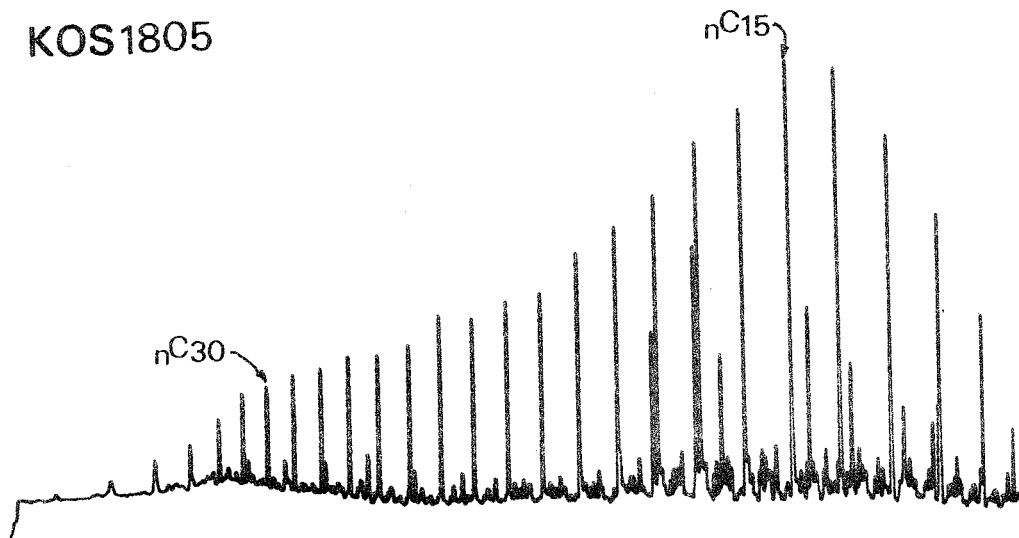


North Sea Crude oils: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions

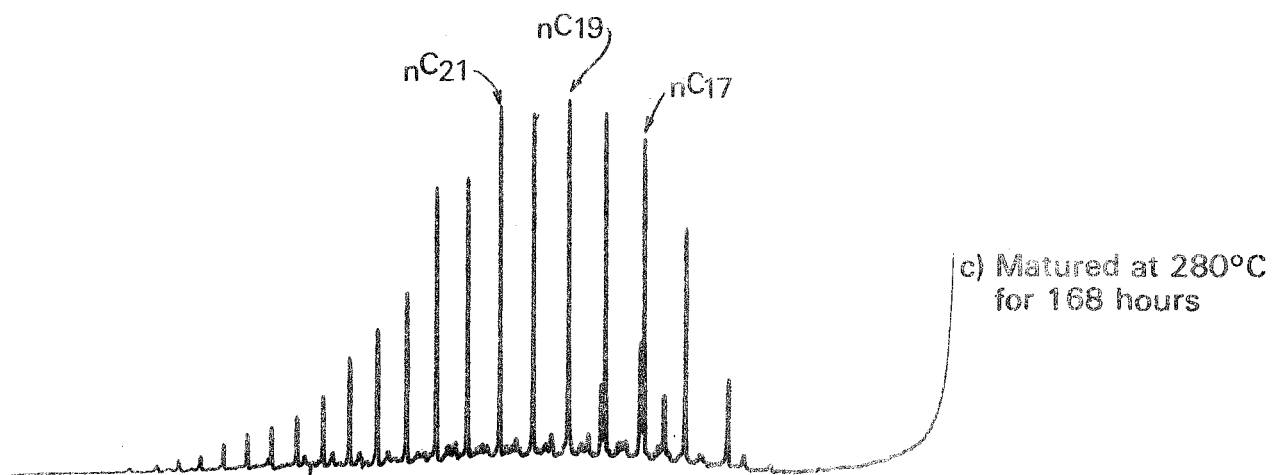
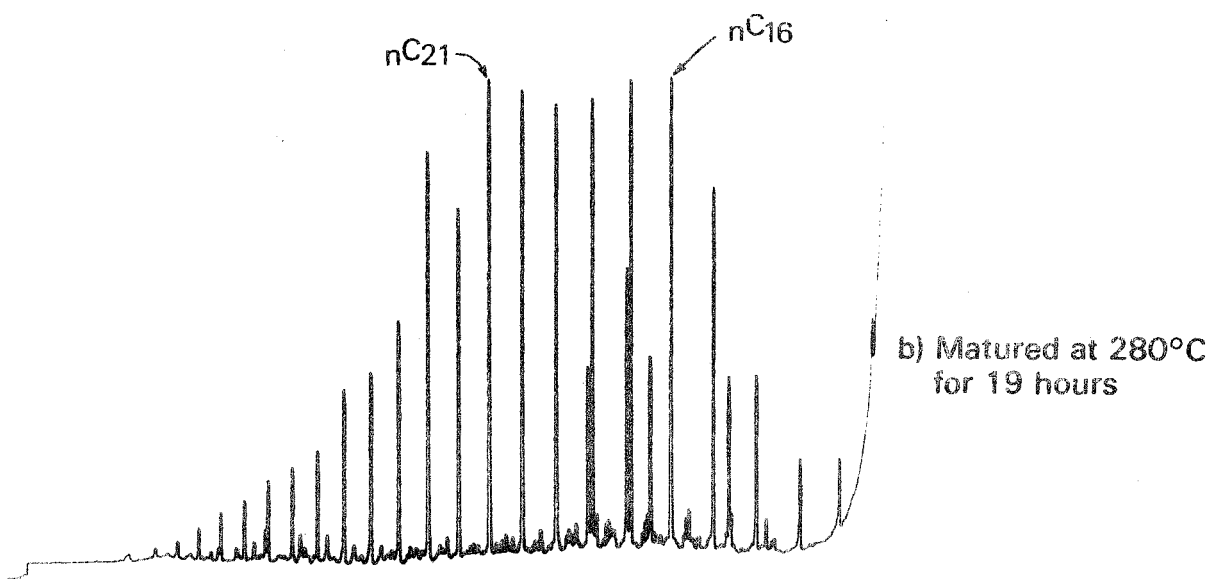
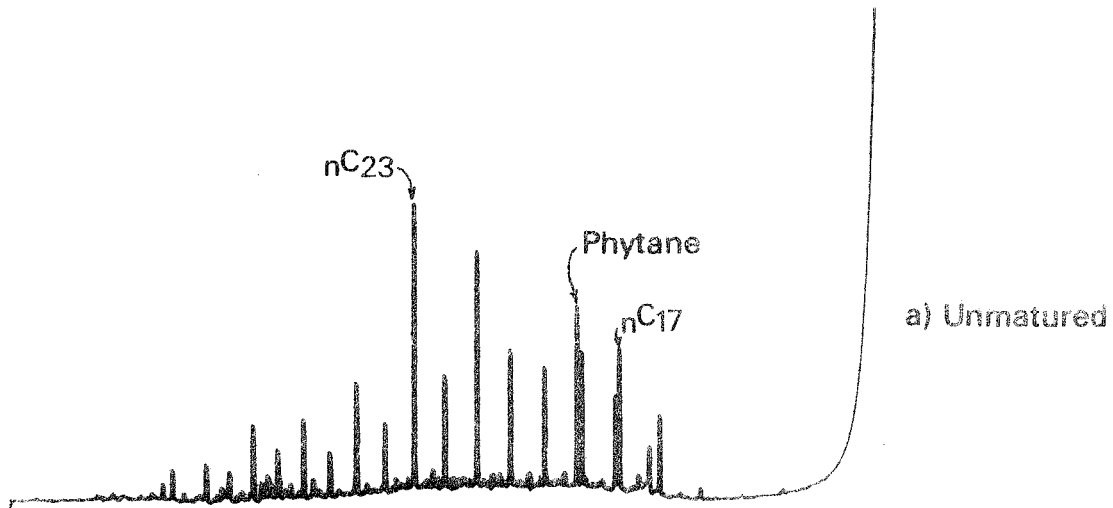
KOS1804



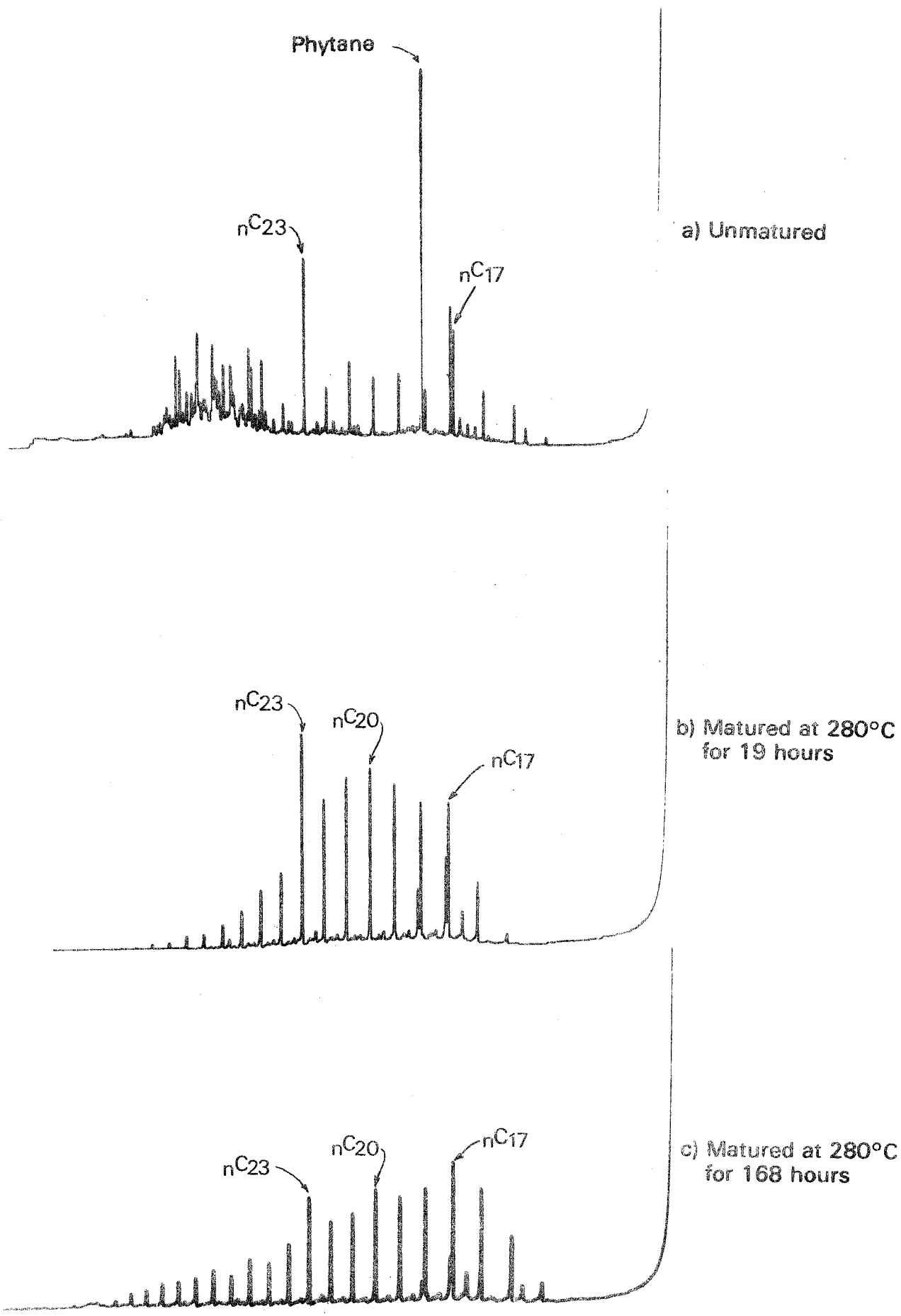
KOS1805



North Sea Crude oils: saturated (alkane) hydrocarbon fractions

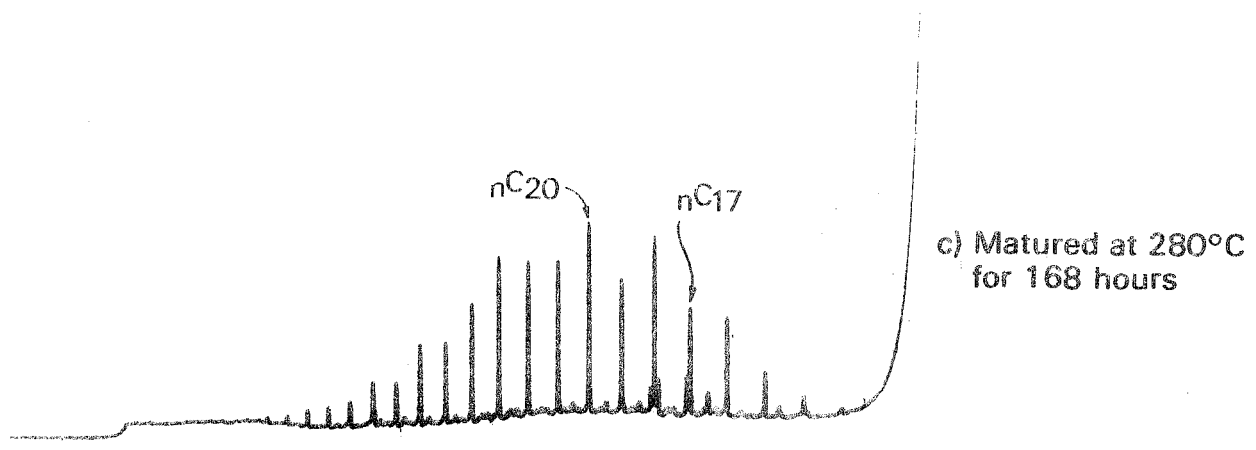
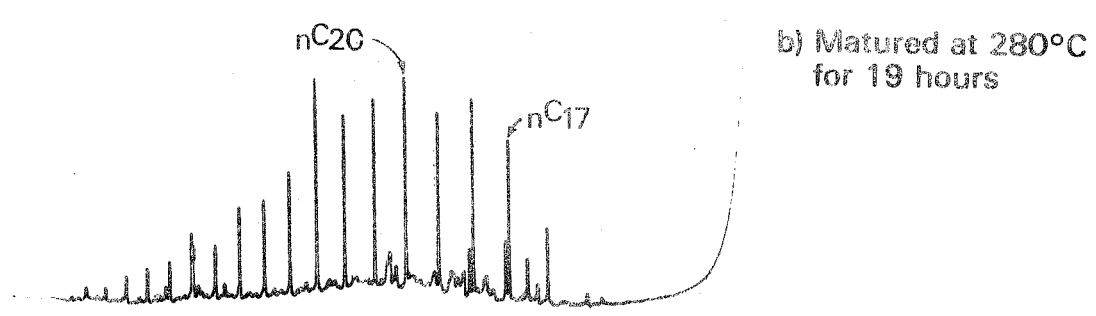
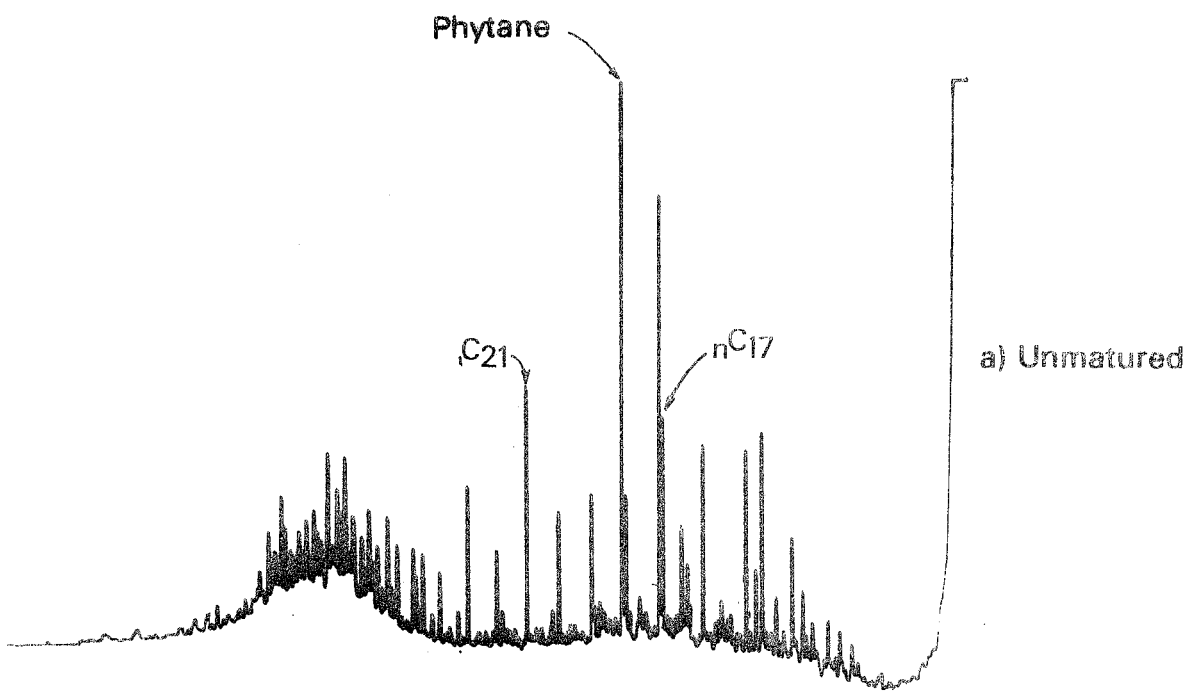


Maturation experiment: saturated hydrocarbon fractions derived from KOS 950



Maturation experiment: saturated hydrocarbon fractions derived from KOS 953

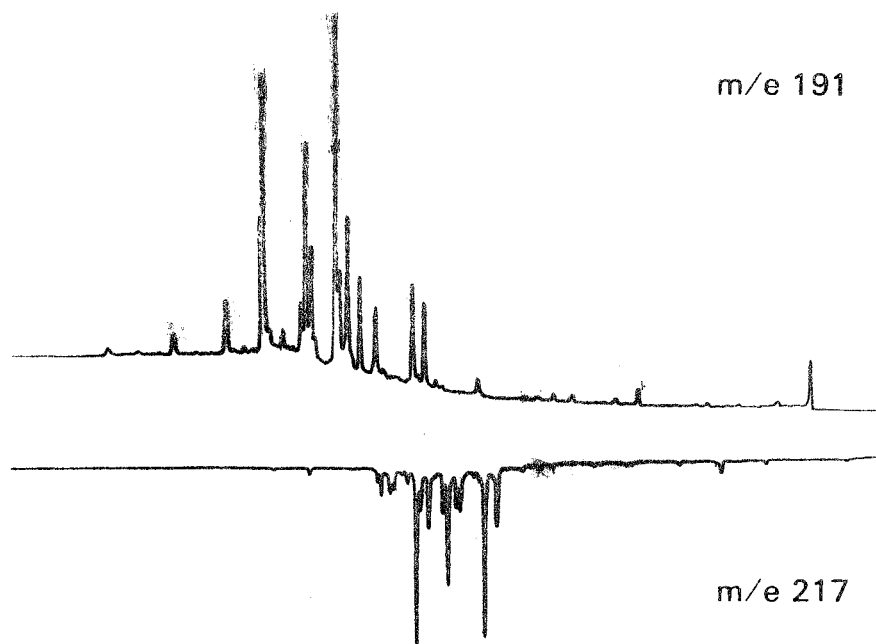




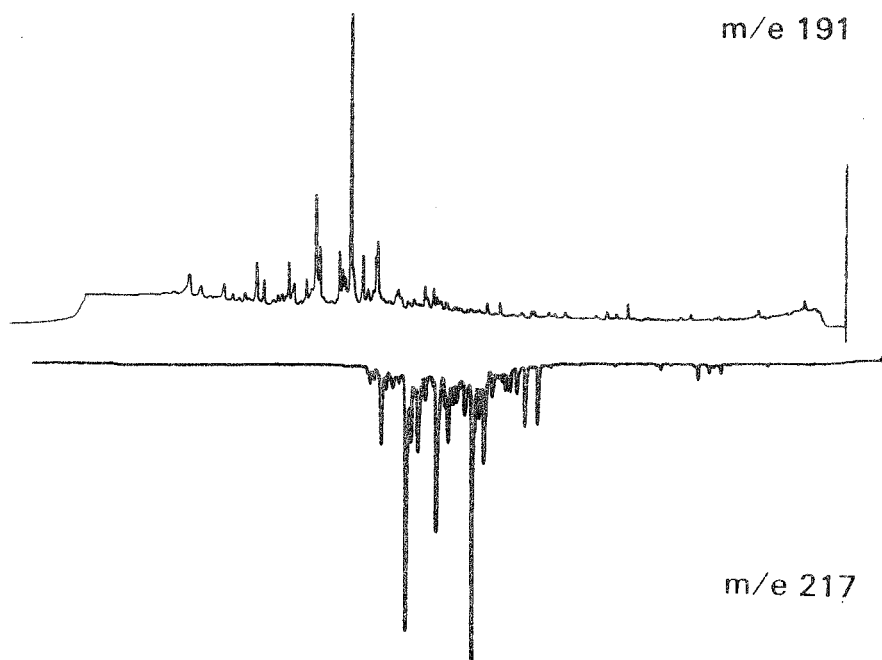
Maturation experiment: saturated hydrocarbon fractions derived from KOS 956

Bitumen  
saturated hydrocarbons

KOS 950



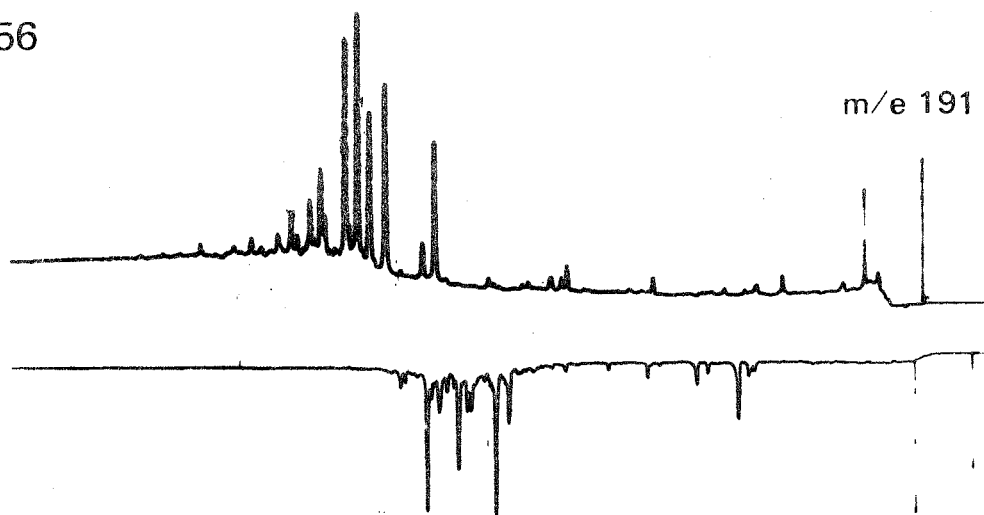
KOS 955



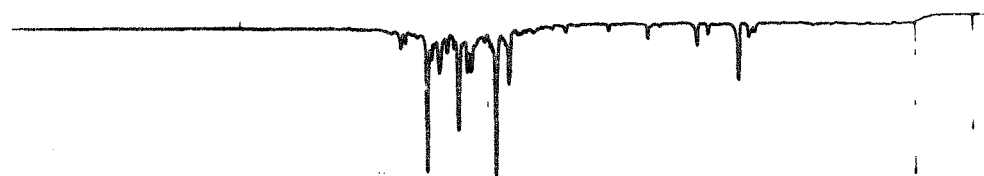
Multiple ion detection mass chromatograms

Shale oil  
saturated hydrocarbons

KOS956



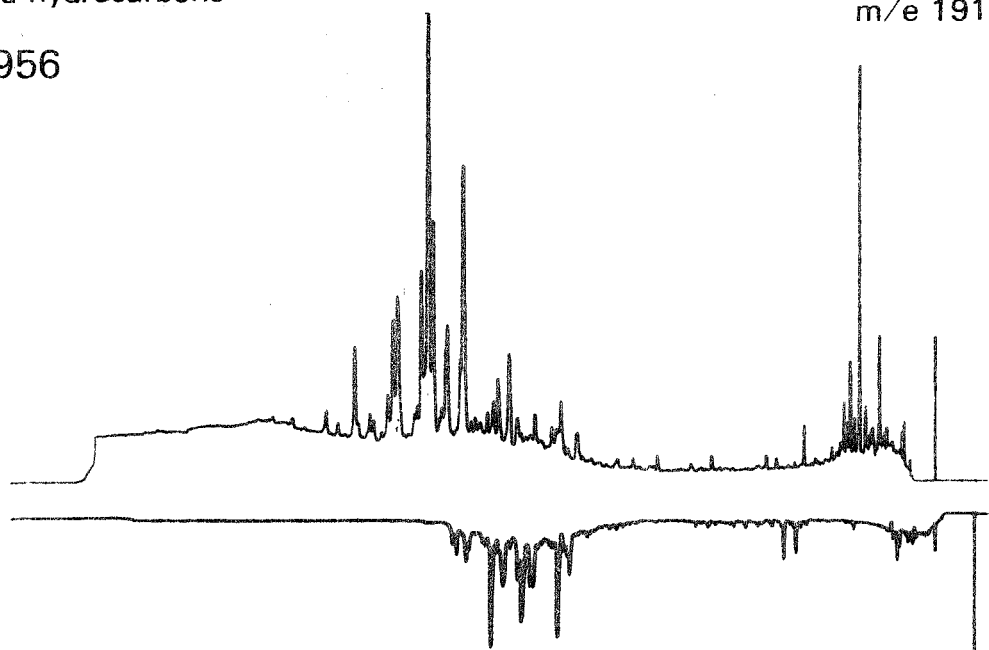
m/e 191



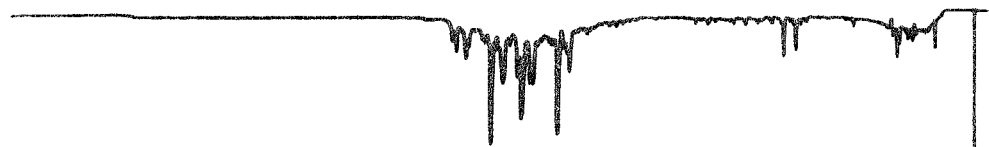
m/e 217

Bitumen  
saturated hydrocarbons

KOS956



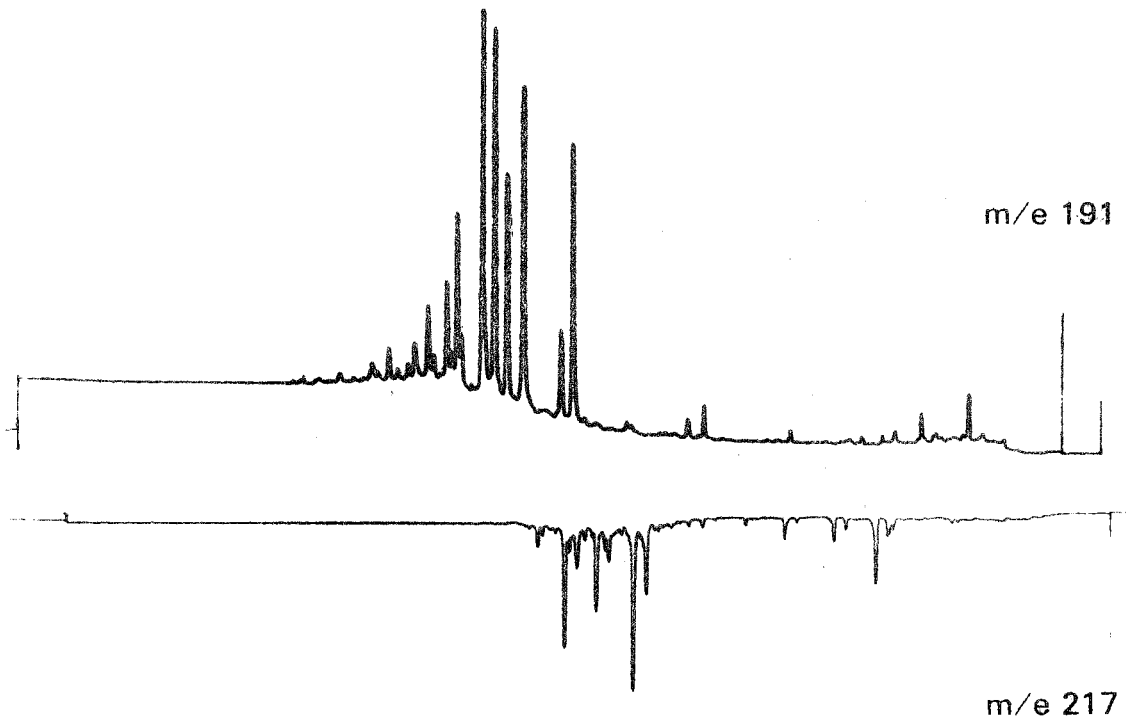
m/e 191



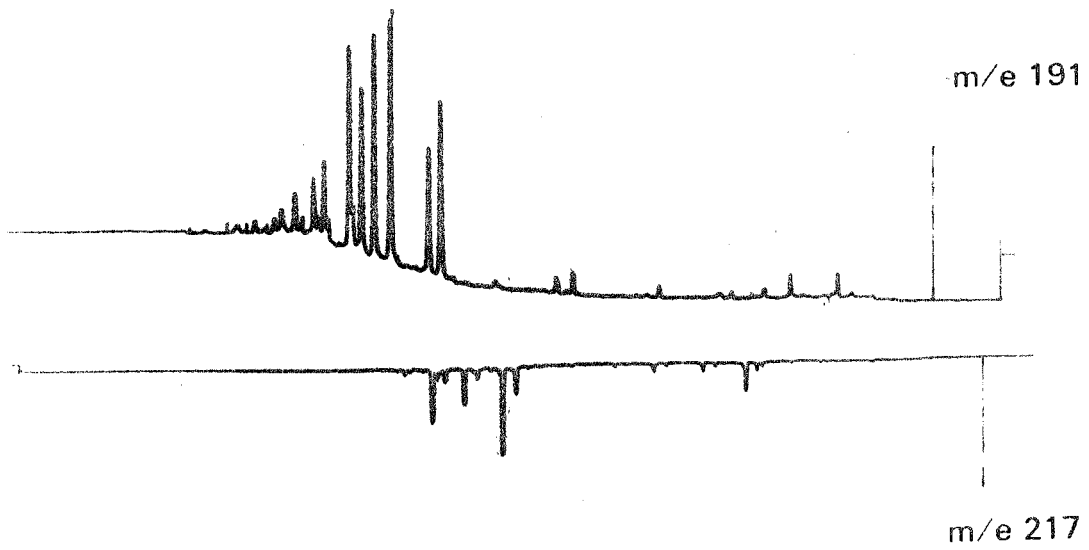
m/e 217

Multiple ion detection mass chromatograms

Shale oil  
saturated hydrocarbons  
KOS 963

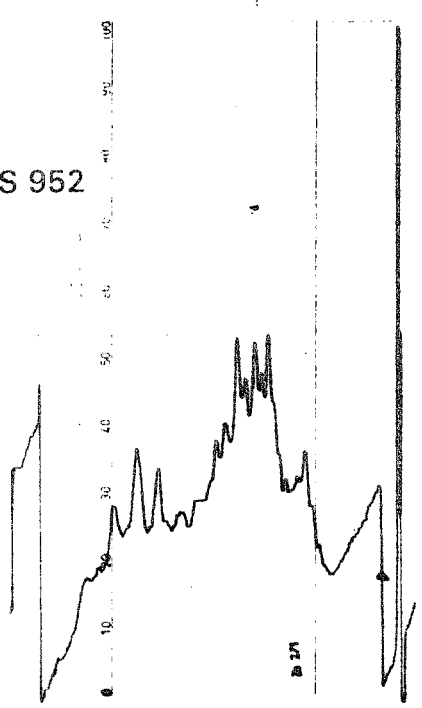


Shale oil  
saturated hydrocarbons  
KOS 968

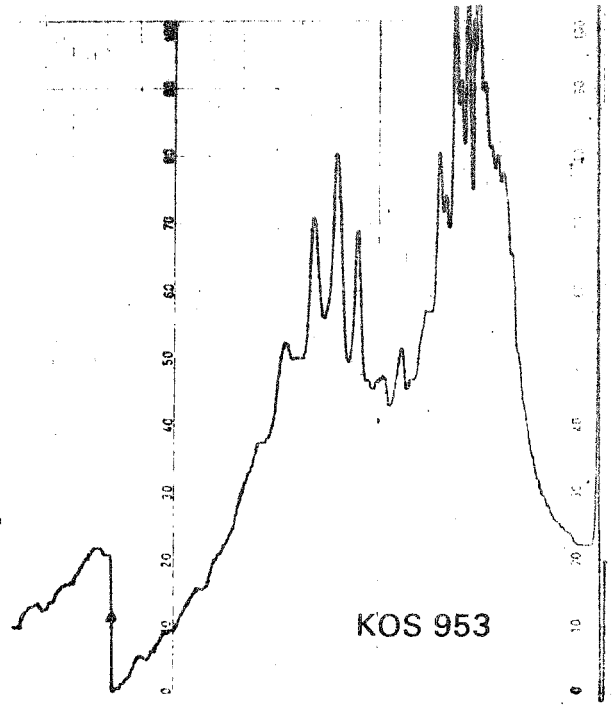


Multiple ion detection mass chromatograms

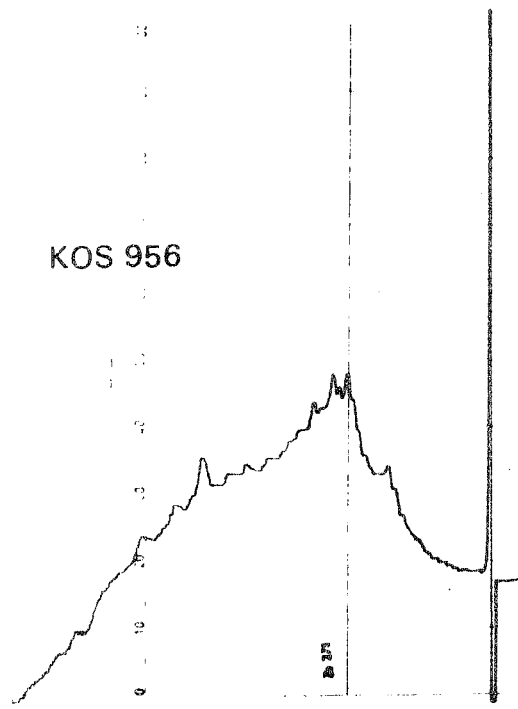
KOS 952



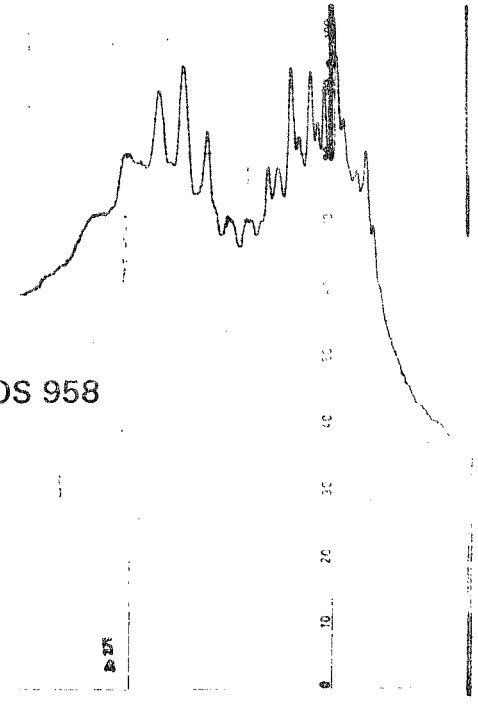
KOS 953



KOS 956

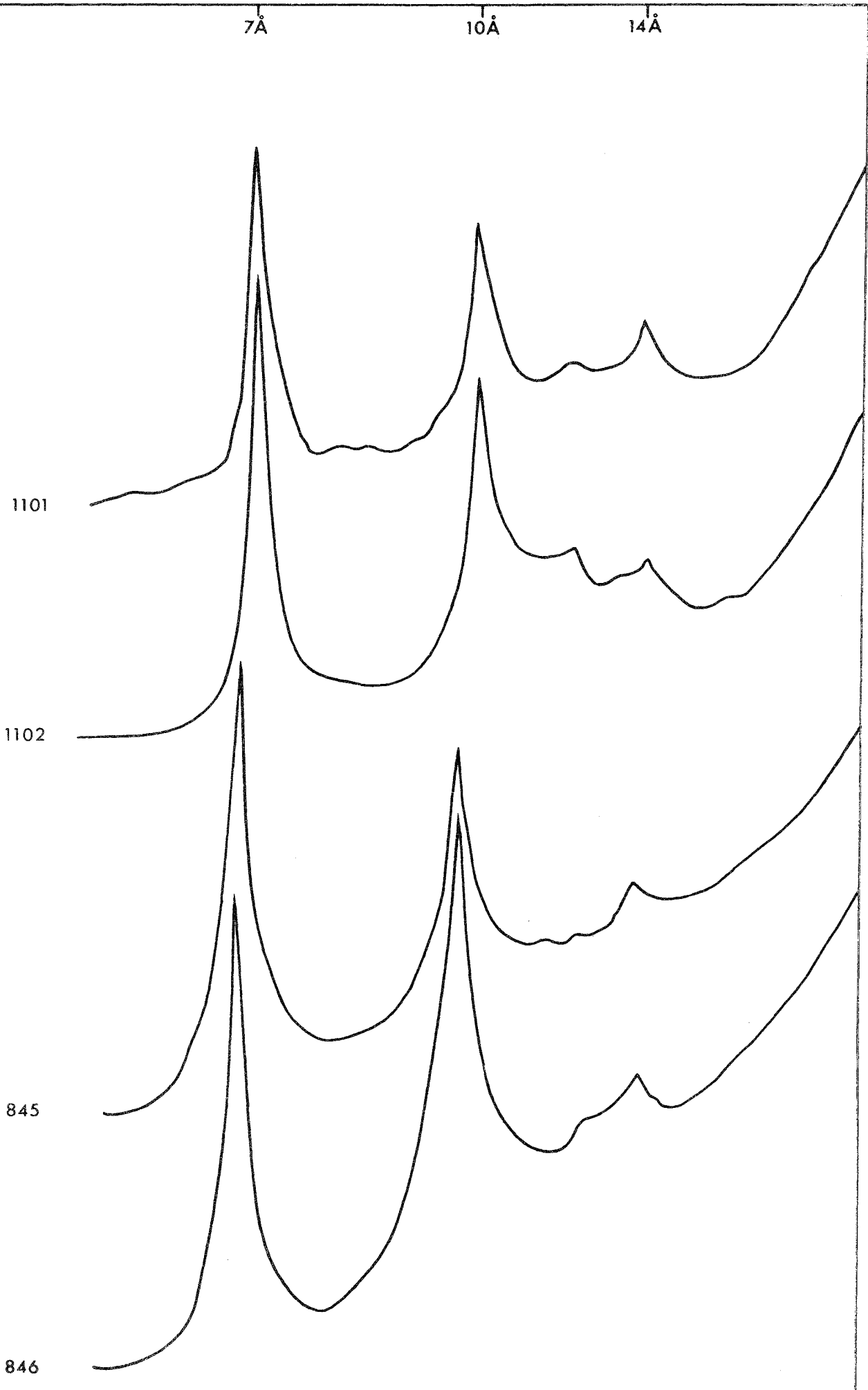


KOS 958

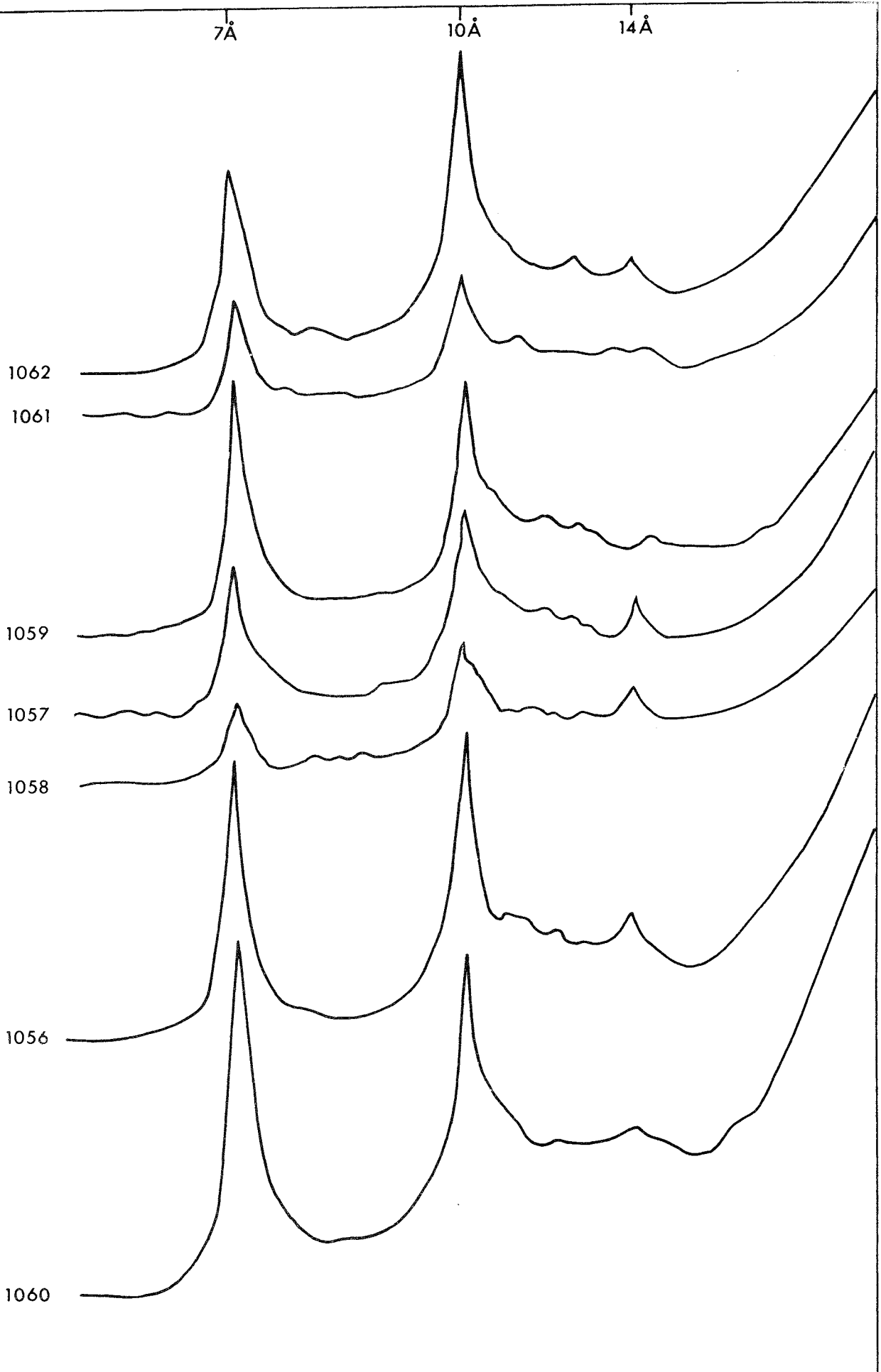


High pressure liquid chromatograms of shale oil aromatic hydrocarbons

Appendix I:  
X-ray diffractograms

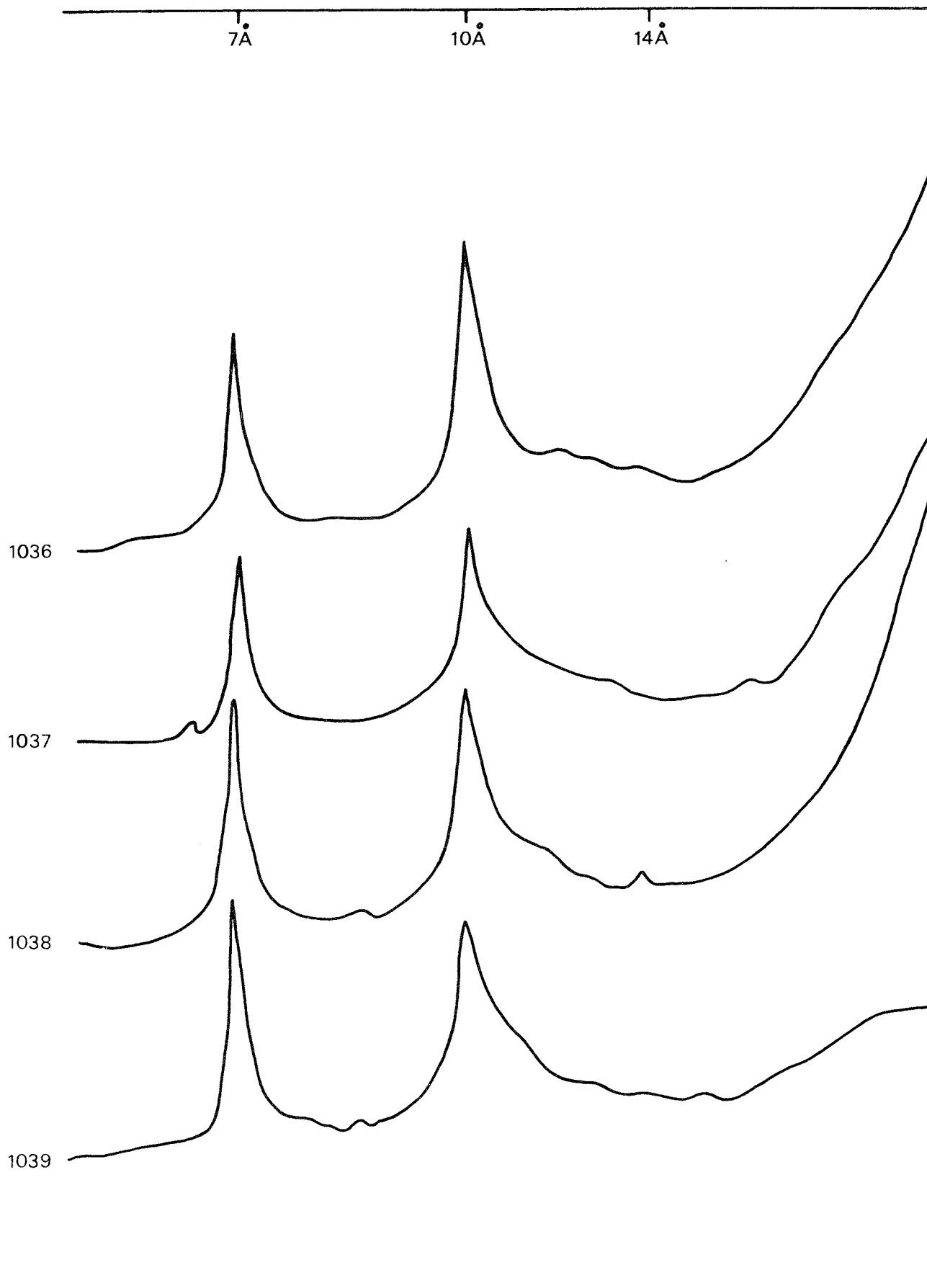


Donington on Bain Borehole (see Table C1 for details)

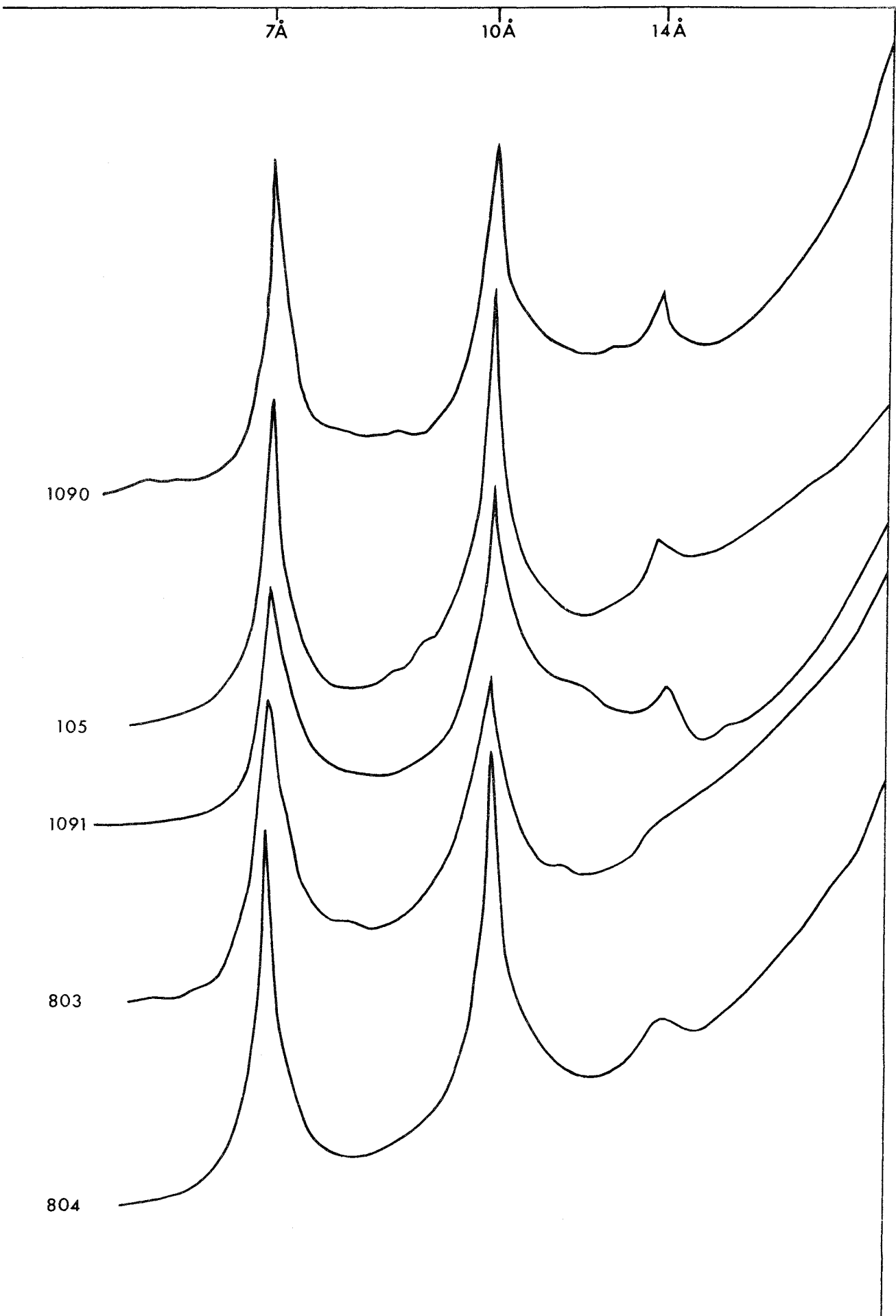


Foudry Bridge Borehole (see Table C1 for details)

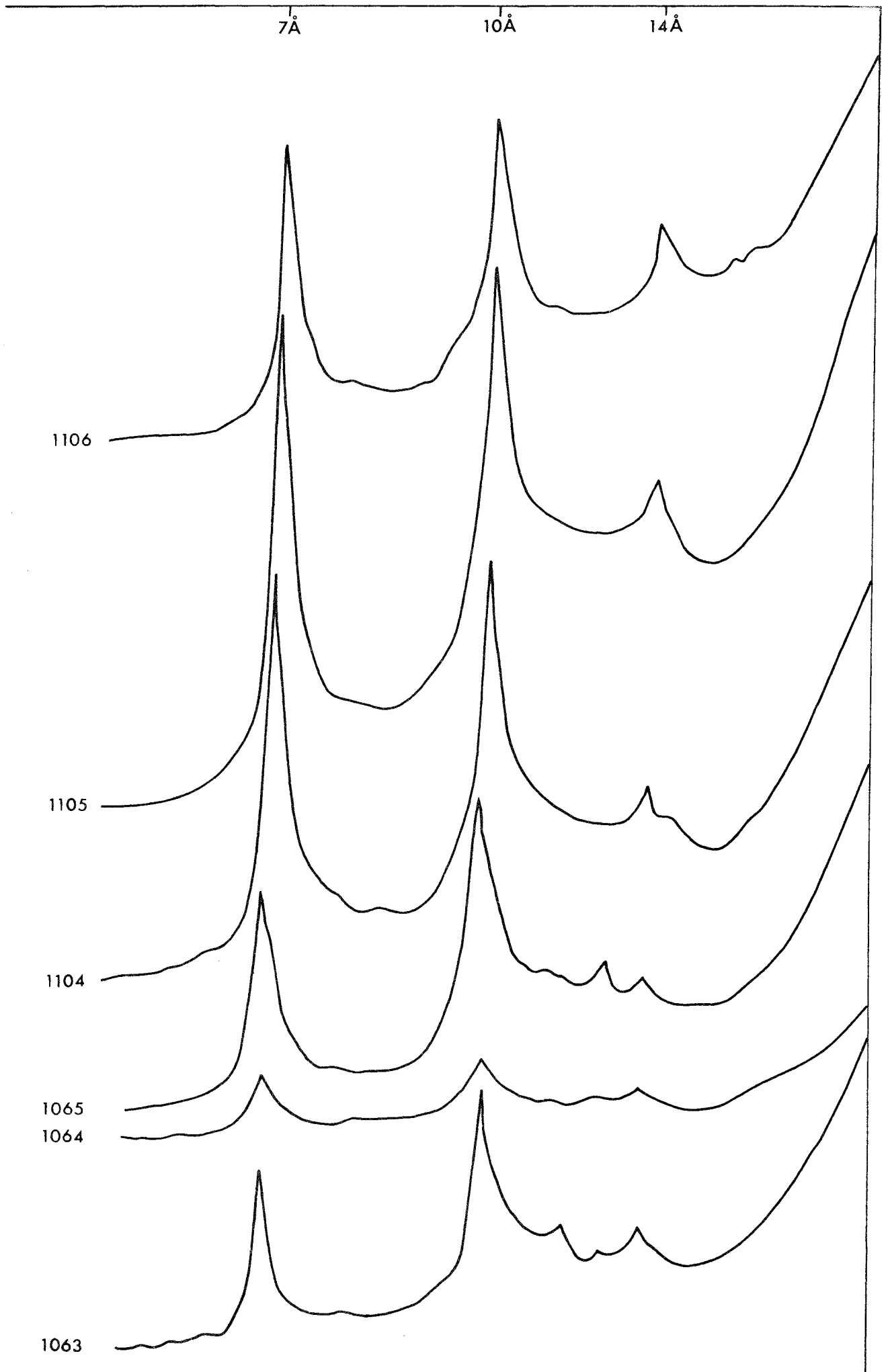




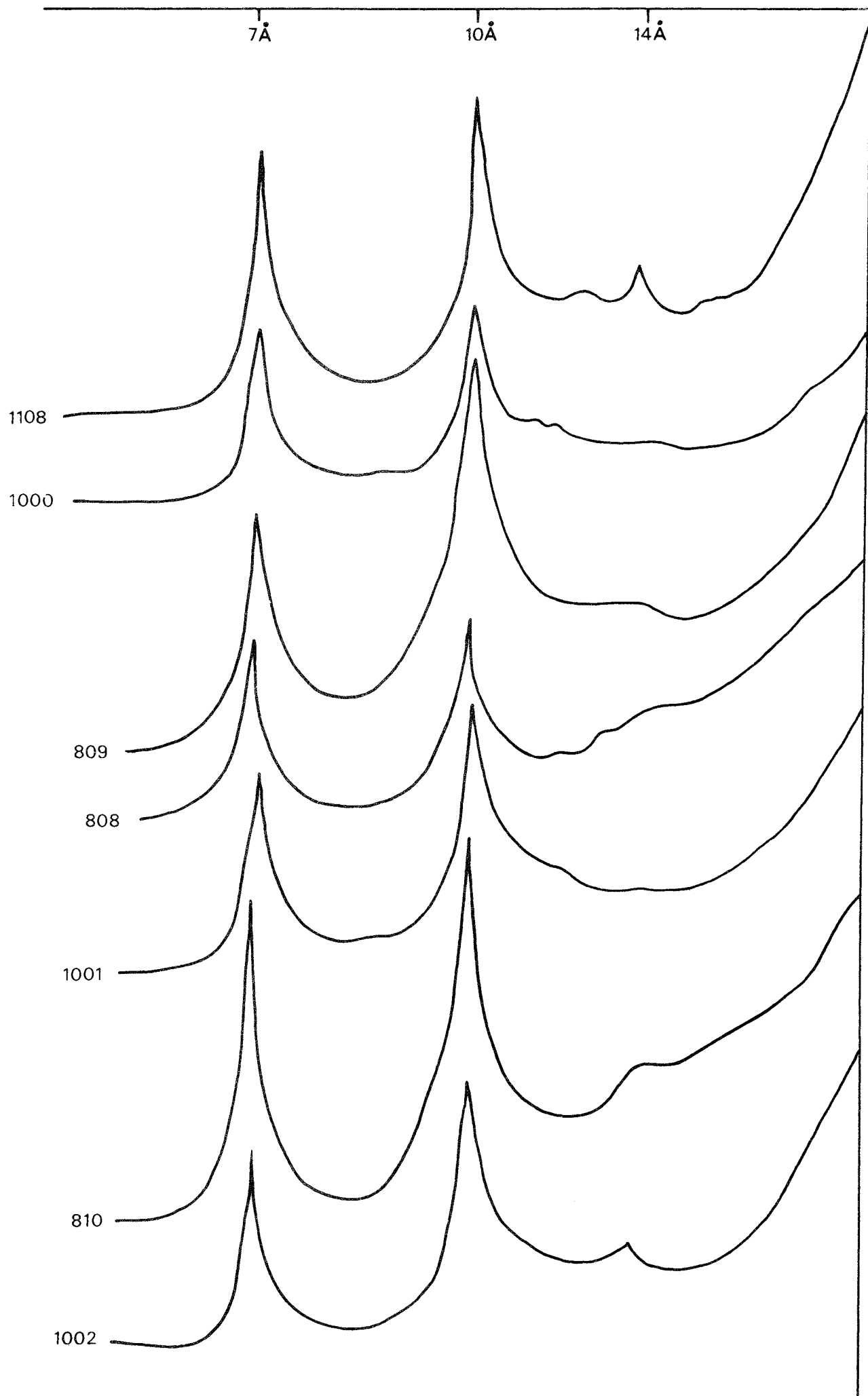
Encombe Borehole (see Table C1 for details)



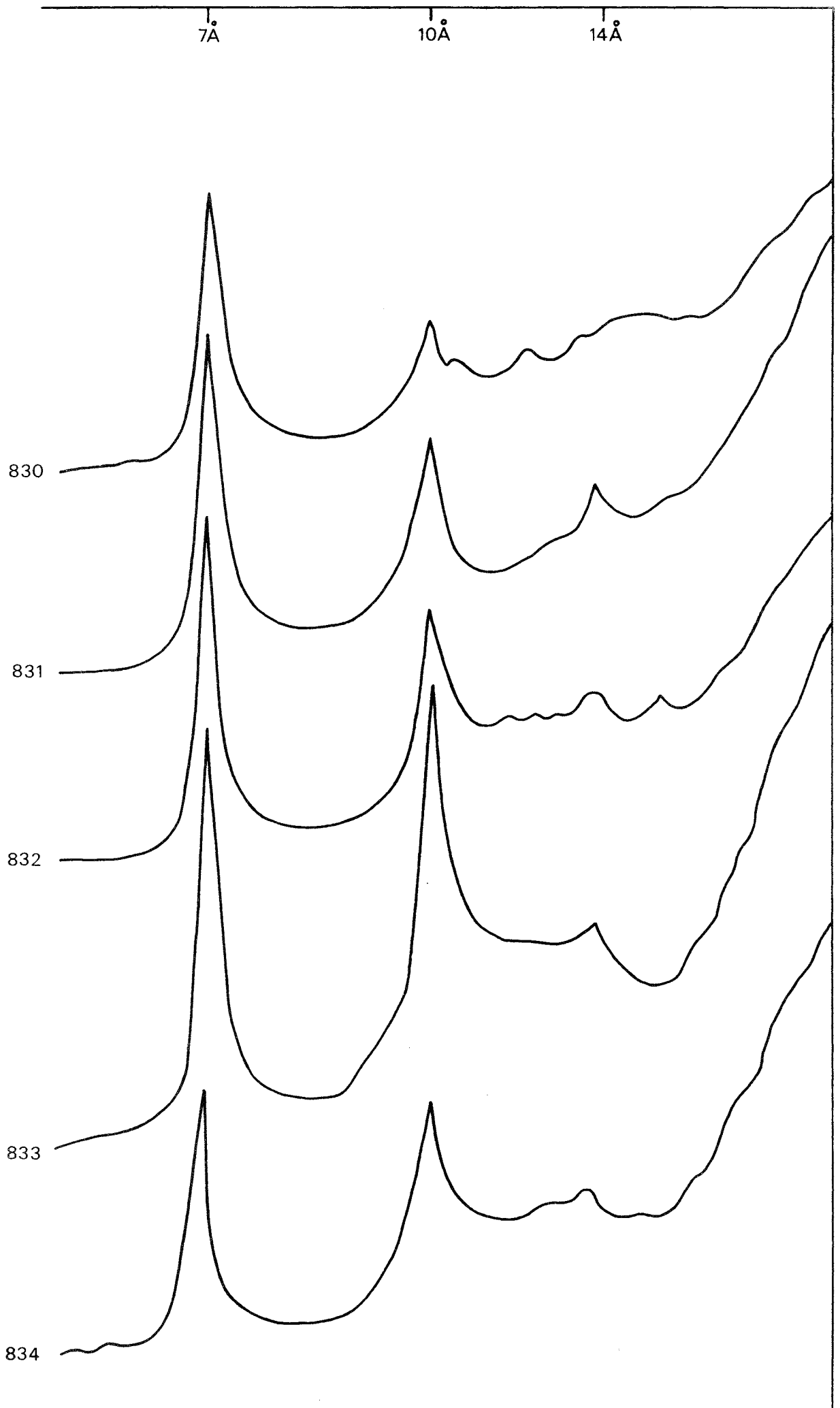
North Runcion Borehole (see Table C1 for details)



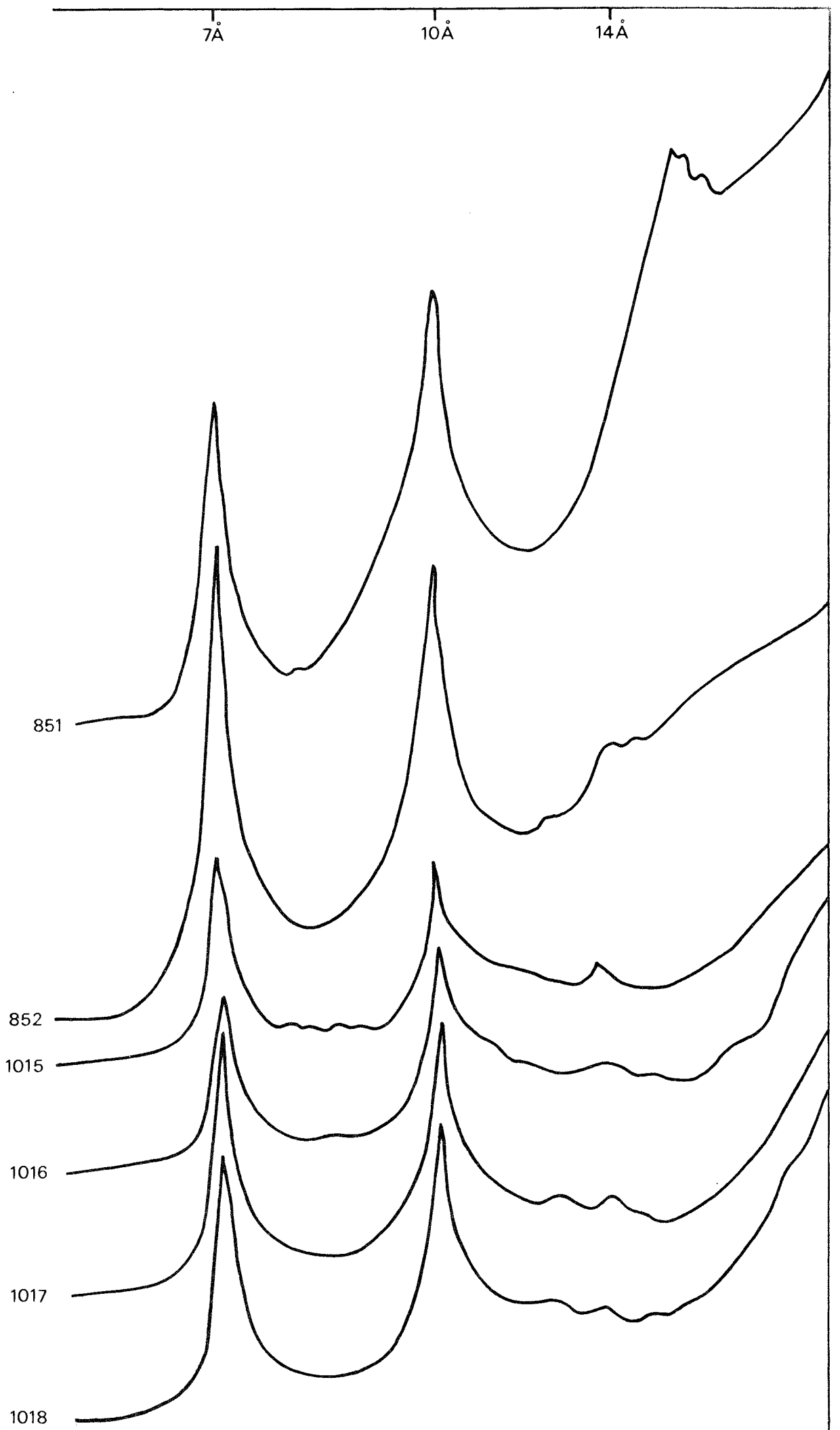
Foudry Bridge Borehole (see Table C1 for details)



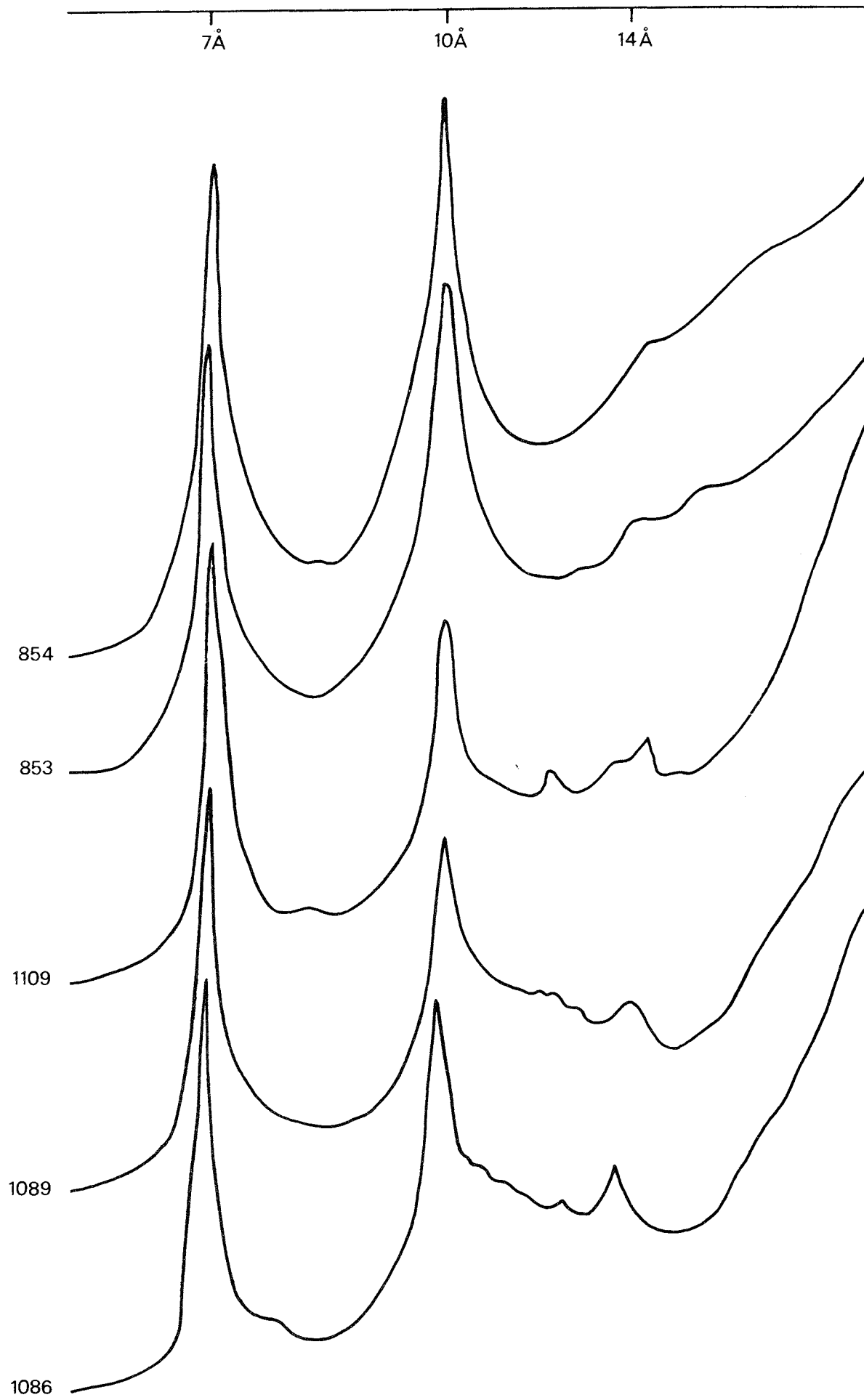
Portesham Borehole (see Table C1 for details)



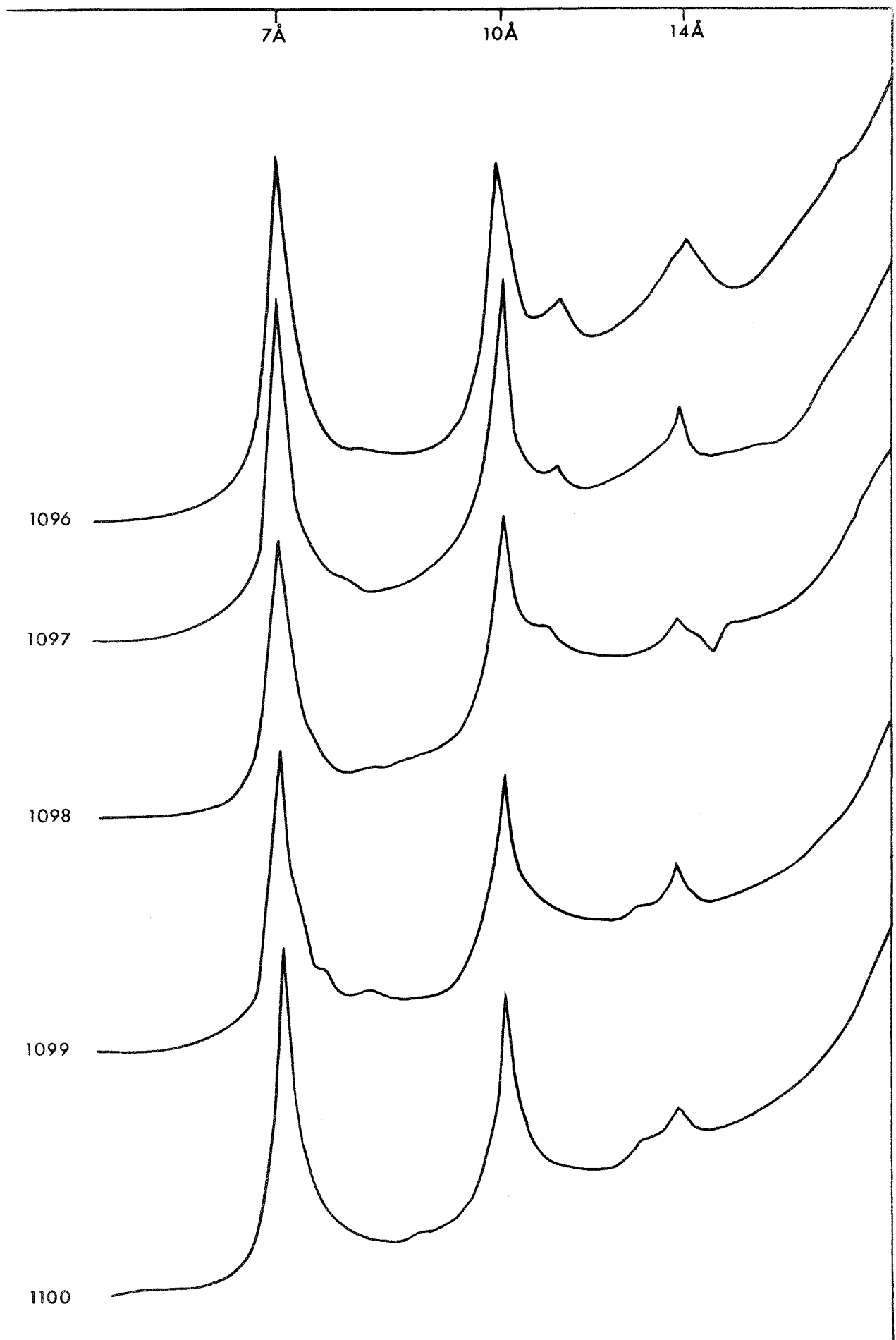
Reighton Borehole (see Table C1 for details)



Tisbury Borehole (see Table C1 for details)

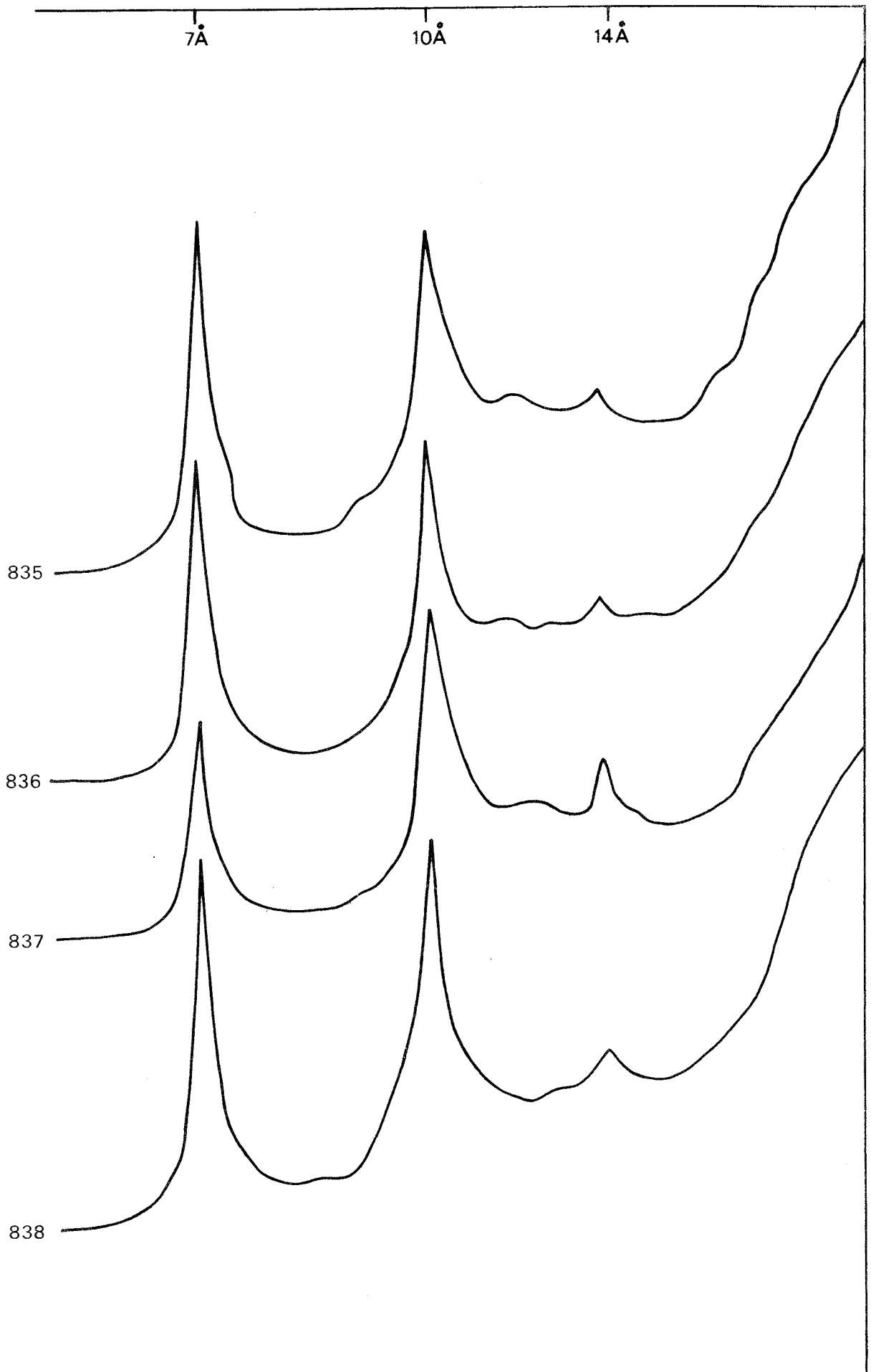


West Lavington Borehole (see Table C1 for details)

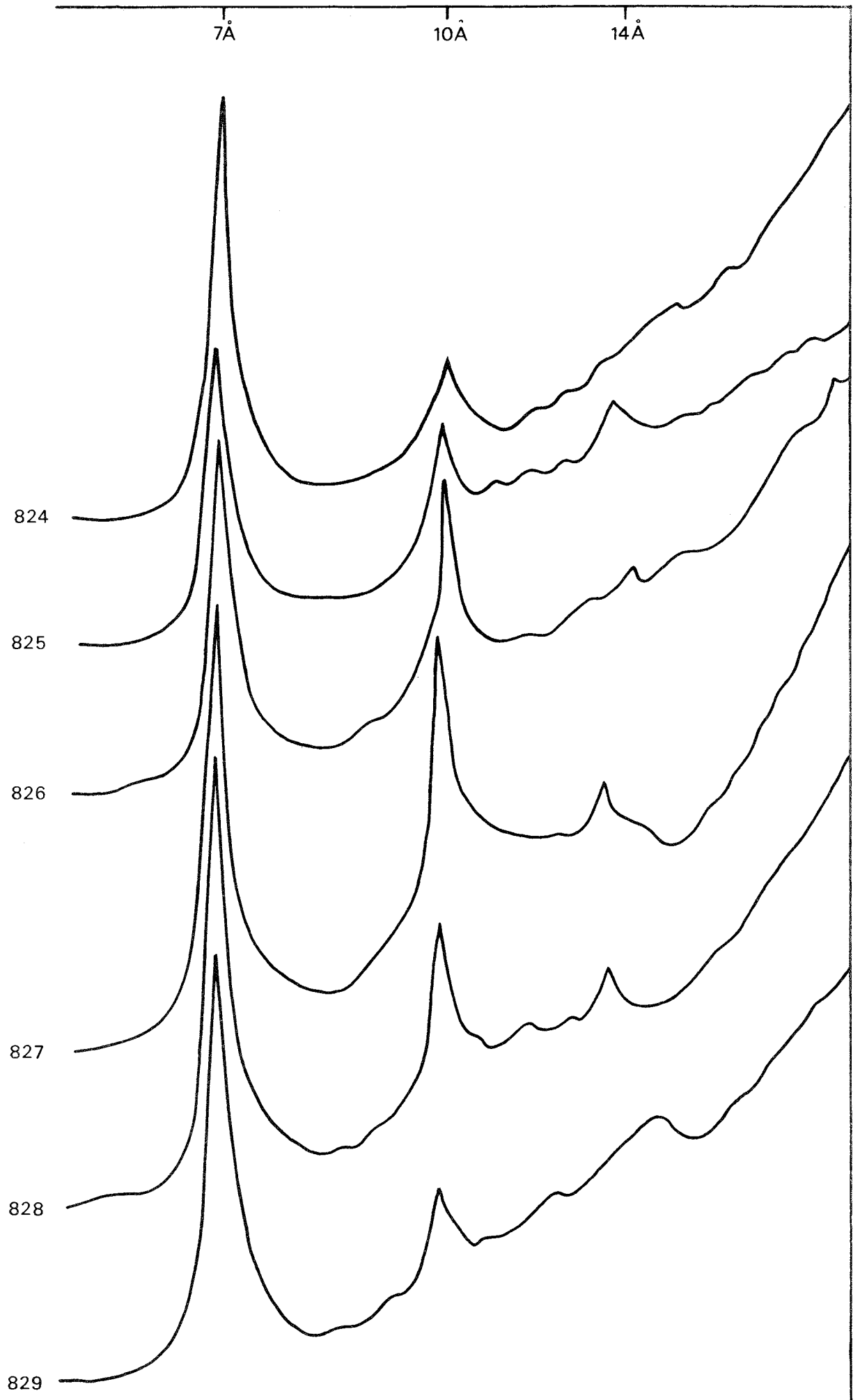


Donington on Bain Borehole (see Table C1 for details)

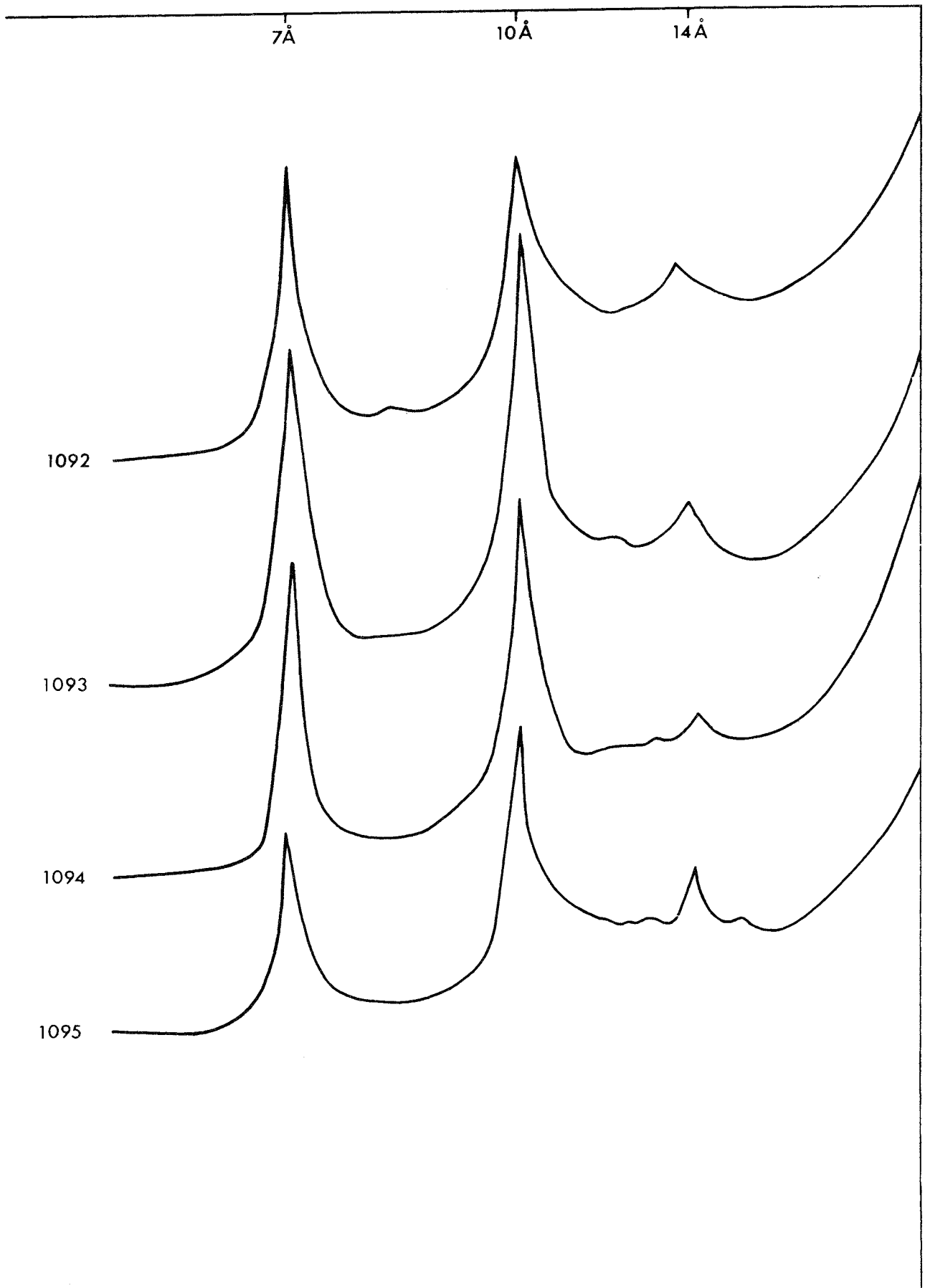




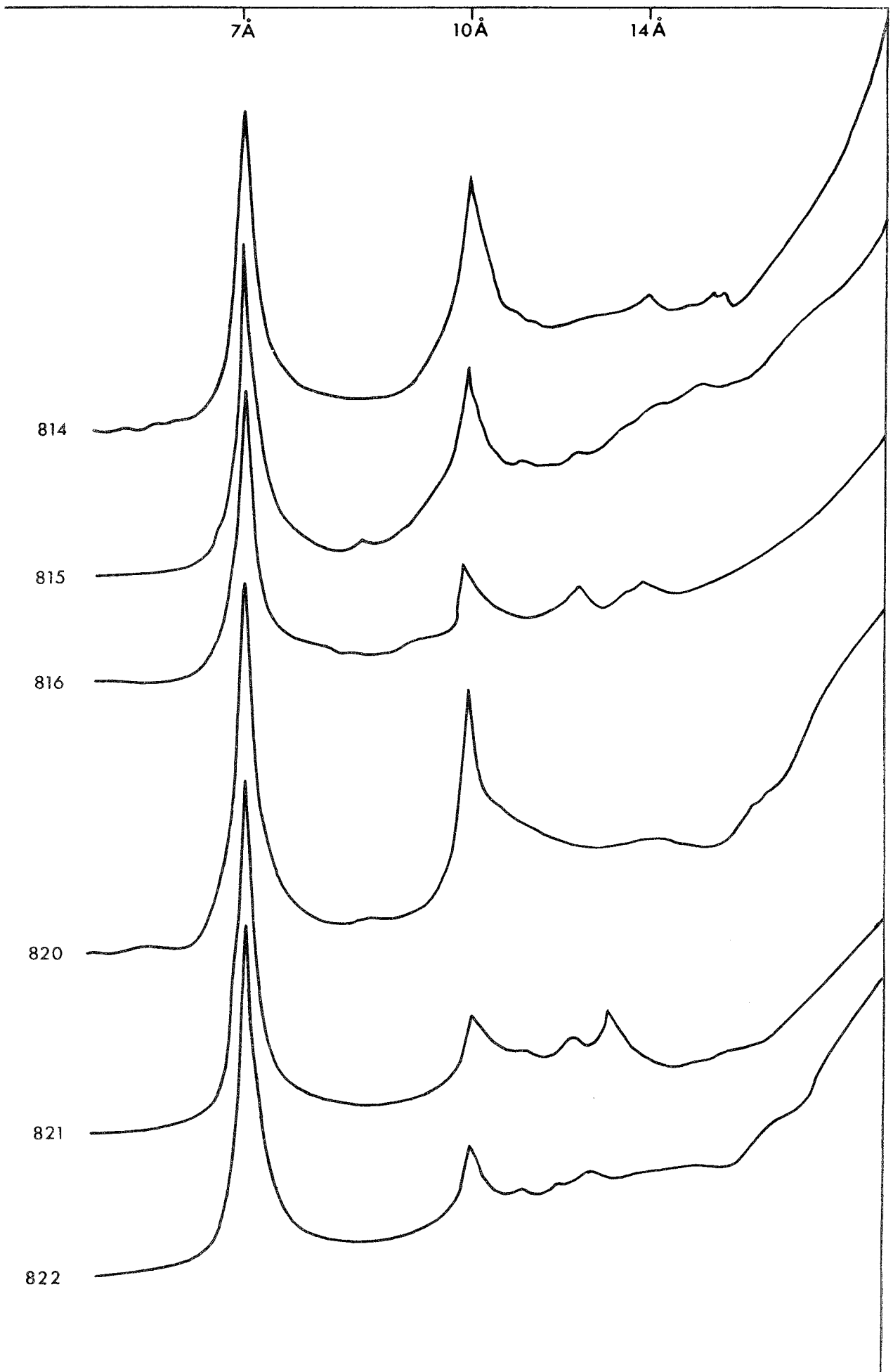
Reighton Borehole (see Table C1 for details)



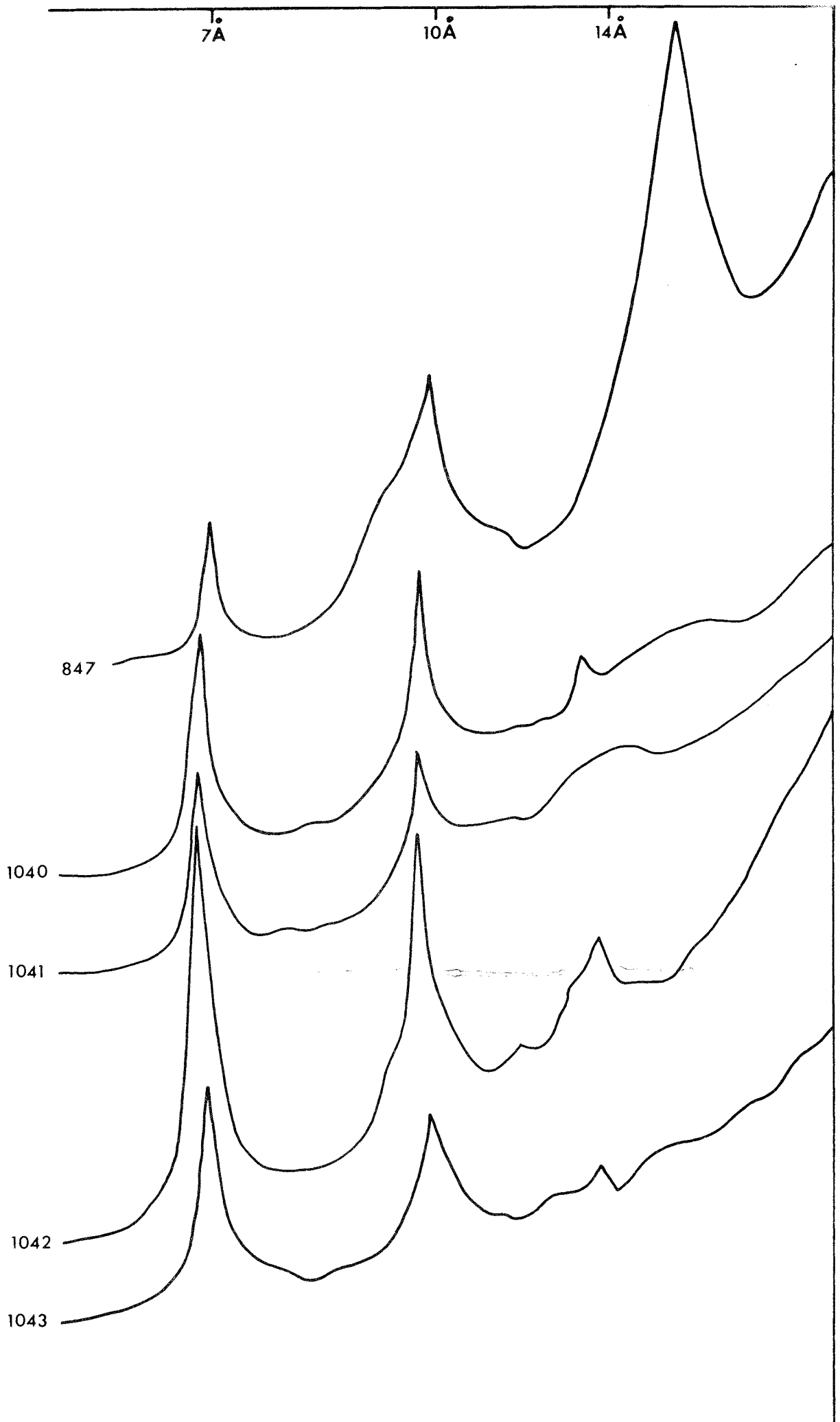
Reighton Borehole (see Table C1 for details)



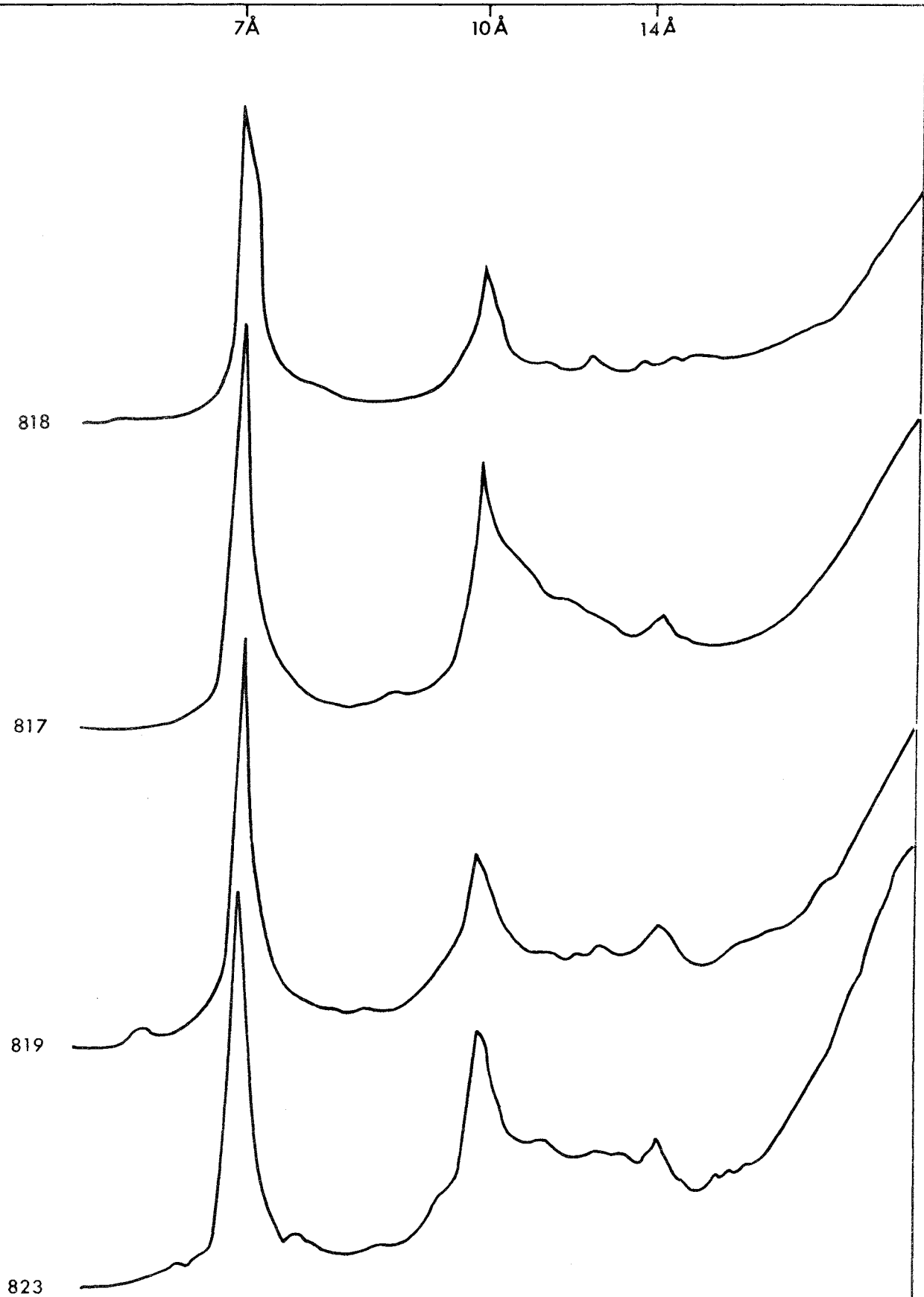
North Runcton Borehole (see Table C1 for details)



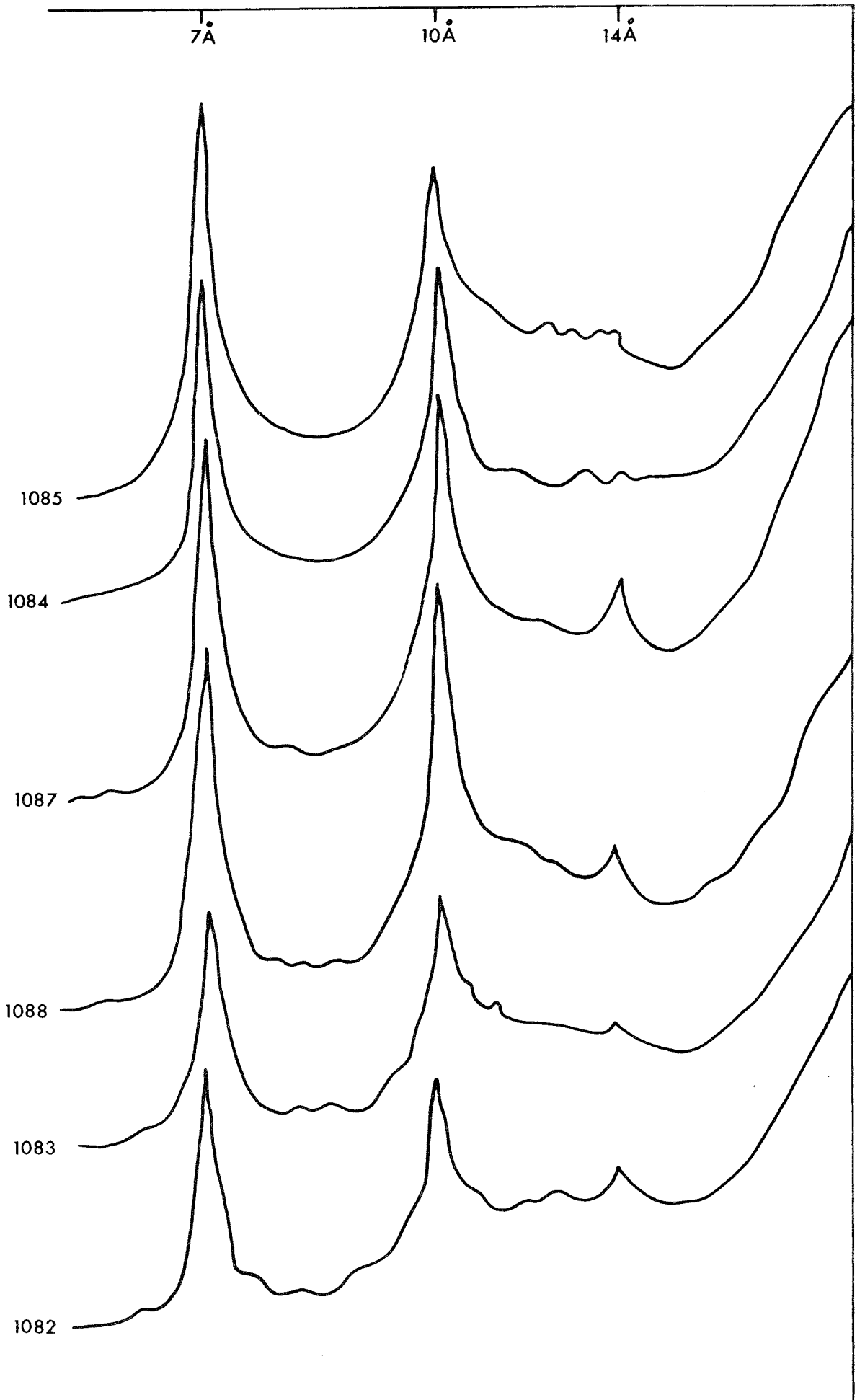
Marton Borehole (see Table C1 for details)



Hartwell Borehole (see Table C1 for details)



Marton Borehole (see Table C1 for details)



West Lavington Borehole (see Table C1 for details)